Developing Innovative Therapies at the Confluence of Inflammatory and Fibrotic Diseases

Annual Report 2021

Dear Fellow Shareholders,

2021 was a watershed year for Chemomab. We became a publicly traded company, financed and advanced our clinical development programs, strengthened the executive leadership team and bolstered our presence in the U.S. I joined as CEO in September, drawn by the compelling science and clinical and commercial potential of CM-101, our unique "pipeline in a product" that works at the confluence of fibrosis and inflammation, with potential applications in multiple serious diseases with high unmet medical need. After spending time with our outstanding team, I am more optimistic than ever about the potential of CM-101 and our company.

We are fortunate to have a tremendous senior management team and have been able to attract additional talent. We added Don Marvin as Chief Financial Officer, Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer; Dr. David Weiner as interim Chief Medical Officer; and Jack Lawler as Vice President of Global Clinical Development Operations.

The year was capped by the recent announcement of improvements we are making to our clinical programs in our two primary indications of primary sclerosing cholangitis (PSC) and systemic sclerosis (SSc). These adjustments were driven by a comprehensive strategic review and reflect our commitment to realizing the full potential of CM-101. The changes are designed to de-risk important elements of the program, generate the clinical information needed for more informed decision-making and potentially to support advancement into registrational trials, as well as to lay the groundwork to pursue additional high value indications where the scientific rationale is well established. Overall, we expect the revised clinical program will deliver more focused and actionable clinical data with greater cost-efficiency and help extend our cash runway by about six months, until the end of 2023.

Key Parameters of CM-101 Planned Clinical Program for 2022-2023

Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis

We are deepening our commitment to PSC with an enlarged Phase 2 clinical trial that adds an important dose ranging component and more patients. We are adding higher and lower dose cohorts to provide information that is useful across clinical indications and may help support future registrational trials. In addition, we are adding an open-label extension to evaluate the safety, tolerability and durability of effect over longer treatment periods.

Systemic Sclerosis

We are focusing on establishing earlier biological and pharmacological proof of concept in SSc by revising our original Phase 2 design to enable an expedited path to proof-of-concept data, and to give us more insight into the different mechanisms of action of CM-101 in treating the skin, lung, and vascular damage seen in SSc. We are working with world-class researchers and clinical experts to refine and finalize the Phase 2 trial design and anticipate the trial will launch before year-end.

Liver Fibrosis and Subcutaneous Formulation

We are concluding enrollment in our Phase 2 liver fibrosis safety, pharmacokinetic and biomarker study, which is evaluating a subcutaneous formulation of CM-101. We expect data and final clinical readouts around the end of 2022. We believe data from this study will be adequate to inform next steps for the subcutaneous formulation and may also provide useful insights into CM-101's activity.

Looking Forward to 2022 and 2023

We believe these improvements will provide informative and actionable data on our CM-101 program sooner, while preserving cash. We expect the data update from the PSC trial will inform both this program and the broader development effort. We also look forward to generating SSc proof-of-concept data, which will help us select the best path forward in this complex indication. Overall, we expect three or four data read-outs over the next 24 months compared to our prior plan of two, while extending our cash runway by about six months.

I am energized by the commitment everyone in our organization brings to developing CM-101 for these diseases that lack effective treatments and cause so much suffering. Our team is excited by our prospects as we move forward, as am I.

We thank you for your support and look forward to providing updates throughout the upcoming year.

Sincerely,

Dale R. Pfost, Ph.D.
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to

001-38807
(Commission file number)

CHEMOMAB THERAPEUTICS LTD.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Israel **(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)**	**81-3676773** **(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**
Kiryat Atidim, Building 7 **Tel Aviv, Israel** **(Address of principal executive offices)**	**6158002** **(Zip Code)**

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: +972-77-331-0156

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
American Depositary Shares, each representing twenty (20) ordinary shares, no par value per share	CMMB	Nasdaq Capital Market
Ordinary shares, no par value per share	n/a	Nasdaq Capital Market*

*Not for trading; only in connection with the registration of American Depository Shares.

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☒	Smaller reporting company	☒
		Emerging growth company	☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of ordinary shares held by non-affiliates of the registrant on the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter was $194,646,077, based on the closing sale price of the registrant's American Depositary Shares as reported on the Nasdaq Capital Market on June 30, 2021. For purposes of determining this number, all executive officers and directors of the registrant as of June 30, 2021 were considered affiliates of the registrant. This number is provided only for the purposes of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and does not represent an admission by either the registrant or any such person as to the affiliate status of such person.

As of March 24, 2022, the registrant had 228,090,300 ordinary shares outstanding (which is equivalent to 11,404,515 American Depositary Shares, each representing twenty ordinary shares, outstanding).

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

None.

FORM 10-K

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS		2
Item 1.	Business	4
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	40
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	60
Item 2.	Properties	60
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	61
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	61

PART II

Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	61
Item 6.	[Reserved]	61
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	61
Item 7A	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	68
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	68
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	68
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	68
Item 9B.	Other Information	69
Item 9C	Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	69

PART III

Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	70
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	73
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	83
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	85
Item 14.	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	87

PART IV

Item 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	88
Item 16	Form 10-K Summary	89

PART I

In this Annual Report on Form 10-K, unless the context otherwise requires:

- references to "Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd.", "Chemomab," the "Company," "us," "we" and "our" refer to Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd. an Israeli company and its consolidated subsidiaries; however, with respect to the presentation of financial results for historical periods that preceded the Merger (as defined below), these terms refer to the financial results of the Company's wholly owned subsidiary, Chemomab Ltd., which was the accounting acquirer in the Merger;
- references to "ordinary shares," "our shares" and similar expressions refer to the Company's ordinary shares, no nominal (par) value;
- references to "ADS" refer to the American Depositary Shares listed on the Nasdaq Capital Market ("Nasdaq") under the symbol "CMMB," each representing twenty (20) ordinary shares;
- references to "dollars," "U.S. dollars" and "$" are to United States Dollars;
- references to "NIS" are to New Israeli Shekels;
- references to the "Companies Law" are to Israel's Companies Law, 5759-1999, as amended;
- references to the "SEC" are to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission; and
- references to the "Merger" refer to the merger involving Anchiano Therapeutics Ltd., or Anchiano, and Chemomab Ltd., whereby a wholly owned subsidiary of Anchiano merged with and into Chemomab Ltd., with Chemomab Ltd. surviving as a wholly owned subsidiary of Anchiano. Upon consummation of the Merger on March 16, 2021, Anchiano changed its name to "Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd." and the business conducted by Chemomab Ltd. became primarily the business conducted by the Company.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

The statements set forth under the captions "Business," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Risk Factors," and other statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, which are not historical, constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meanings of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), including statements regarding expectations, beliefs, intentions or strategies for the future. These statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terms including "anticipates," "believes," "could," "estimates," "expects," "intends," "may," "plans," "potential," "predicts," "projects," "should," "will," "would," and similar expressions intended to identify forward-looking statements, but these are not the only ways these statements are identified. Forward-looking statements reflect our current views with respect to future events and are based on assumptions and subject to risks and uncertainties. Factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied in such forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to: the results of the strategic review that our board of directors initiated; the composition of our board of directors; the initiation, timing, progress and results of our preclinical studies and other therapeutic candidate development efforts; our ability to develop and advance a future therapeutic candidate into clinical trial or to successfully complete our preclinical studies; our receipt of regulatory approvals for a future therapeutic candidate, and the timing of other regulatory filings and approvals; the clinical development, commercialization and market acceptance of a future therapeutic candidate; our ability to establish and maintain corporate collaborations and integrate new therapeutic candidates and new personnel; the interpretation of the properties and characteristics of a future therapeutic candidates; the implementation of our business model and strategic plans for our business and future therapeutic candidates; the scope of protection we are able to establish and maintain for intellectual property rights covering future therapeutic candidates and our ability to operate our business without infringing the intellectual property rights of others; estimates of our expenses, future revenues, capital requirements and our needs for additional financing; risks relating to our ability to finance our activities and research programs; our dependence on performance by third-party providers of services and supplies, including without limitation, clinical research organizations; the inherent risks

and uncertainties in developing the types of preclinical products we are attempting to develop; competitive companies, technologies and our industry; risks related to our ability to maintain compliance with the continued listing standards of Nasdaq; and risks relating to changes in healthcare laws, rules and regulations in the United States or elsewhere. risks related to previous announced combination with Chemomab including with respect to the change of our business prospects, new product candidates, and clinical development plans following such combination; risks related to a failure to complete the previous announced combination with Chemomab, including our ability to support our operation with limited cash runway.

Factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied in such forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to:

- the results of the strategic review that our board of directors initiated;
- the composition of our board of directors;
- a limited operating history and funding, which may make it difficult to evaluate its prospects and likelihood of success;
- our business is highly dependent on the success of its lead product candidate, CM-101, and any other product candidates that it advances into clinical studies;
- our approach in the area of fibrotic diseases is novel and unproven and may not result in marketable products;
- the initiation, timing, progress and results of our preclinical studies and other therapeutic candidate development efforts;
- our ability to develop and advance a future therapeutic candidate into clinical trial or to successfully complete our preclinical studies;
- additional costs or experience delays in completing the development and commercialization of CM-101 or any other product candidates;
- our receipt of regulatory approvals for a future therapeutic candidate, and the timing of other regulatory filings and approvals;
- the clinical development, commercialization and market acceptance of a future therapeutic candidate;
- ongoing and future clinical studies may reveal significant adverse events or immunogenicity related responses and may result in a safety profile that could delay or prevent regulatory approval or market acceptance of its product candidate;
- difficulties enrolling patients in our clinical studies, including due to COVID-19, its clinical development activities could be delayed or otherwise adversely affected;
- our ability to establish and maintain corporate collaborations and integrate new therapeutic candidates and new personnel;
- market opportunities for CM-101, if approved, may be smaller than we anticipate;
- the interpretation of the properties and characteristics of a future therapeutic candidates, and we may not be successful in our efforts to identify or discover additional product candidates in the future;
- the implementation of our business model and strategic plans for our business and future therapeutic candidates;
- difficulties in managing our organizational growth, which could disrupt our operations;
- the scope of protection we are able to establish and maintain for intellectual property rights covering future therapeutic candidates and our ability to operate our business without infringing the intellectual property rights of others;

- estimates of our expenses, future revenues, capital requirements and our needs for additional financing;
- risks related to the significant operating losses we have incurred since our inception and our expextation that we will incur continued losses for the foreseeable future;
- risks relating to our ability to finance our activities and research programs;
- inability to identify relevant third-party patents or the risk that we may incorrectly interpret the relevance, scope or expiration of a third-party patent, which might adversely affect our ability to develop, manufacture and market our product candidates;
- our dependence on performance by third-party providers of services and supplies, including without limitation, clinical research organizations;
- the inherent risks and uncertainties in developing the types of preclinical products we are attempting to develop;
- the substantial competition in our industry, which may result in others discovering, developing or commercializing products before or more successfully than ours;
- even if CM-101 or any other product candidate we develop receives marketing approval, we may fail to achieve market acceptance by physicians, patients, third-party payors or others in the medical community necessary for commercial success;
- risks related to our ability to maintain compliance with the continued listing standards of Nasdaq;
- changes in patent laws or patent jurisprudence, which can diminish the value of patents in general, thereby impairing our ability to protect our product candidate;
- regulatory approval processes of the FDA and comparable foreign authorities are lengthy, time consuming and inherently unpredictable, and if we are ultimately unable to obtain regulatory approval for CM-101 or any other product candidates, our business will be substantially harmed;
- obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval of our product candidates in one jurisdiction does not mean that we will be successful in obtaining regulatory approval of our product candidates in other jurisdictions; and
- even if we obtain regulatory approval for CM-101 or any product candidate, we will still face extensive and ongoing regulatory requirements and obligations and any product candidates, if approved, may face future development and regulatory difficulties

Item 1. Business

Overview

Chemomab is a clinical-stage biotechnology company focused on the discovery and development of innovative therapeutics for fibrotic and inflammatory diseases with high unmet needs. Based on the unique and pivotal role of the soluble protein CCL24 in promoting fibrosis and inflammation, Chemomab developed CM-101, a monoclonal antibody designed to bind and block CCL24 activity. CM-101 has demonstrated the potential to treat multiple severe and life-threatening fibrotic and inflammatory diseases.

Chemomab has pioneered the therapeutic targeting of CCL24, a chemokine that promotes various types of cellular processes that regulate inflammatory and fibrotic activities through the CCR3 receptor. The chemokine is expressed in various types of cells, including immune cells, endothelial cells and epithelial cells. We have developed a novel CCL24 inhibiting product candidate with dual anti-fibrotic and anti-inflammatory activity that modulates the complex interplays of both of these inflammatory and fibrotic mechanisms that drive abnormal states of fibrosis and clinical fibrotic diseases. This innovative approach is being developed for difficult to treat rare diseases, also known as orphan indications or diseases, such as primary sclerosing cholangitis, or PSC and systemic sclerosis, or SSc, for which patients have no established disease modifying standard of care treatment options.

CM-101, the Company's lead clinical product candidate, is a first-in-class humanized monoclonal antibody that hinders the basic function of the soluble chemokine CCL24, also known as eotaxin-2, as a regulator of major inflammatory and fibrotic pathways. We have demonstrated that CM-101 interferes with the underlying biology of inflammation and fibrosis through a novel and differentiated mechanism of action. Based on these findings, Chemomab is actively advancing CM-101 into Phase 2 clinical studies directed toward two distinct clinical indications including patients with liver, skin, and/or lung fibrosis. We are currently conducting a Phase 2 clinical study in PSC, a rare obstructive and cholestatic liver disease. The study is actively recruiting patients in Europe and Israel and is being expanded by adding additional dosing arms as well as an open label extension. The Company also plans to extend the trial by adding new territories with significant recruitment potential. In addition, we are planning to initiate a Phase 2 clinical trial in SSc in the second half of 2022. The trial in SSc, a rare autoimmune rheumatic disease characterized by fibrosis in the skin and the lung, will focus on establishing biological and clinical proof of concept in this patient population following treatment with CM-101. Although our primary focus relates to these two rare indications, an additional Phase 2 clinical study is currently enrolling patients with liver fibrosis derived due to non-alcoholic steatohepatitis, or NASH. This trial will provide important safety and PK data that will support the development of a CM-101 subcutaneous formulation and results are expected by the end of the year.

Fibrosis is the abnormal and excessive accumulation of collagen and extracellular matrix, the non-cellular component in all tissues and organs, that provides structural and biochemical support to surrounding cells. When present in excessive amounts, collagen and extracellular matrix lead to scarring and thickening of connective tissues, affecting tissue properties and potentially leading to organ failure. Fibrosis can occur in many different tissues, including lung, liver, kidney, muscle, skin, and the gastrointestinal tract, resulting in a wide array of progressive fibrotic conditions. Fibrosis and inflammation are intrinsically linked. While a healthy inflammatory response is necessary for efficient tissue repair; after disease or injury, an excessive, uncontrolled inflammatory response can lead to tissue fibrosis.

Recent Developments

New Executive Appointments

On February 10, 2022, our shareholders approved the appointment of Dr. Dale Pfost, our Chief Executive Officer, to the additional role of Chairman of our Board of Directors. This appointment followed the resignation of our previous Chairman of the Board, Dr. Stephen Squinto, who concurrent with his resignation effective December 19, 2021, became an ad-hoc strategic advisor and consultant to us in connection with our corporate and business strategy and corporate development.

On January 4, 2022, we announced the addition of Jack Lawler, who brings extensive experience managing global clinical trials, as vice president of global clinical development operations.

On December 3, 2021, biotechnology executive and medical and clinical trial expert David Weiner, MD, joined us as our interim chief medical officer.

On November 4, 2021, our Board of Directors approved the appointment of Mr. Donald Marvin as our Chief Financial Officer, Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer. Following the commencement of Mr. Marvin's service as Chief Financial Officer, Ms. Sigal Fattal ceased her service as our Chief Financial Officer, however she continues to serve in her capacity as our Vice President of Finance.

On October 25, 2021, our shareholders approved the appointment and compensation of Dr. Dale Pfost as our Chief Executive. Simultaneous with the approval of Dr. Pfost's service as our Chief Executive Officer, he commenced his term as a Class III Director. Dr. Pfost is not compensated for his service as a Class III director. Following the commencement of Dr. Pfost's service as Chief Executive Officer, Dr. Adi Mor ceased her service as our Chief Executive Officer, however she continues to serve in her role as our Chief Scientific Officer and a member of our Board of Directors.

Revisions to Chemomab's Clinical Programs

On March 9, 2022, we announced that following a comprehensive strategic review we are making revisions to our current clinical programs. The changes are designed to optimize the clinical development of lead product candidate CM-101 by maximizing the clinical information obtained, generating additional important data to support future advancement to registration trials, and decreasing the overall risk in the CM-101 clinical development

program in the lead indications of PSC and SSc, as well as potentially in additional indications where the scientific rationale is strong. The key top-line changes to the clinical development programs include the following:

Expanding our commitment to primary sclerosing cholangitis with an enlarged clinical trial that adds an important dose finding component. We plan to significantly expand the Phase 2 clinical trial in PSC by implementing a dose finding component to the CM-101 development program. We will be increasing the size of the study by adding additional dose cohorts, including plans to evaluate both a lower and a higher dose level of CM-101 to support future potential registrational trials. In addition, we plan to add an open-label extension to the trial to evaluate the safety, tolerability and durability of effect over longer treatment durations.

Focusing our clinical efforts in systemic sclerosis on establishing earlier biological and clinical proof of concept. We plan to focus our SSc trial towards establishing biological and clinical proof of concept in this patient population. We are revising the design of our planned SSc trial in a way that should enable an expedited path to proof of concept data, as well as further elucidation of the different mechanisms of action of CM-101 in treating the skin, lung and vascular damage seen in SSc patients.

Early completion of enrollment in our safety, pharmacokinetic and biomarker liver fibrosis study, yielding a data readout targeted near the end of 2022. We will be completing enrollment in our ongoing safety, tolerability and biomarker trial that is evaluating the subcutaneous formulation of CM-101 in liver fibrosis patients. We believe the early completion of this study should be sufficient to achieve our key objectives—exploring safety and providing the pharmacokinetic data needed to assess next steps in the development of the subcutaneous formulation—while allowing us to focus our resources on our lead indications of PSC and SSc.

We expect that the proposed changes to the CM-101 development program will provide important data on the clinical dose response relationship to inform the broader development program and to identify the optimal dose to advance in later PSC trials. The modifications are also expected to generate proof of concept data on clinically relevant aspects of SSc, a complex rheumatological disorder, to best inform the development path for a novel, first-in-class therapeutic like CM-101, along with relevant safety and tolerability data to support the evaluation of higher doses and inform decisions on next steps in the development of the subcutaneous formulation.

Shelf Registration Statement and ATM Offering

On April 30, 2021, we filed a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 with the SEC (File No. 333-255658) for the issuance and sale by us of up to $200,000,000 of our ordinary shares, ADSs, debt securities, warrants and units comprising any combination of the foregoing securities (the “Shelf Registration Statement”). On the same date, we entered into a sales agreement with Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. (“Sales Agreement” and “Cantor”, respectively), pursuant to which we may offer and sell, from time to time, at our option, through or to Cantor, up to an aggregate of $75,000,000 of our ADSs. Any ADSs to be offered and sold under the Sales Agreement will be issued and sold pursuant to the Shelf Registration Statement, by methods deemed to be an “at the market offering” as defined in Rule 415(a)(4) promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or if specified by us, by any other method permitted by law. During the period from April 30, 2021, through the date hereof, we sold an aggregate of 699,806 ADSs pursuant to the Sales Agreement for total gross consideration of $15.9 million.

Merger Transaction with Chemomab Ltd.

On March 16, 2021, we consummated the Merger pursuant to that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, or the Merger Agreement, dated December 14, 2020, by and among us (formerly known as Anchiano Therapeutics Ltd.), CMB Acquisition Ltd., an Israeli company and our wholly owned subsidiary (the “Merger Sub”), and Chemomab Ltd., an Israeli company. Pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, Merger Sub merged with and into Chemomab Ltd., with Chemomab Ltd. surviving the Merger as our wholly owned subsidiary. In connection with the Merger, on March 16, 2021, we changed our name from Anchiano Therapeutics Ltd. to Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd.

In connection with the Merger, on March 15, 2021, we entered into Securities Purchase Agreements with certain purchasers, pursuant to which we agreed to sell approximately $45.5 million of our ADSs in a private placement transaction, or the Private Placement. The Private Placement closed on March 22, 2021, at which time we sold to the purchasers 2,619,270 ADSs together with warrants to purchase up to 261,929 ADSs at an exercise price of $17.35 per ADS. The warrants will expire five years from the date of issuance, and if exercised in full, will provide proceeds of approximately $4.5 million.

Impact of COVID-19

Since January 2020, the COVID-19 pandemic has dramatically expanded into a worldwide pandemic, creating macro-economic uncertainty and disruption in the business and financial markets. Many countries around the world, including Israel, have been taking measures designated to limit the continued spread of the COVID-19 pandemic, including the closure of workplaces, restricting travel, prohibiting assembling, closing international borders and quarantining populated areas. Our clinical trial sites have been affected by the COVID-19 pandemic, and as a result, commencement of the enrollment in our clinical trials of CM-101 in PSC was delayed, and the enrollment rate has been affected as well. As a result, we expanded our patient recruiting efforts to additional territories. In addition, after enrollment in these trials, patients might still drop out because of possible COVID-19 implications.

Based on management's assessment, the extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic will further impact our operations will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted with confidence, including the duration and severity of the outbreak, and the actions that may be required to contain the coronavirus or treat its impact. We are carefully monitoring the restrictions due to the COVID-19 pandemic and will adjust activities accordingly.

Corporate Information

We were incorporated on September 22, 2011 under the laws of the State of Israel. In March 2021, in connection with the Merger, we changed our name from Anchiano Therapeutics Ltd. to Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd. Our principal executive offices are located at Kiryat Atidim, Building 7, Tel Aviv, Israel 6158002, and our phone number is +972-77-331-0156. Our website is: *www.chemomab.com.* The information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website is not incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We have included our website address as an inactive textual reference only.

Pipeline

Program	Indication	Target	Discovery	Preclinical	Phase 1	Phase 2
CM-101	**Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis**	CCL24	*Orphan designation granted from FDA and EMA*			
CM-101	**Systemic Sclerosis**	CCL24	*Orphan designation granted from FDA and EMA*			
CM-101	**Liver Fibrosis (MoA*)**	CCL24	*Mechanism of Action & SC Route of Administration*			
Next-gen	**Fibrosis**	Screening				

*MoA – Mechanism of Action

Chemomab's lead product candidate, CM-101, is a first-in-class humanized monoclonal antibody targeting CCL24 that is being advanced in two orphan indications: PSC and SSc. CCL24 has been extensively studied in airway inflammation and, more recently, Chemomab has demonstrated in preclinical studies and early clinical studies that it plays an important role in additional indication areas, including inflammation and fibrosis of the liver, skin and lung. Although found in low levels in blood or tissue samples taken from healthy volunteers, elevated levels of both CCL24 and its receptor CCR3, have been found in patients with PSC, SSc and NASH. CCL24 levels have even been correlated to different phases of disease. Chemomab expects that neutralizing CCL24 with an

antibody will exert anti-fibrotic and anti-inflammatory effects in patients. CM-101 has been granted orphan drug designation by both the FDA and the EMA in its primary indications of PSC and SSc based on extensive preclinical and non-clinical data. This designation provides multiple benefits, including exclusive marketing and development rights for a period of time for these indications.

PSC is a rare, chronic cholestatic liver disease characterized by progressive inflammation, fibrosis, and destruction of the intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts with no identifiable cause. Cholestasis is a symptom of liver injury and is characterized as the interruption of bile flow from hepatocytes to the intestine, which leads to bile acid accumulation in the liver, resulting in oxidative stress, inflammation, apoptosis, and fibrosis. PSC affects approximately 30,000-45,000 patients in the United States and is commonly associated with inflammatory bowel disease. Median survival is between 10-12 years. Fibrosis and inflammatory responses induce a progressive spread of the fibrotic condition. No treatment aside from a liver transplant has been associated with change of the disease course or significant long-term improvement in the clinical outcome. PSC is a clear serious unmet medical need with no FDA-approved therapeutics and for which the current standard of care is inadequate.

SSc is a connective tissue disease characterized by excessive fibrosis and extracellular matrix accumulation in the skin, lung, and other visceral organs. The disease initiates with an early inflammatory phase involving the immune cell network, as well as endothelial cells. As the disease progresses, the inflammation increases and fibroblasts and myofibroblasts generate tissue fibrosis, while endothelial cells promote vascular injury, which can lead to skin fibrosis, interstitial lung disease, myocardial insufficiency, vascular obliteration, distal ulcerations, and gangrene. SSC affects approximately 75,000-100,000 patients in the United States. SSc has the highest mortality rate among the systemic rheumatic diseases and has high unmet need, as current treatments manage only disease manifestations and there is no disease modifying drug available.

Chemomab is primarily focused on the orphan indications PSC and SSc, but believes that it has additional opportunities in neighboring fibrotic-inflammatory disease areas such as idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, or IPF and nonalcoholic steatohepatitis, or NASH. CM-101 has shown promising anti-fibrotic and anti-inflammatory effects in preclinical studies of liver fibrosis and PSC, with significant reductions in fibrotic genes, liver enzymes, bile acid and cholangiocyte proliferation, all reflecting an improvement in disease status. In preclinical studies of SSc, CM-101 reduces inflammatory and fibrotic injury resulting in reductions in dermal thickness, collagen concentration in the skin and the lung and immune cell infiltration in the lung.

Chemomab has completed two Phase 1a single ascending dose studies with intravenous, or IV, and subcutaneous, or SC, administrations of CM-101 in 40 healthy volunteers. The drug was shown to be safe and well-tolerated, with a PK profile supporting dosing once every 2-4 weeks. The Company also recently completed a Phase 1b multiple administration ascending dose study in 16 NAFLD patients, expanding its safety, tolerability, and pharmacodynamics database into patients where an initial confirmation of an anti-fibrotic effect was already seen.

Chemomab is currently recruiting patients for two randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled studies, one in PSC patients and one in patients with Liver fibrosis, and is planning to initiate a new study in SSc patients later this year. Following a comprehensive strategic review, Chemomab decided to make revisions to its current clinical programs. The changes are designed to optimize the clinical development of CM-101 by maximizing the clinical information obtained, generating additional important data to support future advancement to registration trials, and decreasing the overall risk in the CM-101 clinical development program in the lead indications of PSC and SSc.

A phase 2 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study is currently enrolling patients with PSC who are treated with CM-101 or placebo for 15 weeks. The company plans to implement a dose finding component to the CM-101 development program by significantly expanding the Phase 2 trial for PSC. The company will be increasing the size of the study by adding additional dose cohorts, including plans to evaluate both a lower and a higher dose level of CM-101 to support future potential registrational trials. In addition, the company plans to add an open-label extension to the trial to evaluate the safety, tolerability and durability of effect over longer treatment durations.

Chemomab intends to initiate a global, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled Phase 2 clinical study in SSc in the second half of 2022. This study will assess safety and tolerability and will focus on establishing biological and clinical proof of concept by assessing CM-101 effect on the skin, lung and vascular system in this patient population.

Chemomab is also planning to provide top-line results by the end of the year from its Phase 2 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study in patients with liver fibrosis derived due to NASH. The main goal of this study is to explore the safety and pharmacokinetic profile of a SC formulation of CM-101 in patients. The Company plans to complete enrolment in the coming months as it anticipates that the early completion of this study should be sufficient to achieve its key objectives—exploring safety and providing the pharmacokinetic data needed to assess next steps in the development of the subcutaneous formulation—while allowing the company to focus its resources on its lead indications of PSC and SSc.

Chemomab may also explore CM-101 in other indications, where the dual activity of CM-101 acting on both inflammation and fibrosis could provide new avenues for treating inflammatory and fibrotic conditions.

Chemomab was founded in 2011, based on a novel discovery originating from the Sourasky Medical Center in Tel-Aviv, Israel, where Professor Jacob George first identified CCL24 as a key regulator of unstable plaque formation in atherosclerotic patients. In its early years, Chemomab focused on research directed at clarifying the role and effectiveness of CCL24 blockade. In 2015, Chemomab selected its proprietary lead product candidate, CM-101, and started product development directed towards human testing.

Chemomab has assembled an executive team with highly relevant experience in inflammation and fibrosis, and biologics drug discovery and clinical development. Adi Mor, Ph.D., Chemomab's Chief Scientific Officer and Co-founder has 15 years of experience in Immunology and has led the CM-101 program from discovery stage into Phase 2 clinical studies. David Weiner, M.D., Chemomab's interim Chief Medical Officer, brings deep experience in clinical development. Dr. Weiner, who is based in the U.S., has more than 25 years of experience in the discovery and clinical development of novel therapeutics and has held senior executive roles at private and public biotechnology companies.

Company strategy

Chemomab aims to become a world-leading company for the treatment of diseases involving inflammation and fibrosis, developing novel therapies across a wide range of indications. To achieve this, the company is focused on the following key strategies:

- ***Advance Chemomab's lead product, CM-101, for the treatment of PSC and SSc, through clinical development to approval***

The Company has conducted a comprehensive strategic review of its current clinical programs to optimize the clinical development of lead product candidate CM-101 to maximize the clinical information obtained, generating additional important data to support future advancement to registration trials, and decreasing the overall risk in the CM-101 clinical development program in the lead indications of PSC and SSc, as well as potentially in additional indications where the scientific rationale is strong.

The Company expects that the proposed changes to the CM-101 development program will provide important data on the clinical dose response relationship to inform the broader development program and to identify the optimal dose to advance in later PSC trials. The modifications are also expected to generate proof of concept data on clinically relevant aspects of SSc, a complex rheumatological disorder, to best inform the development path for a novel, first-in-class therapeutic like CM-101, along with relevant safety and tolerability data to support the evaluation of higher doses and inform decisions on next steps in the development of the subcutaneous formulation.

- ***Expand Chemomab's next generation pipeline***

Based on the know-how, knowledge and experience it has gathered in diseases involving both inflammation and fibrosis, Chemomab intends to expand its pipeline with novel products developed against new targets. Chemomab will also explore targeting CCL24 with additional, complementary fibrotic and/or inflammatory mechanisms, including acquiring or in-licensing innovative product candidates.

- ***Selectively evaluate partnership opportunities***

Chemomab continuously explores partnership opportunities to advance CM-101 development in PSC and SSc, identifying companies with drugs (either approved or in development) that could possibly be combined with CM-101, extending the development of CM-101 to new indications beyond PSC and SSc, and seeking additional significant commercial or drug development capabilities that may accelerate CM-101's time to market.

- ***Explore opportunities for CM-101 in additional inflammatory/fibrotic indications***

Chemomab continuously evaluates the potential benefit of CM-101 outside of its two lead indications, PSC and SSc, in order to maximize the product's potential. CM-101 has shown anti-fibrotic activity in animal models and human tissue studies of IPF and NASH. Chemomab will continue to assess ways to leverage the dual anti-inflammatory an anti-fibrotic activity of CM-101 into new disease areas and to form additional collaborations with global medical researchers.

- ***Strengthen Chemomab's intellectual property portfolio***

Chemomab believes that it has developed a strong intellectual property portfolio and will continue to seek, maintain, and defend its patent rights, whether developed internally or licensed to protect and enhance the proprietary technology, inventions, and improvements that are commercially important to the development of its business proprietary position in the field of inflammation and fibrosis.

Fibrosis and inflammation

Tissue damage activates a repair process that includes acute inflammation followed by either successful complete repair or tissue replacement by fibrosis. However, persistent and repeated damage results in continuous activation of the repair process leading to chronic inflammation, progressive tissue fibrosis and sclerosis.

Fibrosis is an accumulation of non-functional tissue and can occur in many different tissues, including lung, liver, kidney, muscle, skin and the gastrointestinal tract, resulting in a growing number of chronic fibrotic conditions. Liver fibrosis is the process of excessive accumulation of extracellular matrix proteins, predominantly collagen, which occurs as the result of liver injury. In cases of acute temporary damage, these changes are transient and liver fibrosis may resolve. In chronic cases, however, the liver damage persists and chronic inflammation and accumulation of the extracellular matrix eventually leads to cirrhosis. The various fibrotic manifestations in conditions like SSc are still not well understood. Disease progression is characterized by an early inflammatory onset followed by tissue fibrosis, vascular injury and organ damage. Fibrosis, and specifically lung fibrosis, is the main cause of disease progression and mortality.

Fibrosis and inflammation are intrinsically linked; a healthy inflammatory response is necessary for efficient wound healing, however, a prolonged response can contribute to the pathogenesis of fibrosis. The inflammatory response during chronic liver injury is a dynamic process with intrahepatic accumulation of diverse immune cells. Recruitment and infiltration of these cells to the liver and their localization is mainly determined by chemokines and cytokines that are produced by hepatocytes, immune cells, biliary epithelial cells, and endothelial cells. Notably, activated liver fibroblasts, the hepatic stellate cells, or HSCs, secrete various chemokines, thereby contributing to the ongoing immune response during fibrotic liver diseases. Similarly, for SSc, the early inflammatory phase leading to fibrosis in multiple organs of the body includes activation of the immune cell network of lymphocytes, eosinophils, and monocytes, as well as endothelial and endothelial progenitor cells. In the advanced SSc phase, fibroblasts and myofibroblasts take the lead to generate tissue fibrosis.

Chemokine involvement in inflammation and fibrosis

Chemokines are a group of small signaling proteins thought to be involved in the etiology, or causation, of multiple inflammatory diseases. They are not only implicated in immune cell recruitment during inflammation, but also contribute to immune surveillance, direct cells to target organs in homeostasis, and exert pleiotropic, or diverse, effects on nonimmune cells, for instance, directly influencing the functionality of fibrogenic cells. Chemokines and their corresponding chemokine receptors are key players in orchestrating the sequential influx of immune cells into damaged or diseased organs, driving inflammatory responses to specific triggers.

In the liver, chemokines have a key role in the development of inflammation and wound healing responses, which can lead to either resolution of liver injury or promote, if ongoing, maladaptive responses with chronic inflammation, fibrosis, and development of clinically manifest liver disease. Although the pathophysiology underlying PSC has not yet been fully clarified, animal models of PSC have provided contributions in dissecting the molecular basis of this disease and focusing on the role of cytokines and chemokines as important pathogenetic mediators of liver inflammation and fibrosis. Recently published studies demonstrated that in most of the processes suggested for the onset and the development of PSC, chemokines and chemokine receptors play a key role. HSCs may be the main producers of cytokines and play the initial role in the progression of liver fibrosis by attracting

different types of immune cells, resulting in further production of cytokines and liver injury in a vicious disease cycle. Extensive proliferation, trans-differentiation and activation of HSCs result in ongoing chronic tissue remodeling and severe fibrosis. In addition, chemokines are also involved in promoting polarization of the recruited immune cells. Therefore, chemokines may participate in PSC by either promoting migration of inflammatory and fibrotic cells, by activating inflammatory and fibrotic cells locally, or by inducing cytokines that promote collagen and matrix deposition.

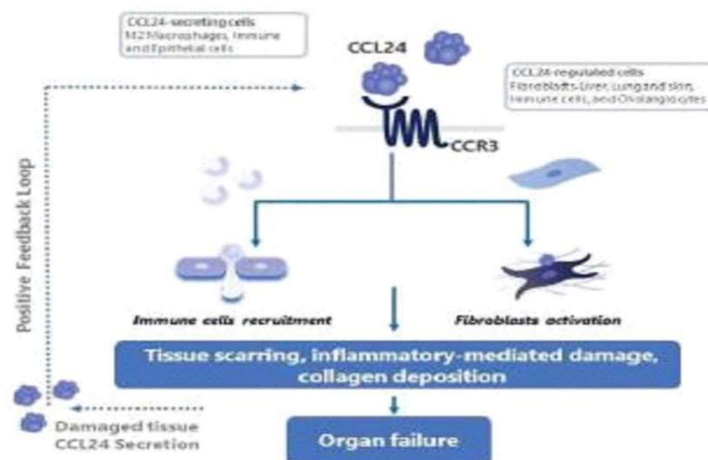
Likewise, in SSc pathogenesis, chemokines foster migration and activation of inflammatory and fibrotic cells, inducing the secretion of cytokines that promote collagen and matrix deposition in affected organs. Indeed, patients with SSc exhibit increased systemic levels of proinflammatory chemokines and some have also been shown to correlate with limited or diffuse cutaneous disease phenotype and/or to organ-specific pathology as lung disease or skin vascular inflammation.

The role of CCL24

CCL24 is a chemokine that promotes various types of cellular processes that regulate inflammatory and fibrotic activities through the CCR3 receptor. This chemokine is known to be expressed by activated T cells, monocytes, epithelial cells and endothelial cells, as well as by activated fibroblasts. CCL24 induces chemotaxis and activation of CCR3-expressing cells, including immune cells and fibroblasts.

Chemomab has been the driving force in establishing the role of CCL24 in the pathogenesis of PSC and SSc, however, others have highlighted its contribution to other indications. For example, published work has shown that both CCL24 and CCR3 are involved in lung and skin inflammation and fibrosis. CCR3 is robustly expressed on eosinophils and recent data has suggested that eosinophilic inflammation may be involved in the pathogenesis and progression of SSc. For example, in SSc patients, eosinophil counts, but not total leukocytes, were significantly higher than in patients with other connective autoimmune diseases. Eosinophil counts correlated positively with both interstitial lung disease severity and the modified Rodnan skin thickness score, or mRSS. Notably, CCR3 was shown to be expressed on oral and dermal fibroblasts where it modulates wound healing and tissue remodeling processes. A recent academic study also demonstrated overexpression of CCR3 on monocyte populations isolated from SSc patients. CCL24 was shown to be involved in proinflammatory reactions, specifically contributing to the type 2 immune reaction involving Th2 lymphocytes and M2 macrophages that were shown to be present in skin lesions of SSc patients. Accordingly, CCL24 was found to play a dominant role in inducing profibrotic effects and to be overexpressed in fibrotic lungs and bronchoalveolar lavage fluid from patients with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (IPF), a disease sharing similar lung dysfunction features with SSc. Furthermore, CCL24 was shown to promote collagen production in human lung fibroblasts and to be constitutively expressed by dermal fibroblasts.

Prior studies support the role of CCL24/CCR3 signaling in the pathogenesis of SSc and these findings have been further explored by Chemomab in SSc and for the first time, in PSC.



CCL24 is a critical mediator promoting inflammation and fibrosis

Challenges to drug development in fibrosis and inflammation

Successful treatment of fibrotic disorders has in large part remained elusive, primarily due to incomplete understanding of the complexity and multi-mechanism contributions to disease progression. This has complicated preclinical investigations for new products and new targets, with animal models having limited resemblance to human disease. As such, preclinical animal data is often of short treatment duration and does not capture the effects of treating chronic fibrotic indications. This is particularly applicable to complex, orphan indications like SSc, where there is still no approved standard of care or proven target mechanism. Most drug approvals in this space have been focused on fibrosis of the lungs i.e., idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, or IPF, interstitial lung disease, or ILD, and pulmonary arterial hypertension, or PAH.

Most approved anti-fibrotic products target extracellular components, given their biological accessibility, and inhibition of receptors and ligands preventing downstream signaling is considered to be a potentially effective option for alleviating fibrosis. PDGF and TGF-β are commonly studied targets in fibrosis and there are two approved products that target these pathways, pirfenidone and nintedanib. Both pirfenidone and nintedanib are approved for the treatment of IPF, with nintedanib also recently approved for treatment of systemic sclerosis associated interstitial lung disease and chronic fibrosing interstitial lung diseases. Due to the strong associations between inflammation and fibrosis, companies have devoted efforts to anti-inflammatory drugs with the hope that reduction in inflammation will attenuate fibrosis. For example, companies have targeted TNF-α, a commonly explored anti-inflammatory mechanism in fibrotic indications. Despite the success of targeting cytokines, inflammatory factors and immune cells in pure inflammatory autoimmune diseases, such as blocking TNF-α , these results are merely reproduced in studies targeting inflammatory fibrotic indications. Nonetheless, tocilizumab, a monoclonal antibody targeting IL-6R, was recently approved for the treatment of ILD associated with systemic sclerosis. Treatments that inhibit certain pure anti-fibrotic pathways, such as nintedanib and pirfenidone, have resulted in limited clinical benefit. Chemomab believes that these results highlight the importance of a dual mechanism that, with adequate selectivity, will target inflammatory processes and will directly prevent fibrosis resulting in blockage of multiple disease-contributing mechanisms.

Notwithstanding challenges in the field of fibrosis and inflammation, there is still significant industry interest given the associated unmet medical need and the continuing opportunity to identify optimal therapeutic targets. For example, in 2019 Novartis completed two transactions related to the treatment of NASH, a liver metabolic fibrotic disease. It acquired IFM Tre for NLRP3 antagonists for a $310 million upfront payment and total potential consideration of $1.5 billion and licensed an integrin inhibitor from Pliant Therapeutics for an $80 million upfront payment. Additionally, Gilead Sciences licensed two preclinical programs, one in NASH for a $15 million upfront payment (total potential consideration of $785 million) and the other for TGF-β inhibitors in fibrosis for an $80 million upfront payment and total potential consideration of $1.4 billion. In 2020, Roche acquired Promedior for a $390 million upfront payment and total potential consideration of $1 billion in milestones for its Phase 2 product in pulmonary fibrosis, and Bayer partnered with Recursion Pharmaceuticals to develop and commercialize preclinical-stage small molecule treatments for fibrotic conditions for a $30 million upfront payment and total potential consideration of $1 billion. Boehringer Ingelheim also acquired Enleofen Bio in a deal potentially worth $1 billion for its NASH and ILD anti-IL11 platform.

Targeting chemokines as a treatment for fibrotic indications

Chemomab believes that its approach, selectively targeting fibrotic conditions by attenuating both inflammation and fibrosis, may be an optimal approach for both effectiveness and reduction of toxicity. As central regulators of initiation and progression of fibrotic disorders, chemokines are an ideal target to impact both inflammation and fibrosis. Some chemokines are also disease-specific, allowing for potential selectivity.

Chemokine receptors, or CCRs, have been more extensively studied as drug targets in fibrotic conditions compared to chemokine ligands, however, the therapeutic effects of CCR inhibitors have generally fallen short in the clinic. Pharmaceutical companies have previously explored the CCL24 ligand receptor, CCR3, and its other ligands CCL7 and CCL11, with small or large molecule inhibitors. These programs were directed at inhibiting eosinophilic trafficking in respiratory and allergic inflammation, however, despite promising preclinical data, most programs were discontinued largely due to poor safety profiles and limited efficacy of the antagonist used. To Chemomab's knowledge, only Alkahest has an active program that explores CCR3 inhibition, which is under license from Boehringer Ingelheim and is being developed as a treatment for wet AMD. In contrast, Chemomab believes CCL24 presents a more promising opportunity. Unlike other CCR3 ligands, CCL24 binds only to the CCR3 receptor

and is also organ/disease-specific, which together could provide enhanced selectivity and tolerability. For example, in PSC, CCL24 is elevated in the liver and cholangiocytes (bile duct epithelia) and immune cells that play a key role in the progression of the disease. Likewise, elevation of CCL24 has been shown in fibrotic lungs and bronchoalveolar lavage fluid from patients with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, or IPF, a disease sharing similar lung dysfunction features with SSc and which recently was correlated, by Chemomab, with disease severity and lung involvement in a cohort of SSc patients from the United Kingdom. Furthermore, CCL24 is constitutively expressed by skin and dermal fibroblasts. The use of an antibody in targeting this chemokine is a novel approach to targeting fibrosis.

Chemomab's expertise and approach to drug discovery

Chemomab is a clinical stage biotechnology company focused on the discovery and development of novel drugs to address fibrotic indications with unmet medical needs. CCL24 is a key target promoting fibrosis as it regulates the two main processes that drive fibrosis: fibroblast activation and immune cell migration and activation. Using Chemomab's expertise in monoclonal antibody, or mAb, development and deep knowledge of chemokines biology, Chemomab is developing CM-101, a proprietary, first-in-class, fully humanized mAb that through research and studies to date, has been shown to neutralize CCL24 and by so doing inhibits its disease-related functions in both inflammation and fibrosis. This represents an innovative approach to anti-fibrotic drug discovery and is a key differentiator for Chemomab. The ability of CM-101 to directly attenuate fibroblast activation and concurrently attenuate recruitment of immune cells is novel and could address a wide-range of hard-to-treat fibrotic diseases.

Chemomab's ongoing collaborations are complementary in both preclinical and clinical aspects of research and development. Chemomab has created an extensive panel of *in vitro*, *ex vivo* and *in vivo* assays which it has used to further the understanding of fibrotic processes together with the role of CCL24 in various diseases and the effects of its neutralization with CM-101. These assays have allowed Chemomab to sequentially explore target validation and proof of mechanism in disease relevant human and animal samples that continues to de-risk the translation of CM-101 into the clinic.

Target expression and engagement

Chemomab regularly collaborates with leading academic centers around the world to investigate the role of CCL24 and CM-101 in various indications. For example, Chemomab works with The Royal Free Hospital, or RFH, in London, United Kingdom to access liver biopsy and serum samples from patients with PSC. Using immunohistochemistry and florescence microscopy to stain CCL24 and CCR3, it explores the expression patterns of these targets in disease relevant human samples and compares them to healthy volunteers. Similarly, Chemomab has tested biopsies of SSc patients through a collaboration with Florence University in Italy and serum samples of SSc patients through a collaboration with Leeds University in the UK.

Proof of mechanism

Chemomab explores fibroblast activation and immune cell recruitment in response to CM-101 treatment through inhouse *ex vivo* and *in vitro* assays. Chemomab has executed multiple validated genetic and treatment-based disease models in fibrotic and inflammatory indications in which it has investigated CM-101's effects. Additionally, as part of a collaboration with Nordic Biosciences, Copenhagen, Denmark, Chemomab has gained access to proprietary tools and expertise to explore the effects of CM-101 on key fibrogenesis and fibrolysis biomarkers. Nordic Biosciences is a world-leading extracellular matrix specialist and continues to contribute as Chemomab analyses its clinical samples.

CCL24 Target Validation

***Ex Vivo* (Patient Samples)**

Primary sclerosing cholangitis
- Biomarker correlations
- Overexpression of CCL24 and CCR3

Systemic Sclerosis
- Fibrotic biomarkers correlation
- Disease deterioration correlation
- Overexpression of CCL24 and CCR3

Liver Fibrosis (NASH)
- Disease severity correlation
- Overexpression of CCL24 and CCR3

***In Vivo* (Knockout Animal Models)**

Systemic Sclerosis
- CCL24 knock out vs. WT in Bleomycin induced skin fibrosis model (mice)

Liver metabolism and inflammation
- CCL24 knockout vs. WT in MCD-induced NASH (mice)

Proof of Concept\Animal Models

Primary sclerosing cholangitis
- ANIT induced cholestasis-chronic and acute (mice)
- Bile duct ligation (rat)
- MDR2 knock-out (mice)

Systemic sclerosis
- Bleomycin-induced skin fibrosis (mice)
- Bleomycin induced lung fibrosis (mice)

Liver fibrosis
- TAA-induced liver fibrosis (rat and mice)

Liver metabolism and inflammation
- STAM (mice)
- MCD diet induced NASH (mice)

Atherosclerosis
- ApoE knock out model (mice)

Mechanism of Action

CM-101 effects on fibroblast activation
- Dermal, hepatic and lung fibroblast activation
- Dermal and liver fibroblast transition to myofibroblast
- Hepatic fibroblast motility

CM-101 effects on immune cell migration and recruitment
- Dermal fibroblast migration
- Monocyte polarization
- Monocyte recruitment

Toxicology
- **Short-term GLP** in rodents
- **Long-term GLP** in non-human primates
- ***Ex vivo* safety**: ADCC, CDC, cytokine secretion
- **Tissue cross reactivity**

CCL24 Target Validation

Ex-Vivo (Patient Samples)

PSC
- Biomarkers correlation
- Overexpression of CCL24 and CCR3

Systemic Sclerosis
- Fibrotic biomarkers correlation
- Disease deterioration correlation
- Overexpression of CCL24 and CCR3

NASH
- Disease severity correlation
- Overexpression of CCL24 and CCR3

In-Vivo (Knockout Animal Models)

Systemic Sclerosis
- CCL24 knock out vs. WT in Bleomycin induced skin fibrosis model (mice)

NASH
- CCL24 knock out vs. WT in MCD induced NASH (mice)

Proof of Concept Animal Models

Primary sclerosing cholangitis
- ANIT induced cholestasis chronic and acute (mice)
- Bile duct ligation (rat)
- MDR2 knock out (mice)

Systemic sclerosis
- Bleomycin induced skin fibrosis (mice)
- Bleomycin induced lung fibrosis (mice)

Liver Fibrosis
- TAA induced liver fibrosis (rat and mice)

Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis
- STAM (mice)
- MCD induced NASH (mice)

Atherosclerosis
- ApoE knock out model (mice)

Mechanism of Action

Fibroblasts activation
- Dermal, Hepatic and Lung fibroblast activation
- Dermal and liver fibroblast transition to myofibroblasts
- Hepatic fibroblast motility

Immune cells migration and recruitment
- Dermal fibroblast migration
- Monocyte polarization
- Monocytes recruitment

Toxicology
- **Short-term GLP** in Rodents
- **Long-term GLP** in Non-human primates
- **Ex-vivo safety** ADCC, CDC, cytokine secretion
- **Tissue cross reactivity**

Chemomab has created a broad array of biological assays to explore CCL24 and CM-101

Chemomab plans to explore next generation biologic products, and, based on its wide database of patient samples and extensive knowledge and experience in fibrosis, aims to identify targets that could complement CCL24 inhibition. Next generation assets may therefore be dual targeting and will be screened through the panel of assays available at Chemomab that evaluated target expression in fibrotic tissues as well as the anti-fibrotic activity of potential candidates. Similar to CM-101, this process will establish proof-of-biological-mechanism in both animal models and human tissue prior to commencing product development and initiating clinical studies.

The Chemomab pipeline

CM-101 in PSC and SSc

Chemomab's lead product, CM-101, is a first-in-class humanized monoclonal antibody targeting CCL24 that is being developed initially for treatment of PSC and SSc, with potential future opportunities in other fibrotic-inflammatory indications. Chemomab has completed two Phase 1a studies of CM-101 in healthy volunteers as well as a Phase 1b safety, tolerability and proof-of-mechanism study in NAFLD patients. A Phase 2 study in PSC is now ongoing in Europe and Israel and is currently expanding to include additional dose levels cohorts as well as an open label extension. A global Phase 2 study in SSc that will assess the clinical and biological effects of CM-101 in this patient population, will follow this year. Although the primary focus of Chemomab is these two orphan indications, a Phase 2 study in patients with liver fibrosis will provide data readouts by the end of the year. This study is exploring the safety tolerability and mechanism of action of an injectable formulation of CM-101 and will guide the Company with regard to next steps for development of the injectable formulation.

Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis

PSC is a progressive, rare, and chronic cholestatic liver disorder that is characterized by thickening, inflammation, and fibrosis of the bile ducts in which both intra- and extra-hepatic bile ducts are affected. This generally leads to cholestasis, liver damage, cirrhosis, and eventually to liver failure. The exact cause of PSC remains mostly unknown; however, immune system dysregulation, genes, viruses, and bacteria may be involved. PSC is commonly associated with inflammatory bowel disease, or IBD. Approximately three in every four individuals with PSC also have ulcerative colitis. Most individuals affected with PSC are adults with an average age of diagnosis being 40 years; however, it may also occur in children. Disease progression, symptoms, and severity may vary greatly between individuals. Patients in the initial stages of PSC are generally asymptomatic or have only mild symptoms.

Abdominal discomfort, fatigue, and pruritus, or itching, are common initial symptoms of PSC which can be severe and debilitating. The initial step in diagnosing PSC is to evaluate liver enzyme levels through blood tests. Physicians will then confirm a diagnosis with cholangiography ultrasound and, in rare cases, a liver biopsy. As the disease progresses, bile flow from the liver is obstructed and is subsequently absorbed into the bloodstream leading to the yellowing of the mucous membranes, whites of the eyes, and skin. Furthermore, individuals may also experience abdominal pain, malaise, light-colored stools, nausea, dark urine, weight loss, and/or hepatomegaly or splenomegaly. PSC patients have a 40-fold increased risk of liver cancer and a 400-fold increased risk of cholangiocarcinoma, and the disease may lead to other conditions including osteoporosis, bacterial cholangitis, portal hypertension, bleeding, as well as vitamin deficiencies.

There are currently no specific medical therapies that can alter or cure the course of the disease; instead, available treatments are directed towards slowing the progression of PSC and treating symptoms. In certain individuals, endoscopic surgery may be performed to enlarge the narrowed bile ducts and to remove blockages. Complications due to vitamin deficiencies can be prevented with the help of vitamin supplements, while infections and inflammation can be controlled by using antibiotics. Cholestyramine and UCDA can be effective in managing itching and can be used with or without antihistamines. Patients with advanced symptoms such as end-stage liver disease, recurrent bacterial cholangitis and intractable pruritus, will often undergo liver transplantation, however, in 30% of cases, PSC will recur even after liver transplantation. The median survival is 10-12 years without intervention.

Systemic Sclerosis

SSc is an autoimmune inflammatory condition that results in widespread fibrosis and vascular abnormalities affecting the skin, lungs, gastrointestinal tract, heart and kidneys. Other key features of SSc include thickening and hardening of the skin, autoantibody production and abnormal nail fold capillaries. The underlying mechanisms that cause SSc are complex and for the most part unknown but most likely involve a combination of factors including the immune system, genetics, and environmental triggers. Various pathways are involved in the pathogenesis of SSc including cytokines that injure blood vessels, growth factors that stimulate collagen, integrin signaling, morphogen pathways, and co-stimulatory pathways. SSc is generally diagnosed between the age of 30 and 50 years and is most prevalent in women.

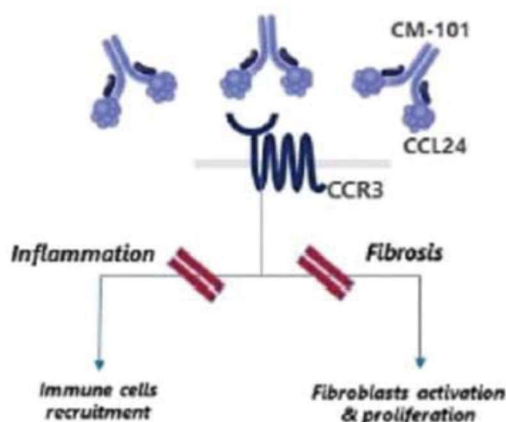
Given that SSc can affect many different parts of the body there are a multitude of different symptoms of the disease. The most widely observed symptoms include fatigue, arthralgia, and myalgia. However, the earliest sign is often the Raynaud phenomenon in which the body’s normal response to cold or emotional stress is exaggerated, resulting in abnormal spasms in arterioles. Cutaneous features include sclerosis of the skin, particularly the face and hands. Gastrointestinal symptoms of the upper tract include acid reflux and of the lower tract include bloating, nausea and incontinence. Cardiopulmonary presentations include interstitial lung disease, pulmonary arterial hypertension and cardiac scleroderma. Renal and ocular symptoms can also present and 20% of SSc patients have an overlapping diagnosis with other connective tissue diseases and can develop arthritis, lupus or myositis. SSc is subdivided into two main types related to the distribution of skin involvement: diffuse cutaneous (two-thirds of cases) and limited cutaneous. Diffuse SSc, or dcSSc, is rapidly progressive with more significant organ involvement.

There is no cure for SSc. Established treatments can help with symptoms and may only modify the disease outcome if given early in the disease course. Prescribed medications, used off-label, primarily focus on suppressing inflammation with NSAIDs and dilating abnormal or constricted blood vessels with losartan, sildenafil, iloprost and SSRIs, as well as treatments to manage individual organ involvement. The only three drugs that are approved for the

treatment of SSc symptoms are Bosentan by Actelion Pharmaceuticals, approved in Europe for the prevention of digital ulcer development, nintedanib by Boehringer Ingelheim, and Tocilizumab by Roche ,recently approved in the United States, Europe and Japan for the treatment of SSc associated interstitial lung disease. The clinical course of SSc is determined by the extent of vascular and fibrosis complications and has the highest mortality rate among the systemic rheumatic diseases, as 40% of patients die within 10 years from disease onset, with pulmonary involvement being the leading cause of death.

Chemomab's potential solution is CM-101

The dual anti-fibrotic and anti-inflammatory activity of CM-101 enables the targeting of a wide range of pathogenic mechanisms and affords patients a new treatment that may have a more impactful effect on disease progression.



CCL24 is an ideal target for multiple reasons:

Dual role in promoting fibrosis

- Enhances local immune cell recruitment
- Directly activates fibroblasts

Unique and differentiated activity

- Ex vivo and in vivo data confirms unique role vs other CCLs
- Correlates with disease outcome and fibrotic biomarkers

Minor expression in healthy tissue

- Significantly elevated liver, skin, lung fibrotic tissue
- Wide therapeutic margin

Positive feedback loop potentiates tissue damage

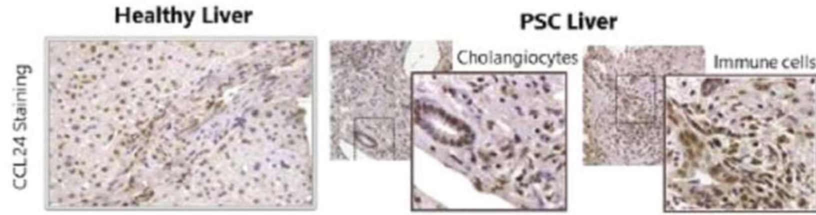
- Responsible for initiation and perpetuation of fibrosis

Targeting CCL24 offers a dual activity approach

In order to understand CCL24's role in disease pathophysiology, Chemomab has collected data on CCL24 levels from patients with multiple fibrotic-inflammatory indications, including those with PSC, SSc and NASH. PSC patients' liver biopsies and SSc skin samples were stained for CCL24 and its receptor, CCR3. Blood samples taken from PSC and SSc patients were used to further evaluate the role of the CCL24-CCR3 axis exploring levels of circulating CCL24 and CCR3. To explore the influence of CCL24 on disease status, CCL24 serum levels were correlated with fibrotic biomarkers and disease severity markers.

CCL24 levels in liver biopsies from PSC patients

PSC pathology generally initiates with bile duct damage leading to cholestasis, bile duct inflammation and fibrosis and finally to substantial liver damage. Chemomab assessed the accumulation and cellular localization of CCL24 in livers of PSC patients focusing on CCL24 levels in the periductal damaged zone that is most relevant to disease pathology. CCL24 was mainly found in inflammatory cells in the liver of PSC patients and due to the robust liver inflammatory insult in PSC, reflected by massive accumulation of resident and recruited immune cells in the periductal space, CCL24 positive staining was extensive. Specific and robust CCL24 staining was also shown in cholangiocytes, the epithelial cells of the bile ducts. Activated myofibroblasts that surround the bile ducts, whether they originate from hepatic stellate cells or portal fibroblasts, are the main drivers of the excess extracellular matrix accumulation in this area, comprising the unique "onion ring" shape seen in PSC liver sections. The collective expression pattern shows high CCL24 levels in areas that are most affected in PSC and highlights its central role in PSC related liver pathology.



Elevated CCL24 staining in liver biopsies from PSC patients

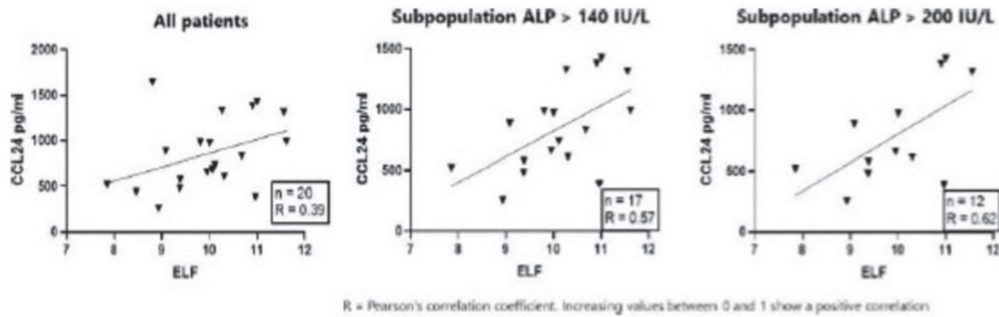
CCR3 levels in liver biopsies from PSC patients

To evaluate the levels of CCR3, the receptor of CCL24, and identify the cells that can potentially respond to CCL24 secretion, biopsies were stained for CCR3 As seen for CCL24, specific CCR3 staining was evident in cholangiocytes, surrounding immune cells and fibroblasts.

Elevated CCR3 staining in liver biopsies from PSC patients

CCL24 levels in serum and correlation to a fibrotic biomarker in PSC patients

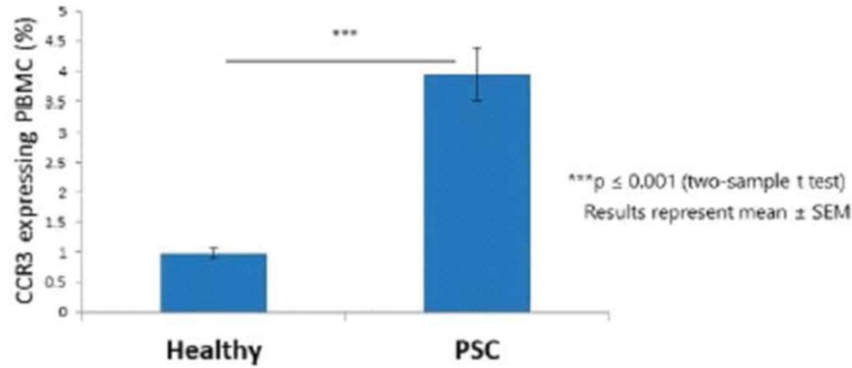
Together with RFH, Chemomab analyzed serum levels of CCL24 in PSC patients at various stages of disease. CCL24 levels showed a positive correlation to the liver fibrosis biomarker ELF score, which is a commercially available test that reflects liver fibrosis stage based on serum concentrations of several fibrosis-related proteins. When dividing this cohort of PSC serum samples by ALP levels, a circulating parameter used for monitoring PSC activity, there was a stronger relation of the fibrotic biomarker and CCL24 with increased ALP reflected.



CCL24 levels correlate with ELF score

CCR3 levels in circulating PBMCs in PSC patients

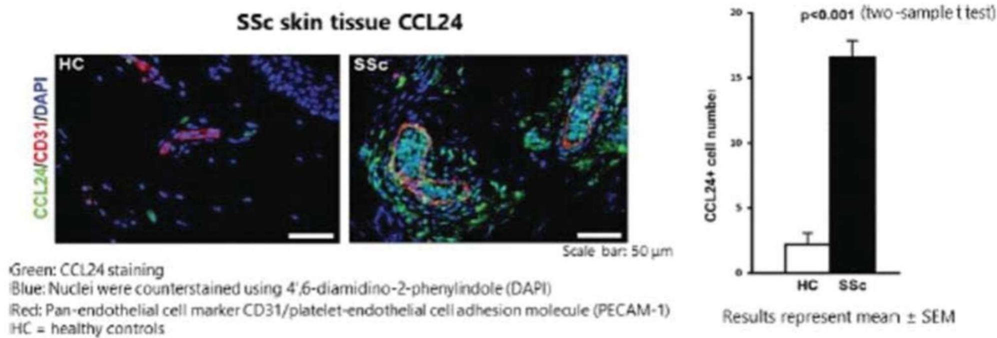
Chronic liver inflammation is driven in most hepatic injuries by several different immune cell populations originating from either resident hepatic immune cells or recruited cells from the circulation to the damaged site. In collaboration with the Kaplan Medical Center, Israel, Chemomab explored systemic changes of CCR3, given that this could impact cell recruitment to the PSC damaged liver. PBMCs from ten PSC patients and healthy controls were stained for expression of CCR3 and demonstrated that levels were significantly higher in PSC patient samples compared to healthy donors.



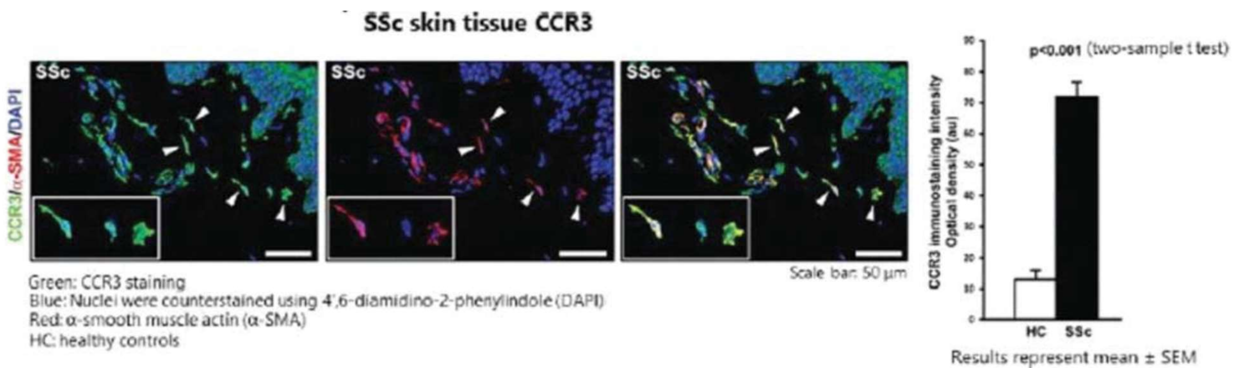
PSC patients showed significantly higher expression of CCR3 on PBMCs

CCL24 and CCR3 levels in skin biopsies from SSc patients

Chemomab analyzed skin samples from diffuse SSc patients and healthy volunteers and the SSc samples showed elevations in CCL24 and CCR3. Specifically, higher accumulation of CCL24 on immune cells skin infiltration was shown in the SSc samples and CCR3 was evident in skin fibroblasts, immune cells and endothelial cells. These elevations led to a CCL24 mediated robust activation of CCR3 expressing cells which enhances the recruitment of immune cells and fibroblasts to the diseased organ.



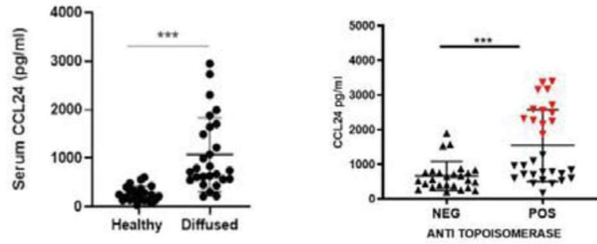
SSc patients showed elevated levels of CCL24 in skin tissue



SSc patients showed elevated levels of CCR3 in skin tissue

CCL24 levels in serum samples from SSc patients and correlation with fibrotic biomarkers

The Company analyzed SSc serum samples which showed that CCL24 levels were significantly increased in SSc patients compared with healthy individuals. Notably, in diffuse SSc patients, CCL24 levels were fourfold higher than in healthy control patients. Additionally, the levels of CCL24 were correlated with a biomarker of SSc severity, anti-topoisomerase, an autoantibody seen in diffuse SSc patients.



SSc patients showed elevated levels of CCL24 in serum samples that correlated with anti-topoisomerase autoantibodies

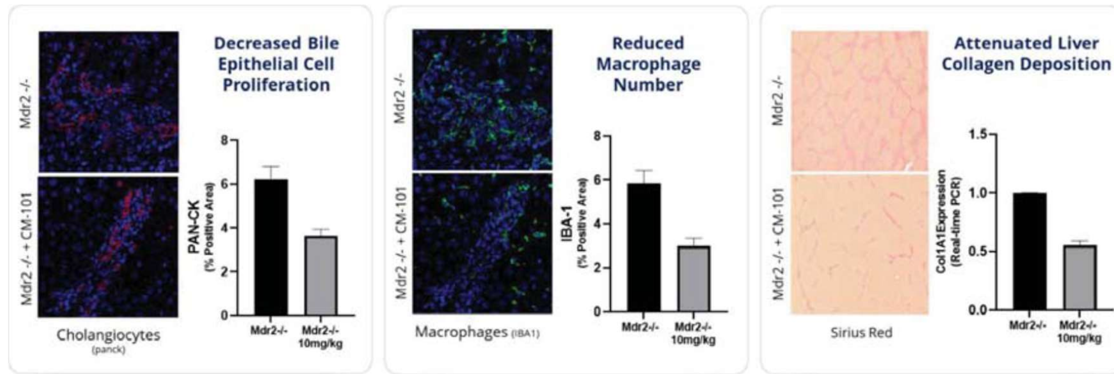
Preclinical Efficacy of CM-101 in models of PSC

Preclinical experiments in models of PSC
Human hepatic stellate cells demonstrated reduced transition to myofibroblasts following incubation of CM-101 with CCL24. Human hepatic stellate cells showed reduced motility towards CCL24 following treatment with CM-101. CM-101 demonstrated in vivo activity on liver fibrosis and cholangiocyte proliferation induced by bile duct ligation in Sprague Dawley rat model. CM-101 (D8) inhibits the progression of liver fibrosis and bile duct damage in a chronic cholangitis cholestasis model using the hepatobiliary toxin ANIT. CM-101 (D8) reduces bile duct epithelial cells (cholangiocyte) proliferation, collagen deposition, Macrophages infiltration, liver enzymes, bile acid and circulating inflammatory monocytes in an experimental cholangitis model in MDR2 knock out mice. CM-101 reduces liver enzymes, fibrosis, collagen, and fibrotic gene expression in a TAA-induced liver fibrosis model in rats. CM-101 (D8) prevented fibrosis and inflammation in a TAA-induced liver fibrosis model in mice.

Of the experiments performed above, results from the multi-drug resistant 2, or MDR2, knock out mouse model that reflects sclerosing cholangitis and the thioacetamide (TAA) rat model reflecting liver fibrosis are described below.

CM-101 demonstrates anti-cholestatic, anti-inflammatory, and anti-fibrotic activity in MDR2 knock out mouse model in vivo

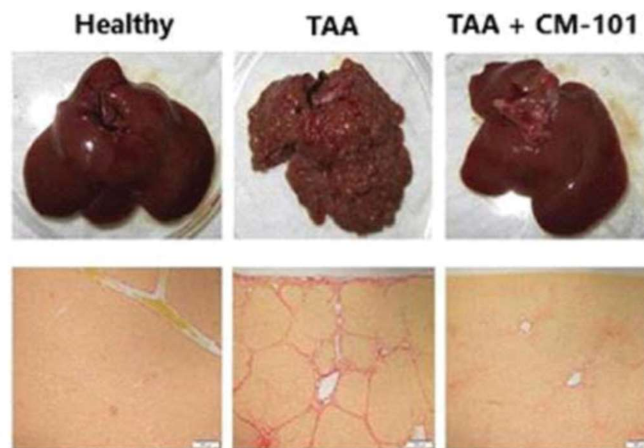
Mice with targeted disruption of the MDR2, transporter gene develop chronic and progressive hepatic sclerosing cholangitis that closely resembles PSC and therefore this model has been extensively used to study the pathogenesis and progression of PSC. Using MDR2 knockout mice (six weeks of age), the Company tested the ability of CM-101 (D8) (murine surrogate of CM-101) to attenuate PSC related symptoms. Mice (n=15/group) received either vehicle control, or CM-101 10 mg/kg SC twice weekly during weeks 6-12 following established disease and were sacrificed at the end of week 12. In this study mice were tested for changes in alkaline phosphatase, or ALP, bile acid levels, collagen deposition (histology, Sirius red), macrophage presence in the liver and cholangiocyte proliferation. The Company observed a significant decrease in all three core pathologies that play a role in PSC: inflammation, fibrosis and cholangiocyte proliferation after CM-101 (D8) treatment compared to non-active treatment. Reduction in the serum markers that represent the cholestatic state, ALP and bile acid was also observed.



CM-101 reduces liver fibrosis, inflammation and bile duct epithelial proliferation in MDR2 knockout model

CM-101 demonstrates in vivo activity in a thioacetamide induced liver fibrosis model in rats using a therapeutic model

To assess potential efficacy of CM-101 on liver fibrosis, the Company used the TAA-induced liver fibrosis model. Liver fibrosis was induced by intraperitoneal administration of TAA at a dose of 250 mg/kg twice weekly for eight weeks. Rats (n=10/group) received either vehicle control or CM-101 2.5 mg/kg IV twice weekly during weeks four-eight following established fibrosis and were sacrificed at week eight. After eight weeks of TAA treatment, all vehicle-treated animals had developed liver fibrosis, as confirmed by Sirius-red-stained liver histology.



CM-101 reduces fibrosis in rat livers

Plasma ALP, ALT, and AST levels decreased in the CM-101 study arm. Liver collagen content and fibrotic areas were significantly reduced in the CM-101 treated group compared to non-active treatment. CM-101 was also shown to reduce fibrotic markers in the TAA treated rats.

Efficacy CM-101 in models of SSc

Preclinical experiments in models of SSc

CM-101 reduces SSc serum-induced dermal fibroblast activation and transition to myofibroblasts and interferes with endothelial cell activation.

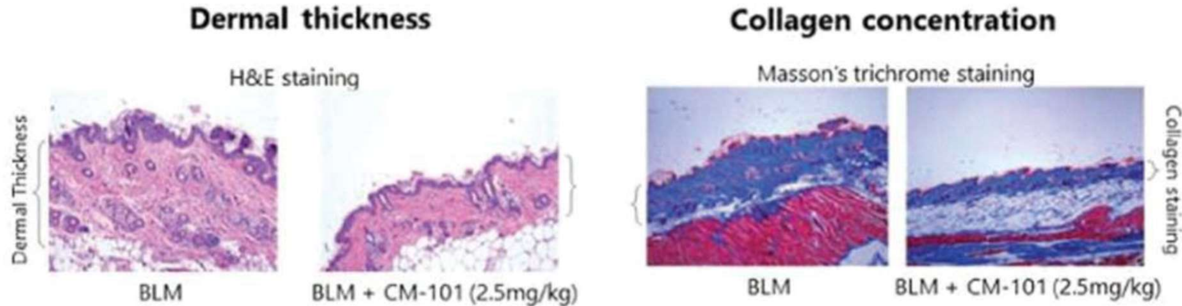
CM-101 treatment attenuated skin fibrotic remodelling in the bleomycin (BLM)-induced dermal fibrosis mouse model.

CM-101 attenuated lung fibrosis and inflammation in the bleomycin (BLM)-induced pulmonary fibrosis mouse model.

Of the experiments listed above, results from the bleomycin (BLM)-induced dermal and lung fibrosis mouse models are discussed below in more detail.

CM-101 treatment attenuates skin fibrotic remodeling in the bleomycin (BLM)-induced dermal fibrosis mouse model

The activity of CM-101 (D8) (murine surrogate of CM-101) in SSc was tested in the dermal bleomycin model. Treatment started after the onset of fibrotic signs, eight days following the first BLM injection. Histological assessment of skin lesions stained with H&E and Masson's trichrome revealed significant elevation of dermal thickness and collagen deposition following 21 days of BLM administration. This elevation was significantly reduced when mice were treated with 2.5 mg/kg CM-101 with significant reductions in both skin thickness and collagen deposition compared with the mouse group treated with BLM alone.

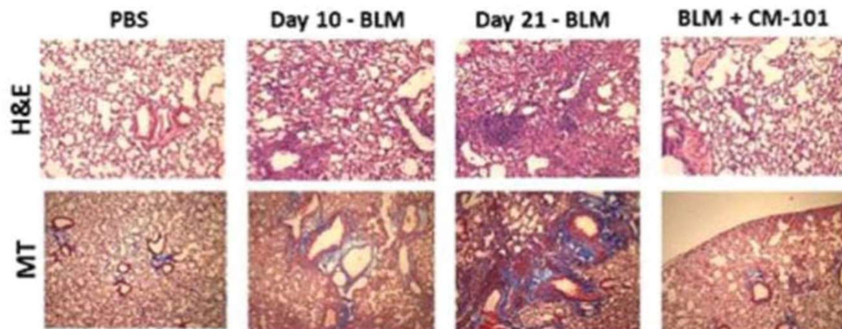


CM-101 treatment attenuates skin fibrotic remodeling in the bleomycin-induced dermal fibrosis mouse model

Another feature that characterizes the BLM model and is representative of human SSc is the development of bronchoalveolar inflammation. To evaluate the effect of CM-101 on lung inflammation, the Company collected bronchoalveolar lavage, or, BAL, fluid, and assessed the number of white blood cells, or WBC, and mononuclear cells. Treatment with BLM for 21 days significantly increased WBC and mononuclear cells in BAL fluid and the number of WBC and mononuclear cells was decreased significantly following CM-101 treatment compared with the group that was administered only with BLM. This data supports the anti-inflammatory effect of CM-101 in SSc.

CM-101 inhibits lung fibrosis in the BLM-induced pulmonary fibrosis mouse model

The Company also tested CM-101 in the experimental lung SSc model where mice were given a single intratracheal administration of BLM followed by either CM-101, non-active treatments (PBS or control immunoglobulin G (IgG)) or the approved anti-fibrosis drugs, pirfenidone and nintedanib. CM-101 had a significant anti-fibrotic and anti-inflammatory effect in the experimental BLM-induced lung fibrosis model as compared with non-active treatment treated animals. BLM animals treated with non-active treatments showed massive immune cell infiltration, extensive fibrosis and severe tissue injury. CM-101-treated mice exhibited significantly reduced levels of lung fibrosis down to similar levels in healthy animals and showed superior effects compared to the approved fibrosis drugs pirfenidone and nintedanib.



CM-101 attenuates lung fibrosis and collagen deposition in the bleomycin (BLM)-induced pulmonary fibrosis mouse model

Preclinical safety and toxicology of CM-101

Preclinical safety evaluation of CM-101 included tissue cross reactivity, assessment of the effect of CM-101 on pro-inflammatory cytokine secretion ex-vivo, and in vivo GLP toxicology studies in mice and non-human primates. No safety concerns were observed in these preclinical assessments.

Immunogenicity may be triggered following administration of humanized monoclonal antibodies, an effect that is frequently seen with approved mAbs. To date, no meaningful ADA were identified in three clinical studies performed which supports a preliminary conclusion that CM-101 may have of low immunogenic potential.

As summarized below, there were no safety concerns related to CM-101 in any of the other safety experiments.

Summary of key preclinical safety experiments

Preclinical findings	**Observation**
Ex vivo	
Antibody dependent cell-cytotoxic (ADCC) and complement dependent cell-cytotoxic (CDC) activity was tested in PBMCs from healthy volunteers	CM-101 did not have Fc-related effector functions such as ADCC and CDC
Cytokine release was assessed in human whole blood from healthy volunteers.	CM-101 did not induce pro-inflammatory cytokine secretion
Tissue cross reactivity was evaluated from healthy human tissues.	CM-101 does not bind non-specifically to healthy tissues, and therefore is expected to only bind to its target, circulating CCL24
In vivo	
GLP repeated dose 4-week toxicity study of CM-101 (IV) in mice	1. No obvious treatment related adverse reactions
	2. No gross or microscopic pathological findings
	3. No cases of treatment related mortality were observed
	4. No significant elevation was seen in IL1β, IL2, IL4, IL5, IL10, GM-CSF, IFN and TNFα
GLP repeated dose (up to 50 mg/kg) 6-month toxicity study of CM-101 (SC) in Cynomolgus Monkey	1. No obvious treatment related adverse reactions
	2. No clinical signs or injection site reactions
	3. No cases of treatment related mortality were observed
	4. Blood and urine tests were found to be within normal ranges for monkeys
	5. No treatment-related organ weight changes and no treatment-related necropsy findings
	6. No treatment-related histopathology findings
	7. Three samples from treated animals were confirmed ADA positive but there was no obvious correlation between positive ADA results and CM-101 serum concentrations or systemic exposure

Preclinical proof of mechanism studies for CM-101

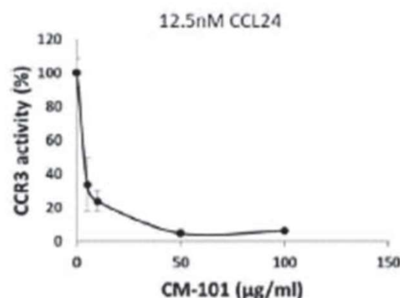
The Company conducted a series of in vitro and in vivo studies to demonstrate the proposed mechanism of action and provide proof-of-concept for administering CM-101 in the clinic for target indications.

Affinity, selectivity, and binding kinetics

The Company evaluated the kinetic binding parameters of CM-101 to human CCL24, as well as the specificity of CM-101 binding to other chemokines using commercial binding assays. CM-101 demonstrated a strong and stable, high affinity, binding to CCL24.

CM-101 reduced CCL24 dependent CCR3 activation

In an *in vitro* assay, CM-101 was shown to robustly attenuate the ability of CCL24 to induce activation of the CCR3 receptor following pre-incubation of CCL24 with CM-101.



Clinical Development of CM-101

Completed studies

The CM-101 Phase 1 program included two Phase 1a single administration, or SAD, studies, using IV and SC administration with doses ranging from 0.75-10 mg/kg, in healthy volunteers and a Phase 1b multiple administration (MAD) study (5 administrations) in NAFLD patients with normal liver function, testing 2.5 mg/kg IV and 5 mg/kg SC. In the Phase 1 studies 42 subjects have received at least one CM-101 dose, the majority by IV infusion (12/42 subjects received SC).

Safety

The first Phase 1a study, which was a single-center, randomized double-blind, placebo-controlled, single-dose, dose-escalation study, included four escalating dose groups of eight subjects each. In each dose group subjects were randomized in a 3:1 ratio to receive a single IV infusion of either CM-101 (n=6) or placebo (n=2). A total of 24 subjects were enrolled into the study and randomized to the treatment groups (0.75 mg/ kg, 2.5 mg/kg, 5.0 mg/kg, 10 mg/kg) and eight subjects received a placebo. All 32 subjects completed the study as planned. Single, IV doses of CM-101 were safe and well tolerated up to the highest dose level (10 mg/ kg) in healthy subjects. No severe or serious adverse events, or AEs, occurred during the study and all CM-101 related AEs were mild, with one moderate AE reported in the placebo group (myalgia).

The second Phase 1a study was also a single-center, randomized double-blind, placebo-controlled, single-dose study, but evaluated only one dose group. Subjects were randomized in a 3:1 ratio to receive a single SC injection of either CM-101 5 mg/kg (n=6) or matching placebo (n=2). A total of eight subjects were enrolled into the study and randomized; all eight subjects completed the study as planned. Single, SC administration of 5 mg/kg of CM-101 was safe and well tolerated with no severe or serious AEs occurring during the study. A total of 6 AEs were reported in two subjects treated with CM-101; only one AE was classified as related to CM-101 (change in diastolic blood pressure) and that AE was classified as mild in intensity.

In both Phase 1a studies, all AEs reported were resolved; no subjects discontinued the study prematurely due to AEs, and no concomitant medications were required for treatment of any drug-related AEs. No clinically significant changes in laboratory tests (hematology, chemistry or urinalysis), vital signs, ECG, physical examination or infusion site examination were observed. In the first Phase 1a study with CM-101 delivered by IV administration, the effect

on cytokine secretion was tested pre-treatment and one hour, eight hours and 24 hours post drug administration. Serum levels of a panel of cytokines including IL-6, IFNγ, GM-CSF, TNF-α, IL-2, IL-4, IL-8 and IL-10 showed no significant change at all tested CM-101 doses and timepoints. These findings suggest that single CM-101 administration does not cause immune activation nor cytokine secretion. Additionally, none of the subjects in either of the Phase 1a studies tested positive for anti-drug antibodies (ADA).

The multiple administrations randomized, placebo-controlled, Phase 1b study in NAFLD patients with normal liver function tests evaluated two dose levels. The first dose level of 2.5 mg/kg CM-101 was administered as IV infusions and the second dose level of 5 mg/kg was administered as SC injections. Both dose levels involved five drug administrations over 12 weeks (Q3W), providing 15 weeks of treatment coverage. At both dose levels, subjects were randomized in a 3:1 ratio to receive either CM-101 (n=6 per cohort) (2.5 mg/kg IV or 5 mg/kg SC) or matching placebo (n=2 per cohort). Five repeated IV and SC CM-101 administrations were safe and well tolerated and there were no deaths, or severe or serious drug related AEs reported throughout the study. Only mild to moderate AEs were reported in the CM-101 treatment groups of which only two AEs were classified as possibly related to CM-101. No injection site reactions or clinically significant trends in laboratory tests (hematology, chemistry, or urinalysis), vital signs, ECG or physical examination were observed. One patient experienced a non-drug-related SAE. This patient was a 61-year-old female that was subsequently diagnosed with a non-treatment related meningioma. The tumor was treated surgically, and the patient was discontinued from the study.

Pharmacokinetics with single-dose administration

PK analysis was conducted for the Phase 1 studies and the quantification of CM-101 in plasma samples was performed using a validated ELISA-based assay by Eurofins (UK). Following IV infusion in healthy volunteers, CM-101 exhibited a biphasic serum concentration vs. time curve (rapid distribution phase and slow elimination phase) which is typical for monoclonal antibodies. Target-mediated drug disposition (TMDD), or presence of ADAs, was not evident in the analyzed concentration vs. time curves of CM-101, which exhibited linear terminal slope without apparent TMDD kinetics or other concentration-dependent changes of the elimination kinetics. Comparison of the PK data of 5 mg/kg CM-101 using IV administration against SC administration indicates consistent distribution and elimination behavior of CM-101.

At either IV or SC administration, the values of the PK parameters obtained in the non-compartmental and compartmental analysis of CM-101 concentration vs. time data appear to be typical for monoclonal antibodies that undergo FcRn-mediated recycling. The terminal half-life of CM-101 was long for both SC and IV formulations, which supports administration of CM-101 at a frequency of once every 2-4 weeks.

Pharmacokinetics with multiple-dose administration

PK analysis of the data from the Phase 1b study was conducted to evaluate CM-101 following multiple IV infusion of 2.5 mg/kg or 5 mg/kg SC injections of CM-101 in NAFLD patients. Following repeated IV infusions (2.5 mg/kg Q3W) and SC injection (5 mg/kg Q3W), CM-101 exhibited a long terminal half-life, similar to the terminal half-life seen in the single dose studies. CM-101 accumulated over time, resulting in significant systemic exposure over time and potentially reaching a steady state.

Overall, CM-101 reached steady state conditions more slowly following SC injection, as compared to IV infusion. The inter-patient variability in CM-101 serum concentrations was higher for SC dosing injection, as compared to IV. The trough CM-101 serum concentrations after repeated 5 mg/kg SC injections were proportionally higher than those after 2.5 mg/kg IV infusions, considering the difference in administration modes. Comparison of the PK data of CM-101 in the Phase 1b to the Phase 1a studies indicates a consistency in PK behavior of CM-101.

Pharmacodynamics and target engagement of CM-101

Serum was taken from patients in all three Phase 1 studies at different times and the levels of both CCL24 and CM-101 were measured. Total CCL24 levels represent CM-101's engagement to its target. Total CCL24 levels were increased following administration of the drug, which indicates that CM-101 is effective in target engagement, as the higher levels of CCL24 correlated significantly with greater doses of CM-101, and such levels decreased gradually from the peak of CM-101 administration. These findings demonstrate that CM-101 effectively binds to CCL24 in the circulation, which reflects a strong drug-target interaction.

In the Phase 1b study, CM-101 treatment of 2.5mg/kg IV attained the highest levels of total CCL24 by the third administration, maintaining these levels until the end of treatment. CM-101 5mg/kg administered by SC injection reached the highest levels of CCL24 by the fourth treatment and maintained these levels until the end of treatment. The matching placebo did not have any effect on CCL24 levels.

As exemplified in the in-vitro studies, binding of CCL24 by CM-101 attenuates the binding of CCL24 to its cognate CCR3 receptor, thereby reducing its downstream activation. Altogether, CCL24 levels following treatment with CM-101 provide strong evidence for target engagement and pharmacodynamic response of CM-101 in healthy volunteers and patients.

Phase 1b exploratory endpoints

Fibrotic biomarkers were analyzed as part of the Phase 1b study in NAFLD patients with normal liver function. Circulating fibrotic biomarkers were tested in serum pre- and post-treatment. The analysis included data from patients that presented with more active disease, reflected by baseline elastography (FibroScanTM) score >4 kPa. Tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-1 (TIMP-1) and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-2 (TIMP-2), considered well established fibrotic biomarkers, were evaluated, and showed that CM-101 treatment led to reductions of both markers by week 15. The growth factor PDGF-AA, known as a pro-fibrotic secreted factor, was also reduced in CM-101 treated patients. Conversely, in the placebo group TIMP-1, TIMP-2 and PDGF-AA all increased.

Evaluation of the fibrogenesis and fibrolysis/inflammatory biomarkers, Pro-C3, Pro-C4 and C3M measured in serum, conducted by Nordic Bioscience, Copenhagen, Denmark, were also used as sensitive indicators of the liver's fibrotic state. In accordance with reduced liver stiffness, Pro-C3, Pro-C4 and C3M were all reduced in the CM-101 treated groups. No reductions were identified in the placebo control group.

Changes in liver stiffness, a measurement of liver fibrosis, were also evaluated using FibroScan^{TM} measurements taken at screening and end of treatment (EoT) following 15 weeks of treatment coverage. 80% of CM-101 treated patients had significant decreases in FibroScan^{TM} measurements, unlike placebo patients where there was no significant change from baseline

Overall, these encouraging results provide initial support for CM-101's anti-fibrotic and anti-inflammatory mechanisms in humans and support further testing of CM-101 in PSC and SSc patients.

Current and planned clinical studies for PSC and SSc

The Company is currently recruiting and treating PSC patients in a Phase 2 study at multiple sites in Europe and Israel and expanding the trial to include additional dose levels and an open label extension in more territories, including the US. The Company is also planning to initiate a Phase 2 study in SSc this year that will enrol patients across multiple sites in the United States and Europe.

The ongoing Phase 2 study in PSC is a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, study designed to evaluate the safety and efficacy of CM-101 in adult subjects with PSC. Recruited subjects have a serum alkaline phosphatase,or ALP, level of at least 1.5 times the upper limit of normal (x 1.5 ULN). Subjects with concomitant IBD are eligible for recruitment if their disease is stable and there is an absence of high-grade dysplasia in colonic biopsies within 18 months of randomization. To date, subjects are randomized to receive 10 mg/kg CM-101 IV, or placebo, in a 2:1 ratio. Chemomab is planning to amend the study to include higher and a lower dose level of CM-101. Subjects will receive a dose of investigational product once every three weeks for a total of five administrations resulting in a total coverage of 15 weeks during the double-blind portion of the study. Chemomab intends to add an open-label extension to the study.

The primary endpoints for the study are changes from baseline in serum alkaline phosphatase, or ALP, levels and the fibrotic marker enhanced liver function, or ELF, score at week 15. ALP is a liver enzyme that is elevated in cholestasis and the ELF score is a biochemical test panel made up of serum markers that are indicators of the extracellular matrix. Secondary endpoints include evaluations of safety and tolerability, changes from baseline in other liver enzymes and additional fibrotic markers, to include AST, ALT, Pro-C3 and Pro-C5. PK, PD and ADA parameters will also be collected.

The measurement of ALP as a primary endpoint is common in other PSC studies, for example the Phase 2 and Phase 3 studies for norUrsodeoxycholic acid (Dr. Falk Pharma GmbH, Freiburg, Germany) used ALP. However,

some studies have shown that improvements in ALP do not always correlate with improved outcomes. Accordingly, The Company has included the ELF score as an additional-primary endpoint, a measurement that has also shown successful reductions in other Phase 2 PSC clinical studies, and is closely related to CM-101's anti-fibrotic mechanism of action.

The planned Phase 2 study in SSc will enable an expedited path to proof-of-concept data and further elucidation of different CM-101 mechanisms of actions in treating SSc skin, lung and vascular damage. Chemomab is currently finalizing the design of this Phase 2 study, the details of which will be disclosed in May 2022.

Other clinical development plans for CM-101

To further assess CM-101's mechanistic effects in liver fibrosis, and given the string of effects seen preclinically, the Company is conducting a Phase 2 study in liver fibrosis patients with NASH to further explore the safety, tolerability and MoA of CM-101 on relevant fibrosis related biomarkers using the SC formulation. The study is currently enrolling patients with confirmed NASH and fibrosis without cirrhosis, liver fat content > 10% and at least one associated risk factor. Patients will have a total of eight administrations of CM-101, every two weeks, given at two mg/kg by SC injection.

Primary endpoints for the study are safety and tolerability, however, the Company will explore the pharmacokinetic profile of its SC formulation as well as relevant biomarkers that may provide further mechanistic understanding of CM-101 effects on liver fibrosis. Data from this trial is expected to be available by the end of the year.

Competition

The development and commercialization of new drug products is highly competitive across major pharmaceutical companies, specialty pharmaceutical companies and biotechnology companies worldwide. The Company faces competition with respect to its current product and expects to face competition with respect to any product candidates that it may develop or commercialize in the future. Specifically, there are a number of companies developing treatments for fibrotic/inflammatory diseases, including multiple major pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies with substantially greater resources than the Company. The Company is a small biotech company with limited resources compared to the major pharmaceutical companies, however, the Company believes that the unique CM-101 platform together with its knowledge and experience in inflammatory-fibrotic research provides it with competitive advantages.

Therapeutic options for PSC and SSc are limited and despite significant biopharmaceutical industry investment, the FDA has not approved any disease modifying therapies for the treatment of PSC or SSc. Liver transplant is currently the only treatment shown to improve clinical outcomes for PSC patients while SSc patients are being treated with drugs that were approved for different manifestations of the disease like interstitial lung disease (nintedanib, Boehringer Ingelheim and tocilizumab, Hoffmann-La Roche).

The Company is advancing CM-101, a first-in-class monoclonal antibody that interferes directly with both inflammation and fibrosis, into clinical development for the treatment of PSC and SSc. There are a number of large biopharmaceutical and biotechnology companies that are currently pursuing the development of products for the treatment of fibrotic indications like PSC and SSc, such as Gilead Sciences, Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma, Horizon Therapeutics, Pliant Therapeutics, Kadmon Holdings and others. However, the Company knows of no other companies currently in clinical development with a monoclonal antibody that targets CCL24.

Although the approach is novel with respect to targeting both inflammation and fibrosis, the Company will need to compete with products further advanced in the pipeline towards market approval. Investigational products, include:

- *PSC*

There are currently no FDA-approved therapies for the treatment of PSC. Companies currently developing product candidates in Phase 3 clinical studies include Gilead and Dr. Falk Pharma, targeting cholestasis and liver metabolism (Gilead; Cilofexor, Dr. Falk; norUrso). Additional companies with clinical candidates in earlier stages of development include HighTide Biopharmaceutical, Mirum Pharmaceuticals and Pliant Inc.

- *SSc*

There are currently two FDA approved products for the treatment of clinical manifestations of SSc--nintedanib, marketed by Boehringer Ingelheim GmbH and tocilizumab, marketed by Hoffmann-La Roche for the treatment of interstitial lung disease. Companies currently developing product candidates in SSc in early clinical stage include Horizon, Mitsubishi Tanabe, GS Johnson & Johnson, Vicore, Sanofi, Prometheos Biosciences and others.

The availability of reimbursement from government and other third-party payors will affect the pricing and competitiveness of CM-101 and any future products. More advanced competitors also may obtain regulatory approval for their products more rapidly than the Company, which could result in competitors establishing a strong market position.

Intellectual Property

Overview

The Company strives to protect and enhance the proprietary technology, inventions, and improvements that are commercially important to the development of its business, including seeking, maintaining, and defending patent rights, whether developed internally or licensed from third parties. The Company also relies on trade secrets relating to its proprietary technology platform and know-how, continuing technological innovation and in-licensing opportunities to develop, strengthen, and maintain its proprietary position in the field of inflammation and fibrosis that may present areas of opportunity for the development of its business. The Company may also rely on regulatory protection afforded through data exclusivity, market exclusivity, and patent term extensions, where available.

The Company's commercial success may depend in part on its ability to: obtain and maintain patent and other proprietary protection for commercially important technology, inventions and know-how related to its business; defend and enforce its patents; preserve the confidentiality of its trade secrets; and operate without infringing the valid enforceable patents and proprietary rights of third parties. The Company's ability to prevent third parties from making, using, selling, offering to sell, or importing the Company's products may depend on the extent to which it has rights under valid and enforceable licenses, patents, or trade secrets that cover these activities. In certain cases, enforcement of these rights may depend on third party licensors. With respect to both licensed and company-owned intellectual property rights, the Company cannot be sure that patents will be granted with respect to any of its pending patent applications or with respect to any patent applications that may be filed by the Company in the future, nor can the Company be sure that any of its existing patents or any patents that may be granted to it in the future will be commercially useful in protecting its commercial products and methods of manufacturing the same.

As of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, the Company owned or licensed five pending or issued US patents and patent applications as well as patents and patent applications in other jurisdictions. The first patent family has been issued in each of the United States, Europe (validated in France, Germany and the United Kingdom) and Israel to the Tel Aviv Souraski Medical Center, whose rights have been licensed to the Company on an exclusive basis. A composition of matter patent was issued in United States and certain corresponding foreign jurisdictions. To date, three additional patent families were filed by the Company concerning the use of anti CCL24 antibodies in specific indications, dosing regimens, routes of administration, and additional indications. The Company will seek United States and foreign patent protection for a variety of additional technologies, including: research compounds and methods, candidate compounds and antibodies for modulating the activity of CCL24, methods for treating diseases of interest, and methods for treating its products. The Company will seek additional protection, in part, through confidentiality and proprietary information agreements.

Company Owned Intellectual Property

The Company owns multiple families of patent applications that pertain to anti-CCL24 monoclonal antibody compositions capable of blocking CCL24 activity and methods for treating or preventing diseases associated with inflammation and fibrosis. Certain applications in these families relate to the Company's CM-101 antibody, backup variants, various unit dosages, dosing regimens, and other routes of administration. Patents that are or will be issued from these submissions will expire between the years 2035 to 2041, subject to possible patent term adjustments and/or extensions.

In addition to the above, the Company has established expertise and development capabilities focused in the areas of preclinical research and development, manufacturing and manufacturing process development, quality control, quality assurance, regulatory affairs, and clinical study design and implementation. The Company believes that its focus and expertise will help the Company develop products based on its proprietary intellectual property.

Licensed IP

As mentioned above, the Company has obtained an exclusive license from the Tel Aviv Souraski Medical Center for one patent, which is expected to expire in 2029. This patent was issued in each of the United States, Europe and Israel, and pertains to anti CCL24 inhibitors and methods of using such inhibitors for treating inflammatory, autoimmune and cardiovascular diseases.

Trade Secret Protection

The Company may rely, in some circumstances, on trade secrets to protect its technology. The Company seeks to protect its proprietary technology and processes, in part, by entering into confidentiality agreements with its employees, consultants, scientific advisors, and contractors. The Company also seeks to preserve the integrity and confidentiality of its data and trade secrets by maintaining physical security of its premises and physical and electronic security of its information technology systems.

Material Agreements

Tel-Aviv Souraski Medical Center (TASMC) License Agreement

In December 2011, the Company entered into a license agreement, or the TASMC Agreement, with the Medical Research, Infrastructure, Health Services Fund of the Tel Aviv Souraski Medical Center., or TASMC, for the research, development and commercialization of the CCL24 platform and CCR3 blockade platform (CM-101), which license includes patent rights covering the foregoing platforms and related know how and products. Under the terms of the TASMC Agreement, the Company is responsible for the research, development, manufacturing and commercialization of CM-101. This license was granted on an exclusive basis and the Company was also granted rights to sublicense the instant license to third parties pursuant to certain terms described therein.

In accordance with the TASMC Agreement, the Company paid TASMC a non-refundable and non-creditable payment in four milestone installments, related to TASMC's past patent maintenance and prosecution costs.

Certain additional terms of the TASMC Agreement include:

- The Company will be required to pay TASMC non-refundable and non-creditable milestone payments of up to (i) $300,000 upon the submission of an NDA, BLA or equivalent for each of the licensed products to the FDA and to equivalent European and Asian foreign regulatory agencies, and (ii) $600,000 upon the grant by the FDA or equivalent European and/or Asian regulatory agencies of their marketing approval for each licensed product;
- In the event of an "exit," as such term is defined therein, the Company must pay TASMC an exit fee of 1% of the transaction consideration (which shall be capped at $3 million);
- In the event the Company sublicenses a licensed product, the Company must pay TASMC a sublicense fee of 10% of all attributed income, in addition to a low-single digit percentage tiered royalty payment of our earned royalties.

Unless terminated earlier, the TASMC Agreement will expire upon the later of the expiration of the last-to-expire valid patent claim and any extension granted prior thereto. The termination of the TASMC Agreement will not preclude TASMC from receiving sublicense payments or royalties. In addition to the foregoing, the TASMC Agreement includes customary termination provisions.

CMC Collaboration Agreement

In June 2015, the Company entered into a collaboration agreement, or the CMC Agreement, with CMC ICOS Biologics, Inc. (acquired by AGC Biologics in 2018), or CMC, which, under the terms thereof, granted the Company certain licenses to use proprietary rights, materials and know-how of CMC for purposes of research and development of CM-101 as well as commercialization thereof. Pursuant to the terms of the CMC Agreement, the Company received (i) a worldwide, non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sublicensable license for research purposes, or the Research License, and (ii) an option, or the Option License, to a worldwide, non-exclusive, non-transferable, sublicensable license for commercialization purposes, subject to a fee schedule in addition to that described below.

In accordance with the terms of the CMC Agreement, the Company agreed to pay in exchange for the foregoing license payments to CMC upon the achievement of certain pre-determined clinical and regulatory events, an amount stipulated in the CMC Agreement, aggregating a six-digit number. Additionally, for any product that is commercialized pursuant to the CMC Agreement, the Company is required to pay CMC a royalty payment based on annual aggregate worldwide net sales thresholds for such products. In the event CMC exclusively manufactures the Company's products, CMC agrees to waive the foregoing royalty.

Unless terminated earlier pursuant to the customary termination provisions set forth in the CMC Agreement, the Research License will expire upon the conclusion of the term as defined therein, and the Option License will expire upon the later of (a) the tenth anniversary following the Company's obtainment of regulatory approval, or (b) the last to expire of the patent rights and country-by-country basis.

Manufacturing

The Company's product candidate, CM-101, is a monoclonal antibody amenable to standard formulation technologies. The Company has developed the biological process and manufactured kilogram quantities through processes similar to the manufacturing processes that will be required to provide drug product for the Phase 2 clinical studies. The manufacturing process of the drug substance used for such product candidates is robust, well established and requires the use of readily available starting materials. The biological route is amenable to large-scale production and does not require unconventional equipment or handling during the manufacturing process. The Company has obtained an adequate supply chain of the drug substance for CM-101 from the Company's first European contract manufacturing organization, or CMO, to satisfy both the Company's clinical and preclinical requirements for this year. The Company relies on a sole supplier for the manufacture of CM-101. The Company's manufacturer has the capabilities to support late stage clinical studies as well as product launch and marketing.

The Company does not own or operate facilities for clinical drug manufacturing, storage, distribution or quality testing. Currently, all of the Company's clinical manufacturing is outsourced to third-party manufacturers. As the Company's development programs expand and it builds new process efficiencies, the Company expects to continually evaluate this strategy with the objective of satisfying demand for its clinical studies and, if approved, the manufacture, sale and distribution of commercial products.

Commercialization

The Company intends to develop and, if approved by the FDA, to commercialize its product candidates alone or in collaboration with others. The Company may work in combination with one or more large pharmaceutical partners for certain indications, where specialist capabilities are needed. The Company intends to enter into distribution or licensing arrangements for global or regional commercialization rights. The Company will, however, continuously review its partnering strategy in the light of new clinical data and market understanding.

Regulatory Matters

The Food and Drug Administration, or FDA, and comparable regulatory authorities in state and local jurisdictions and in other countries impose substantial and burdensome requirements upon companies involved in the clinical development, manufacture, marketing and distribution of drugs, such as those the Company is developing. These agencies and other federal, state and local entities regulate, among other things, the research and development, testing, manufacture, quality control, safety, effectiveness, labelling, storage, record keeping, approval, advertising and promotion, distribution, post-approval monitoring and reporting, sampling and export and import of the Company's product candidates.

United States government regulation of drug products

Drugs in the United States are subject to rigorous regulation under the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, or FDCA, and its implementing regulations. The FDA also regulates biological products under the FDCA and the Public Health Service Act, or PHSA. If the Company advances clinical development of a biologic candidate in the future, these development activities will be subject to additional regulatory requirements specific to biologics. The process of obtaining regulatory approvals and the subsequent compliance with applicable federal, state, local and foreign statutes and regulations requires the expenditure of substantial time and financial resources. Failure to comply with the applicable United States requirements at any time during the product development process, approval process or after approval, may subject an applicant to a variety of administrative or judicial sanctions, such

as the FDA's refusal to approve a pending New Drug Application, or NDA, withdrawal of an approval, imposition of a clinical hold, issuance of warning letters, product recalls, product seizures, total or partial suspension of production or distribution, injunctions, fines, refusals of government contracts, restitution, disgorgement or civil or criminal penalties.

The process required by the FDA before a drug or biologic may be marketed in the United States generally involves the following:

- Completion of preclinical laboratory tests, animal studies and formulation studies in compliance with the FDA's Good Laboratory Practice, or GLP, regulations;
- Submission to the FDA of an Investigational New Drug application, or IND, which must become effective before human clinical studies may begin;
- Approval by an Institutional Review Board, or IRB, at each clinical site before each study may be initiated;
- Performance of adequate and well-controlled human clinical studies in accordance with Good Clinical Practice, or GCP requirements to establish the safety and efficacy of the proposed drug product for each indication;
- Completion of all manufacturing requirements to ensure robust manufacturing process, and product quality and safety as per Good Manufacturing Practice, or cGMP guidelines;
- Completion of non-clinical reproductive studies, as applicable, prior to late stage clinical studies and NDA or Biologics License Application, or BLA, submission;
- Development of an appropriate pediatric plan for clinical testing or exclusion, pre- or post-approval, as applicable;
- Submission to the FDA of an NDA or BLA;
- Satisfactory completion of an FDA advisory committee review, if applicable;
- Satisfactory completion of an FDA inspection of the manufacturing facility or facilities at which the product is produced to assess compliance with cGMP requirements and to assure that the facilities, methods and controls are adequate to preserve the drug's identity, strength, quality and purity;
- Satisfactory completion of FDA audits of clinical study sites to assure compliance with GCPs and the integrity of the clinical data;
- Payment of user fees and securing FDA approval of the NDA;
- FDA review and approval of an NDA or BLA; and
- Compliance with any post-approval requirements, including the potential requirement to implement a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies, or REMS, and the potential requirement to conduct post-approval studies.

Preclinical studies

Preclinical studies include laboratory evaluation of product chemistry, toxicity and formulation, as well as animal studies to assess potential safety and efficacy. An IND sponsor must submit the results of the preclinical tests, together with manufacturing information, analytical data and any available clinical data or literature, among other things, to the FDA as part of an IND. Some preclinical testing may continue even after the IND is submitted. An IND automatically becomes effective 30 days after receipt by the FDA, unless before that time the FDA raises concerns or questions related to one or more proposed clinical studies and places the clinical study on a clinical hold. In such a case, the IND sponsor and the FDA must resolve any outstanding concerns before the clinical study can begin. As a result, submission of an IND may not result in the FDA allowing clinical studies to initiate.

Clinical studies

Clinical studies involve the administration of the investigational new drug to human subjects under the supervision of qualified investigators in accordance with GCP requirements, which include the requirement that all research subjects provide their informed consent in writing for their participation in any clinical study. Clinical studies are conducted under protocols detailing, among other things, the objectives of the study, the parameters to be used in monitoring safety, and the effectiveness criteria to be evaluated. A protocol for each clinical study and any subsequent protocol amendments must be submitted to the FDA as part of the IND. In addition, an IRB at each institution participating in the clinical study must review and approve the plan for any clinical study before it initiates at that institution. Information about certain clinical studies must be submitted within specific timeframes to the National Institutes of Health, or NIH, for public dissemination on their www.clinicaltrials.gov website.

Human clinical studies are typically conducted in three sequential phases, which may overlap or be combined. A fourth, or post-approval, phase may include additional clinical studies. These phases generally include the following:

- **Phase 1:** The drug or biologic is initially introduced into healthy human subjects or patients with the target disease or condition and tested for safety, dosage tolerance, absorption, metabolism, distribution, excretion and, if possible, to gain an early indication of its effectiveness. For some products for severe or life-threatening diseases, especially if the product may be too toxic to administer to healthy humans, the initial clinical trials may be conducted in individuals having a specific disease for which use the tested product is indicated.

- **Phase 2:** The drug or biologic is administered is administered to a limited patient population to identify possible adverse effects and safety risks, to preliminarily evaluate the efficacy of the product for specific targeted diseases and to determine dosage tolerance and optimal dosage.

- **Phase 3:** The drug or biologic is administered to an expanded patient population, generally at geographically dispersed clinical study sites, in well-controlled clinical studies to generate enough data to statistically evaluate the efficacy and safety of the product for approval, to establish the overall risk-benefit profile of the product, and to provide adequate information for the labeling of the product.

- **Phase 4:** Phase 4 clinical trials are studies required of, or agreed to by, a sponsor that are conducted after the FDA has approved a product for marketing. These studies are used to gain additional experience from the treatment of patients in the intended therapeutic indication and to document a clinical benefit in the case of drugs approved under accelerated approval regulations. If the FDA approves a product while a company has ongoing clinical trials that were not necessary for approval, a company may be able to use the data from these clinical trials to meet all or part of any Phase 4 clinical trial requirement. Failure to promptly conduct Phase 4 clinical trials where necessary could result in withdrawal of approval for products approved under accelerated approval regulations.

Progress reports detailing the results of the clinical studies must be submitted at least annually to the FDA and more frequently if serious adverse events occur. Phase 1, Phase 2 and Phase 3 studies may not be completed successfully within any specified period, or at all. Furthermore, the FDA or the sponsor may suspend or terminate a clinical study at any time on various grounds, including a finding that the research subjects are being exposed to an unacceptable health risk. Similarly, an IRB can suspend or terminate approval of a clinical study at its institution if the clinical study is not being conducted in accordance with the IRB's requirements or if the drug has been associated with unexpected serious harm to patients.

Marketing approval

Assuming successful completion of the required clinical testing, the results of the preclinical and clinical studies, together with detailed information relating to the product's chemistry, manufacture, controls and proposed labeling, among other things, are submitted to the FDA as part of an NDA or BLA requesting approval to market the product for one or more indications. In most cases, the submission of an NDA is subject to a substantial application user fee. Under the Prescription Drug User Fee Act, or PDUFA, guidelines that are currently in effect, the FDA has a goal of ten months from the date of "filing" of a standard NDA, for a new molecular entity to review and act on the submission. This review typically takes twelve months from the date the NDA is submitted to FDA because the FDA has approximately two months to make a "filing" decision.

In addition, under the Pediatric Research Equity Act of 2003, or PREA, as amended and reauthorized, certain NDAs or supplements to an NDA must contain data that are adequate to assess the safety and effectiveness of the drug for the claimed indications in all relevant pediatric subpopulations, and to support dosing and administration for each pediatric subpopulation for which the product is safe and effective. The FDA may, on its own initiative or at the request of the applicant, grant deferrals for submission of some or all pediatric data until after approval of the product for use in adults, or full or partial waivers from the pediatric data requirements. An Agreed Initial Pediatric Study Plan requesting a waiver from the requirement to conduct clinical studies may be submitted to the FDA.

The FDA also may require submission of a REMS plan to ensure that the benefits of the drug outweigh its risks. The REMS plan could include medication guides, physician communication plans, assessment plans, and/or elements to assure safe use, such as restricted distribution methods, patient registries, or other risk minimization tools.

The FDA conducts a preliminary review of all NDAs within the first 60 days after submission, before accepting them for filing, to determine whether they are sufficiently complete to permit substantive review. The FDA may request additional information rather than accept an NDA for filing. In this event, the application must be resubmitted with the additional information. The resubmitted application is also subject to review before the FDA accepts it for filing. Once the submission is accepted for filing, the FDA begins an in-depth substantive review. The FDA reviews an NDA to determine, among other things, whether the drug is safe and effective and whether the facility in which it is manufactured, processed, packaged or held meets standards designed to assure the product's continued safety, quality and purity.

The FDA may refer an application for a novel drug to an advisory committee. An advisory committee is a panel of independent experts, including clinicians and other scientific experts, which reviews, evaluates and provides a recommendation as to whether the application should be approved and under what conditions. The FDA is not bound by the recommendations of an advisory committee, but it considers such recommendations carefully when making decisions.

Before approving an NDA, the FDA typically will inspect the facility or facilities where the product is manufactured. The FDA will not approve an application unless it determines that the manufacturing processes and facilities are in compliance with cGMP requirements and adequate to assure consistent production of the product within required specifications. Additionally, before approving an NDA, the FDA may inspect one or more clinical study sites to assure compliance with GCP requirements.

After evaluating the NDA and all related information, including the advisory committee recommendation, if any, and inspection reports regarding the manufacturing facilities and clinical study sites, the FDA may issue an approval letter, or, in some cases, a complete response letter. A complete response letter generally contains a statement of specific conditions that must be met in order to secure final approval of the NDA and may require additional clinical or preclinical testing in order for the FDA to reconsider the application. Even with submission of this additional information, the FDA ultimately may decide that the application does not satisfy the regulatory criteria for approval. If and when those conditions have been met to the FDA's satisfaction, the FDA will typically issue an approval letter. An approval letter authorizes commercial marketing of the drug with specific prescribing information for specific indications.

Even if the FDA approves a product, it may limit the approved indications for use of the product, require that contraindications, warnings or precautions be included in the product labeling, require that post-approval studies, including Phase 4 clinical studies, be conducted to further assess a drug's safety after approval, require testing and surveillance programs to monitor the product after commercialization, or impose other conditions, including distribution and use restrictions or other risk management mechanisms under a REMS, which can materially affect the potential market and profitability of the product. The FDA may prevent or limit further marketing of a product based on the results of post-marketing studies or surveillance programs. After approval, some types of changes to the approved product, such as adding new indications, manufacturing changes, and additional labeling claims, are subject to further testing requirements and FDA review and approval.

Orphan drug designation and exclusivity

Under the Orphan Drug Act, the FDA may designate a drug product as an "orphan drug" if it is intended to treat a rare disease or condition (generally meaning that it affects fewer than 200,000 individuals in the United States, or

more in cases in which there is no reasonable expectation that the cost of developing and making a drug product available in the United States for treatment of the disease or condition will be recovered from sales of the product). A company must request orphan product designation before submitting an NDA. If the request is granted, the FDA will disclose the identity of the therapeutic agent and its potential use. Orphan product designation does not convey any advantage in or shorten the duration of the regulatory review and approval process. As of the current date, the Company has obtained orphan drug designation for three indications, PSC, SSc and IPF.

If a product with orphan status receives the first FDA approval for the disease or condition for which it has such designation or for a select indication or use within the rare disease or condition for which it was designated, the product generally will be receiving orphan product exclusivity. Orphan product exclusivity means that the FDA may not approve any other applications for the same product for the same indication for seven years, except in certain limited circumstances. If a drug or drug product designated as an orphan product ultimately receives marketing approval for an indication broader than what was designated in its orphan product application, it may not be entitled to exclusivity. Orphan exclusivity will not bar approval of another product under certain circumstances, including if a subsequent product with the same active ingredient for the same indication is shown to be clinically superior to the approved product on the basis of greater efficacy or safety, or providing a major contribution to patient care, or if the company with orphan drug exclusivity is not able to meet market demand. Further, the FDA may approve more than one product for the same orphan indication or disease as long as the products contain different active ingredients. Moreover, competitors may receive approval of different products for the indication for which the orphan product has exclusivity or obtain approval for the same product but for a different indication for which the orphan product has exclusivity.

United States marketing exclusivity

Market exclusivity provisions under the FDCA also can delay the submission or the approval of certain applications. The FDCA provides a five-year period of non-patent marketing exclusivity within the United States to the first applicant to gain approval of an NDA for a new chemical entity. A drug is a new chemical entity if the FDA has not previously approved any other new drug containing the same active moiety, which is the molecule or ion responsible for the action of the drug substance. During the exclusivity period, the FDA may not accept for review an Abbreviated New Drug Application, or ANDA, or a 505(b)(2) NDA submitted by another company for another version of such drug where the applicant does not own or have a legal right of reference to all the data required for approval. However, an application may be submitted after four years if it contains a certification of patent invalidity or non-infringement. The FDCA also provides three years of marketing exclusivity for an NDA, 505(b)(2) NDA or supplement to an existing NDA if new clinical investigations, other than bioavailability studies, that were conducted or sponsored by the applicant are deemed by the FDA to be essential to the approval of the application, for example, new indications, dosages or strengths of an existing drug. This three-year exclusivity covers only the conditions of use associated with the new clinical investigations and does not prohibit the FDA from approving ANDAs for the original non-modified version of the drug. Five-year and three-year exclusivity will not delay the submission or approval of a full NDA. However, an applicant submitting a full NDA would be required to conduct or obtain a right of reference to all of the preclinical studies and adequate and well-controlled clinical studies necessary to demonstrate safety and effectiveness.

Pediatric exclusivity is another type of regulatory market exclusivity in the United States. Pediatric exclusivity, if granted, adds six months to existing regulatory exclusivity periods. This six-month exclusivity may be granted based on the voluntary completion of a pediatric study in accordance with an FDA-issued “Written Request” for such a study.

Post-approval requirements

Drugs and biologics manufactured or distributed pursuant to FDA approvals are subject to pervasive and continuing regulation by the FDA, including, among other things, requirements relating to recordkeeping, periodic reporting, product sampling and distribution, advertising and promotion and reporting of adverse experiences with the product. After approval, most changes to the approved product, such as adding new indications or other labeling claims are subject to prior FDA review and approval. There are continuing, annual user fee requirements for any marketed products and the establishments where such products are manufactured, as well as new application fees for supplemental applications with clinical data.

The FDA may impose a number of post-approval requirements as a condition of approval of an NDA. For example, the FDA may require post-marketing testing, including Phase 4 clinical studies, and surveillance to further assess and monitor the product's safety and effectiveness after commercialization.

In addition, drug and biologic manufacturers and other entities involved in the manufacture and distribution of approved drugs and biologics are required to register their establishments with the FDA and state agencies, and are subject to periodic unannounced inspections by the FDA and these state agencies for compliance with cGMP requirements. Changes to the manufacturing process are strictly regulated and often require prior FDA approval before being implemented. FDA regulations also require investigation and correction of any deviations from cGMP requirements and impose reporting and documentation requirements upon the sponsor and any third-party manufacturers that the sponsor may decide to use. Accordingly, manufacturers must continue to expend time, money, and effort in the area of production and quality control to maintain cGMP compliance.

Once an approval of a drug or biologic is granted, the FDA may withdraw the approval if compliance with regulatory requirements and standards is not maintained or if problems occur after the product reaches the market. Later discovery of previously unknown problems with a product, including adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency, or with manufacturing processes, or failure to comply with regulatory requirements, may result in mandatory revisions to the approved labeling to add new safety information; imposition of post-market studies or clinical studies to assess new safety risks; or imposition of distribution or other restrictions under a REMS program. Other potential consequences include, among other things:

- Restrictions on the marketing or manufacturing of the product, complete withdrawal of the product from the market or product recalls;
- Fines, warning letters or holds on post-approval clinical studies;
- Refusal of the FDA to approve pending NDAs or BLAs or supplements to approved NDAs or BLAs, or suspension or revocation of product approvals;
- Product seizure or detention, or refusal to permit the import or export of products; and
- Injunctions or the imposition of civil or criminal penalties.

The FDA strictly regulates marketing, labeling, advertising and promotion of products that are placed on the market. Drugs and biologics may be promoted by a manufacturer and any third parties acting on behalf of a manufacturer only for the approved indications and in a manner consistent with the approved label for the product. The FDA and other agencies actively enforce the laws and regulations prohibiting the promotion of off-label uses, and a company that is found to have improperly promoted off-label uses may be subject to significant liability.

Other healthcare laws

Healthcare providers, physicians, and third party payors play a primary role in the recommendation and prescription of drug products for which the Company obtains marketing approval. Arrangements with third party payors, healthcare providers and physicians, in connection with the clinical research, sales, marketing and promotion of products, once approved, and related activities, may expose a pharmaceutical manufacturer to broadly applicable fraud and abuse and other healthcare laws and regulations. In the United States, these laws include, without limitation, state and federal anti-kickback, physician self-referral prohibitions, false claims, physician transparency, and patient data privacy and security laws and regulations, including but not limited to those described below:

- the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, or AKS, which makes it illegal for any person, including a prescription drug manufacturer (or a party acting on its behalf) to knowingly and willfully solicit, receive, offer or pay any remuneration (including any kickback, bribe, or rebate), directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, in cash or in kind, that is intended to induce or reward, referrals including the purchase recommendation, order or prescription of a particular drug for which payment may be made under a federal healthcare program, such as the Medicare and Medicaid programs. A person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation. In addition, the government may assert that a claim including items or services resulting from a violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the federal False Claims Act, or FCA;

- the federal physician self-referral law, or Stark Law, prohibits a physician (defined to include a doctor of medicine or osteopathy, a doctor of dental surgery or dental medicine, a doctor of podiatric medicine, a doctor of optometry, or a chiropractor) from referring Medicare and Medicaid patients to certain types of entities with which the physician or any of the physician's immediate family members have a financial relationship, unless an exception to the law's prohibition is met. Subject to adherence to their respective criteria requirements, the self-referral prohibition contains a number of exceptions, including exceptions covering employment or independent contractor arrangements, space and equipment leases, and recruitment agreements. Violations of the Stark Law may result in administrative sanctions, payment denials, false claim recoveries, civil monetary penalties, and/or federal program exclusion. Similar to the AKS, a person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the Stark Law or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation.
- the federal civil and criminal false claims laws, including the FCA, which can be enforced through "qui tam" or "whistleblower" actions, and civil monetary penalty laws, which impose criminal and civil penalties against individuals or entities for, among other things, knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, claims for payment or approval from Medicare, Medicaid, or other federal health care programs that are false or fraudulent; knowingly making or causing a false statement material to a false or fraudulent claim or an obligation to pay or transmit money or property to the federal government; or knowingly concealing or knowingly and improperly avoiding or decreasing such an obligation. Similar to the AKS and Stark Law, a person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of these statutes or specific intent to violate them in order to have committed a violation.
- the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, or HIPAA, which created additional federal criminal statutes that prohibit knowingly and willfully executing, or attempting to execute, a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program or obtain, by means of false or fraudulent pretenses, representations, or promises, any of the money or property owned by, or under the custody or control of, any healthcare benefit program, regardless of the payor (e.g., public or private) and knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up by any trick or device a material fact or making any materially false statements in connection with the delivery of, or payment for, healthcare benefits, items or services relating to healthcare matters;
- HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009, or HITECH, and their respective implementing regulations, which impose requirements on certain covered healthcare providers, health plans, and healthcare clearinghouses as well as their respective business associates that perform services for them that involve the creation, use, receipt, maintenance or disclosure of individually identifiable health information, relating to the privacy, security and transmission of individually identifiable health information;
- the federal Physician Payments Sunshine Act, created under Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010, or collectively, the ACA, and its implementing regulations, which require manufacturers of drugs, devices, biologics and medical supplies for which payment is available under Medicare, Medicaid or the Children's Health Insurance Program to report annually to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, or CMS, under the Open Payments Program, information related to payments or other transfers of value made to physicians (defined to include doctors, dentists, optometrists, podiatrists and chiropractors) and teaching hospitals, as well as ownership and investment interests held by physicians and their immediate family members. Effective January 1, 2022, these reporting obligations will extend to include transfers of value made during the previous year to certain non-physician providers such as physician assistants and nurse practitioners; and
- analogous state and foreign laws and regulations, such as state and foreign anti-kickback, physician self-referral prohibitions, false claims, consumer protection and unfair competition laws which may apply to pharmaceutical business practices, including but not limited to, research, distribution, sales and marketing arrangements as well as submitting claims involving healthcare items or services reimbursed by any third-party payor, including commercial insurers; state laws that require pharmaceutical companies to comply with the pharmaceutical industry's voluntary compliance guidelines and the relevant compliance guidance promulgated by the federal government that otherwise restricts payments that may be made to healthcare providers and other potential referral sources; state laws that require drug manufacturers to file reports with

states regarding pricing and marketing information, such as the tracking and reporting of gifts, compensations and other remuneration and items of value provided to healthcare professionals and entities; state and local laws requiring the registration of pharmaceutical sales representatives; and state and foreign laws governing the privacy and security of health information in certain circumstances, many of which differ from each other in significant ways and may not have the same effect, thus complicating compliance efforts.

Because of the breadth of these laws and the narrowness of the statutory exceptions and regulatory safe harbors available, it is possible that some of a pharmaceutical manufacturer's business activities could be subject to challenge under one or more of such laws. Efforts to ensure that business arrangements comply with applicable healthcare laws involve substantial costs. It is possible that governmental and enforcement authorities will conclude that a pharmaceutical manufacturer's business practices do not comply with current or future statutes, regulations or case law interpreting applicable fraud and abuse or other healthcare laws and regulations. If any such actions are instituted against a pharmaceutical manufacturer, and it is not successful in defending itself or asserting its rights, those actions could have a significant impact on its business, including the imposition of significant civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, disgorgement, imprisonment, monetary fines, possible exclusion from participation in Medicare, Medicaid and other federal healthcare programs, reporting obligations and oversight if the Company becomes subject to integrity and oversight agreements to resolve allegations of non-compliance, contractual damages, reputational harm, diminished profits and future earnings, and curtailment of operations, any of which could adversely affect a pharmaceutical manufacturer's ability to operate its business and the results of operations. In addition, commercialization of any drug product outside the United States will also likely be subject to foreign equivalents of the healthcare laws mentioned above, among other foreign laws.

Prescription drug advertising is subject to federal, state and foreign regulations. In the United States, the FDA regulates prescription drug promotion, including direct-to-consumer advertising. Prescription drug promotional materials must be submitted to the FDA in conjunction with their first use. Any distribution of prescription drug products and pharmaceutical samples must comply with the United States Prescription Drug Marketing Act, or PDMA, a part of the FDCA. In addition, Title II of the Federal Drug Quality and Security Act of 2013, known as the Drug Supply Chain Security Act, or DSCSA, has imposed new "track and trace" requirements on the distribution of prescription drug products by manufacturers, distributors, and other entities in the drug supply chain. The DSCSA requires product identifiers (i.e., serialization) on prescription drug products in order to eventually establish an electronic interoperable prescription product system to identify and trace certain prescription drugs distributed in the United States and preempts existing state drug pedigree laws and regulations on this topic. The DSCSA also establishes new requirements for the licensing of wholesale distributors and third-party logistic providers. The FDA is in the process of finalizing regulations addressing national standards for the licensure of wholesale distributors and third-party logistics providers.

In the United States, numerous federal and state laws and regulations, including state data breach notification laws, state health information privacy laws, and federal and state consumer protection laws, govern the collection, use, disclosure, and protection of health-related and other personal information. For example, in June 2018, the State of California enacted the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018, or the CCPA, which came into effect on January 1, 2020 and provides new data privacy rights for consumers and new operational requirements for companies, which may increase the Company's compliance costs and potential liability. The CCPA gives California residents expanded rights to access and delete their personal information, opt out of certain personal information sharing, and receive detailed information about how their personal information is used. The CCPA provides for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for data breaches that is expected to increase data breach litigation. While there is currently an exception for protected health information that is subject to HIPAA and clinical study regulations, as currently written, the CCPA may impact certain of the Company's business activities. The CCPA could mark the beginning of a trend toward more stringent state privacy legislation in the United States, which could increase the Company's potential liability and adversely affect its business.

In the event the Company decides to conduct clinical studies or continue to enroll subjects in its ongoing or future clinical studies, the Company may be subject to additional privacy restrictions. The collection, use, storage, disclosure, transfer, or other processing of personal data regarding individuals in the European Economic Area, or EEA, including personal health data, is subject to the EU General Data Protection Regulation, or GDPR, which became effective on May 25, 2018. The GDPR is wide-ranging in scope and imposes numerous requirements on companies that process personal data, including requirements relating to processing health and other sensitive data,

obtaining consent of the individuals to whom the personal data relates, providing information to individuals regarding data processing activities, implementing safeguards to protect the security and confidentiality of personal data, providing notification of data breaches, and taking certain measures when engaging third-party processors. The GDPR also imposes strict rules on the transfer of personal data to countries outside the EEA, including the United States, and permits data protection authorities to impose large penalties for violations of the GDPR, including potential fines of up to €20 million or 4% of annual global revenues, whichever is greater. The GDPR also confers a private right of action on data subjects and consumer associations to lodge complaints with supervisory authorities, seek judicial remedies, and obtain compensation for damages resulting from violations of the GDPR. In addition, the GDPR includes restrictions on cross-border data transfers. The GDPR may increase the Company's responsibility and liability with respect to personal data that the Company processes where such processing is subject to the GDPR, and it may be required to put in place additional mechanisms to ensure compliance with the GDPR, including as implemented by individual countries. Compliance with the GDPR will be a rigorous and time-intensive process that may increase the Company's cost of doing business or require it to change its business practices, and despite those efforts, there is a risk that the Company may be subject to fines and penalties, litigation, and reputational harm in connection with its European activities. Further, the United Kingdom's decision to leave the EU, often referred to as Brexit, has created uncertainty with regard to data protection regulation in the United Kingdom and transfers of personal data to the UK and from the UK to both the EEA and countries outside the UK/EEA. For the time being, transfers of personal data from the EU to the UK are covered by an adequacy decision of the EU Commission, and the UK has recently implemented its own regime for safeguarding transfers from the UK to countries outside the UK/EEA which sit alongside the new EU safeguards which were brought in during 2021. However, both the adequacy decision and the UK regime remain vulnerable to withdrawal or legal challenge. Further both the new UK and EU personal data transfer regimes remain relatively untested and therefore impose risk that a transfer of personal data and/or its subsequent processing would be held unlawful and give rise to liabilities from administrative fines and/or damages claims from data subjects.

Current and future healthcare reform legislation

In both the United States and certain foreign jurisdictions, there have been a number of legislative and regulatory changes to the health care system. In particular, in 2010 the ACA was enacted, which, among other things, increased the minimum Medicaid rebates owed by most manufacturers under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program, extended the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program to utilization of prescriptions of individuals enrolled in Medicaid managed care organizations, subjected manufacturers to new annual fees and taxes for certain branded prescription drugs, and provided incentives to programs that increase the federal government's comparative effectiveness research.

In addition, other legislative changes have been proposed and adopted in the United States since the ACA was enacted. In August 2011, the Budget Control Act of 2011, among other things, created measures for spending reductions by Congress. A Joint Select Committee on Deficit Reduction, tasked with recommending a targeted deficit reduction of at least $1.2 trillion for the years 2013 through 2021, was unable to reach required goals, thereby triggering the legislation's automatic reduction to several government programs. This includes aggregate reductions of Medicare payments to providers of 2% per fiscal year, which went into effect in 2013, and, due to subsequent legislative amendments, will remain in effect through 2030 unless additional Congressional action is taken. The CARES Act, the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2021, and the Act to Prevent Across-the-Board Direct Spending Cuts suspended the 2% sequestration mandated by the Budget Control Act of 2011 and the American Relief Act of 2011 from May 1, 2020 through December 31, 2021. In December 2021, Congress extended the suspension of the automatic 2% reduction through March 2022 and reduced the sequestration adjustment to 1% beginning on April 1, 2022 through June 30, 2022, with the full 2% reduction for sequestration resuming thereafter. The American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 further reduced Medicare payments to several providers, including hospitals and cancer treatment centers, and increased the statute of limitations period for the government to recover overpayments to providers from three to five years. The Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018, also amended the ACA, effective January 1, 2019, by increasing the point-of-sale discount that is owed by pharmaceutical manufacturers who participate in Medicare Part D and closing the coverage gap in most Medicare drug plans, commonly referred to as the "donut hole".

Additionally, there has been heightened governmental scrutiny in the United States of pharmaceutical pricing practices in light of the rising cost of prescription drugs and biologics. Congress and the U.S. Presidential administration have each indicated that it will continue to seek new legislative and/or administrative measures to

control drug costs. Any reduction in reimbursement from Medicare and other government programs may result in a similar reduction in payments from private payers. In addition, individual states in the United States have also increasingly passed legislation and implemented regulations designed to control pharmaceutical product pricing, including price or patient reimbursement constraints, discounts, restrictions on certain product access and marketing cost disclosure and transparency measures, and, in some cases, designed to encourage importation from other countries and bulk purchasing.

Legislative and regulatory proposals, and enactment of laws, at the foreign, federal and state levels, directed at containing or lowering the cost of healthcare, will continue into the future.

Rest of World Regulation

For other countries outside of the European Union and the United States, such as countries in Eastern Europe, Latin America or Asia, the requirements governing product development, the conduct of clinical studies, manufacturing, distribution, marketing approval, product licensing, pricing and reimbursement vary from country to country. Additionally, clinical studies must be conducted in accordance with GCP requirements and the applicable regulatory requirements and the ethical principles that have their origin in the Declaration of Helsinki.

If the Company fails to comply with applicable foreign regulatory requirements, the Company may be subject to, among other things, fines, suspension or withdrawal of regulatory approvals, product recalls, seizure of products, operating restrictions and criminal prosecution.

Additionally, to the extent that any of the Company's product candidates, once approved, are sold in a foreign country, it may be subject to applicable post-marketing requirements, including safety surveillance, anti-fraud and abuse laws and implementation of corporate compliance programs and reporting of payments or other transfers of value to healthcare professionals.

Coverage and reimbursement

Successful commercialization of new drug products depends in part on the extent to which reimbursement for those drug products will be available from government health administration authorities, private health insurers, and other organizations. Government authorities and third-party payors, such as private health insurers and health maintenance organizations, decide which drug products they will pay for and establish reimbursement levels. The availability and extent of reimbursement by governmental and private payors is essential for most patients to be able to afford a drug product. Sales of drug products depend substantially, both domestically and abroad, on the extent to which the costs of drugs products are paid for by health maintenance, managed care, pharmacy benefit and similar healthcare management organizations, or reimbursed by government health administration authorities, private health coverage insurers and other third-party payors.

A primary trend in the United States healthcare industry and elsewhere is cost containment. Government authorities and third-party payors have attempted to control costs by limiting coverage and the amount of reimbursement for particular drug products. In many countries, the prices of drug products are subject to varying price control mechanisms as part of national health systems. In general, the prices of drug products under such systems are substantially lower than in the United States. Other countries allow companies to fix their own prices for drug products, but monitor and control company profits. Accordingly, in markets outside the United States, the reimbursement for drug products may be reduced compared with the United States.

In the United States, the principal decisions about reimbursement for new drug products are typically made by CMS, an agency within the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. CMS decides whether and to what extent a new drug product will be covered and reimbursed under Medicare, and private payors tend to follow CMS to a substantial degree. However, no uniform policy of coverage and reimbursement for drug products exists among third-party payors and coverage and reimbursement levels for drug products can differ significantly from payor to payor.

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, or the MMA, established the Medicare Part D program to provide a voluntary prescription drug benefit to Medicare beneficiaries. Under Part D, Medicare beneficiaries may enroll in prescription drug plans offered by private entities that provide coverage of outpatient prescription drugs. While all Medicare drug plans must give at least a standard level of coverage set by Medicare, Part D prescription drug plan sponsors are not required to pay for all covered Part D drugs, and each

Part D prescription drug plan can develop its own drug formulary that identifies which drugs it will cover and at what tier or level. However, Part D prescription drug formularies must include drugs within each therapeutic category and class of covered Part D drugs, though not necessarily all the drugs in each category or class. Any formulary used by a Part D prescription drug plan must be developed and reviewed by a pharmacy and therapeutic committee. Government payment for some of the costs of prescription drugs may increase demand for drugs for which the Company obtains marketing approval. Any negotiated prices for any of the Company's products covered by a Part D prescription drug plan will likely be lower than the prices it might otherwise obtain. Moreover, while the MMA applies only to drug benefits for Medicare beneficiaries, private payors often follow Medicare coverage policy and payment limitations in setting their own payment rates. Any reduction in payment that results from the MMA may result in a similar reduction in payments from non-governmental payors.

For a drug product to receive federal reimbursement under the Medicaid or Medicare Part B programs or to be sold directly to United States government agencies, the manufacturer must extend discounts to entities eligible to participate in the 340B drug pricing program. The required 340B discount on a given product is calculated based on the average manufacturer price, or AMP, and Medicaid rebate amounts reported by the manufacturer. As of 2010, the ACA expanded the types of entities eligible to receive discounted 340B pricing, although under the current state of the law these newly eligible entities (with the exception of children's hospitals) will not be eligible to receive discounted 340B pricing on orphan drugs. As 340B drug pricing is determined based on AMP and Medicaid rebate data, the revisions to the Medicaid rebate formula and AMP definition described above could cause the required 340B discount to increase. If third-party payors do not consider the Company's drugs to be cost-effective compared to other available therapies, they may not cover the Company's drugs after approval as a benefit under their plans or, if they do, the level of payment may not be sufficient to allow the Company to sell its drugs on a profitable basis.

These laws, and state and federal healthcare reform measures that may be adopted in the future, may result in additional reductions in Medicare and other healthcare funding and otherwise affect the prices the Company may obtain for any product candidates for which it may obtain regulatory approval or the frequency with which any such product candidate is prescribed or used.

Outside of the United States, the pricing of pharmaceutical products and medical devices is subject to governmental control in many countries. For example, in the European Union, pricing and reimbursement schemes vary widely from country to country. Some countries provide that products may be marketed only after a reimbursement price has been agreed. Some countries may require the completion of additional studies that compare the cost effectiveness of a particular therapy to currently available therapies or so-called health technology assessments, in order to obtain reimbursement or pricing approval. Other countries may allow companies to fix their own prices for products, but monitor and control product volumes and issue guidance to physicians to limit prescriptions. Efforts to control prices and utilization of pharmaceutical products and medical devices will likely continue as countries attempt to manage healthcare expenditures.

Employees and Human Capital Resources

As of December 31, 2021, the Company had 20 full-time employees/consultants, including 10 with Ph.D. or M.D. degrees and 13 who are engaged in research and development activities. The Company is dependent on its management and scientific personnel, and it is crucial that it continues to attract and retain valuable employees. To facilitate attraction and retention, the Company strives to make itself an inclusive and safe workplace, with opportunities for its employees to grow and develop in their careers, supported by strong compensation and benefits programs. None of the Company's employees are represented by labor unions or covered by collective bargaining agreements.

Available Information

Our website address is *www.chemomab.com*, and our investor relations website is *www.investors.chemomab.com*. We promptly make available on our investor relations website, free of charge, the reports that we file or furnish with the SEC, corporate governance information (including our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics) and select press releases. We file annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, proxy and information statements and amendments to reports filed or furnished pursuant to the Exchange Act. The SEC maintains a website at www.sec.gov that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding Appgate and other issuers that file electronically with the SEC.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

You should consider carefully the following information about the risks described below, together with the other information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and in our other public filings, in evaluating our business. If any of the following risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition, results of operations and future growth prospects would likely be materially and adversely affected. In these circumstances, the market price of our common stock would likely decline.

Risks Related to Chemomab's Business, Research and Development and the Biopharmaceutical Industry

Chemomab has a limited operating history and funding, which may make it difficult to evaluate its prospects and likelihood of success.

Chemomab is a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company with a limited operating history. Chemomab was incorporated in 2015, has no products approved for commercial sale and has not generated any revenue. Its operations to date have been limited to organizing and staffing the company, business planning, raising capital, establishing its intellectual property portfolio and conducting research and development of its product candidates, technology related to CCL24 and novel therapies for the treatment of inflammation and fibrosis. Chemomab's approach to the discovery and development of product candidates is unproven, and Chemomab does not know whether it will be able to develop any products of commercial value. In addition, Chemomab's lead product candidate, CM-101, is in early clinical development for the treatment of PSC and SSc. The clinical programs will require substantial additional development and clinical research, both in time and resources, before Chemomab is in a position to apply for or receive regulatory approvals and begin generating revenue in connection with the sale of such product candidates. Chemomab has not yet demonstrated the ability to successfully complete a large-scale, pivotal clinical trial, obtain marketing approval, manufacture a commercial scale product, or arrange for a third party to do so on its behalf, or conduct sales and marketing activities necessary for successful product commercialization. Consequently, predictions about Chemomab's future success or viability may not be as accurate as they could be if Chemomab had a longer operating history or a history of successfully developing and commercializing pharmaceutical products.

In addition, as a business with a limited operating history, Chemomab may encounter unforeseen expenses, difficulties, complications, delays and other known or unknown factors and risks frequently experienced by early-stage biopharmaceutical companies in rapidly evolving fields. Consequently, Chemomab has no meaningful history of operations upon which to evaluate its business, and predictions about its future success or viability may not be as accurate as they could be if Chemomab had a longer operating history or a history of successfully developing and commercializing drug products. Chemomab will eventually need to transition from a company with a research and development focus to a company capable of supporting commercial activities. Chemomab may not be successful in such a transition and, as a result, its business may be adversely affected.

As Chemomab continues to build its business, it expects its financial condition and operating results to fluctuate significantly from quarter to quarter and year to year due to a variety of factors, many of which are beyond Chemomab's control.

Chemomab's business is highly dependent on the success of its lead product candidate, CM-101, and any other product candidates that it advances into clinical studies. All of Chemomab's programs will require significant additional clinical development.

Chemomab currently has no products that are approved for commercial sale and may never be able to develop marketable products. Chemomab is very early in its development efforts and has only one product candidate, CM-101, in early clinical development. Because CM-101 is Chemomab's lead product candidate, if CM-101 encounters safety or efficacy problems, development delays, regulatory issues or other problems, Chemomab's development plans and business would be significantly harmed. Chemomab has completed a Phase 1a SAD study with healthy volunteers, a Phase 1b MAD study of CM-101 in non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, or NAFLD, and is recruiting volunteers to participate in its in Phase 2a Safety, Pk and biomarkers study in NASH patients. Chemomab plans to initiate a Phase 2 SSc study in the second hald of 2022, , however, for certain additional risks described herein, Chemomab cannot guarantee it will reach this clinical milestone or produce desirable results.

Chemomab expects that a substantial portion of its efforts and expenditures over the next few years will be devoted to CM-101, which will require additional clinical development, management of clinical and manufacturing

activities, regulatory approval in multiple jurisdictions, obtaining manufacturing supply, building of a commercial organization, substantial investment and significant marketing efforts before it can generate any revenues from any commercial sales. Chemomab cannot be certain that it will be able to successfully complete any of these activities. In addition, if one or more of Chemomab's product candidates are approved, Chemomab must ensure access to sufficient commercial manufacturing capacity and conduct significant marketing efforts in connection with any commercial launch. These efforts will require substantial investment, and Chemomab may not have the financial resources to continue the development of its product candidates.

Chemomab's approach in the area of fibrotic diseases is novel and unproven and may not result in marketable products.

Chemomab's central objective is to design and develop targeted treatments for inflammation and fibrosis with an initial focus on the antagonism of CCL24 signaling, which is known to regulate fibrotic and inflammatory processes. While several studies are currently underway, this mechanism has not yet been definitively proven to successfully treat inflammation and fibrosis. Targeting CCL24 to treat inflammation and fibrosis is a novel approach in a rapidly developing field, and there can be no assurance that Chemomab can avoid unforeseen problems or delays in the development of its product candidates, that such problems or delays will not result in unanticipated costs, or that any such development problems can or will be solved. Chemomab has only tested its lead product candidate, CM-101, in healthy volunteers and NAFLD patients. Therefore, Chemomab may ultimately discover that its approach does not possess properties required for therapeutic effectiveness. As a result, Chemomab may elect to abandon the program or never succeed in developing a marketable product, which would have a significant effect on the success and profitability of its business.

Clinical development involves a lengthy, complex and expensive process, with an uncertain outcome.

Before obtaining the requisite regulatory approvals from the FDA or other comparable foreign regulatory authorities for the sale of any of its product candidates, Chemomab must support its application with clinical studies that prove that such product candidate is safe and effective in humans. Clinical testing is expensive and can take many years to complete, and its outcome is inherently uncertain. In particular, the general approach for FDA approval of a new drug requires positive data from two well-controlled Phase 3 clinical studies of the relevant drug in the relevant patient population. Failure can occur at any time during the clinical study process. Chemomab may experience delays in initiating and completing any clinical studies that it is conducting or intends to conduct, including as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, and Chemomab does not know whether its ongoing or planned clinical studies will begin or progress on schedule, need to be redesigned, enroll patients on time or be completed on schedule, or at all.

Phase 3 clinical studies typically involve hundreds of patients, have significant costs and take years to complete. A product candidate can fail at any stage of testing, even after observing promising signals of activity in earlier preclinical studies or clinical trials. The results of preclinical studies and early clinical trials of Chemomab's product candidates may not be predictive of the results of later-stage clinical studies. In addition, initial or interim success in clinical studies may not be indicative of results obtained when such studies are completed. There is typically an extremely high rate of attrition from the failure of product candidates proceeding through clinical studies. Product candidates in later stages of clinical studies may fail to show the desired safety and efficacy profile despite having progressed through preclinical studies and initial clinical trials. A number of companies in the biopharmaceutical industry have suffered significant setbacks in advanced clinical studies due to lack of efficacy or unacceptable safety issues, notwithstanding promising results in earlier studies. Most product candidates that commence clinical studies are never approved as products and there can be no assurance that any of Chemomab's future clinical studies will ultimately be successful or support further clinical development of CM-101. Product candidates that appear promising in the early phases of development may fail to reach the market for several reasons, including:

- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities disagreeing as to the design or implementation of Chemomab's clinical studies;
- obtaining regulatory authorizations to commence a trial or consensus with regulatory authorities on trial's design;

- reaching an agreement on acceptable terms with prospective clinical research organizations, or CROs, and clinical trial sites, the terms of which can be subject to extensive negotiation and may vary significantly among different CROs and trial sites;
- obtaining IRB approval at each site, or Independent Ethics Committee, or IEC, approval at sites outside the United States;
- imposition of a clinical hold by regulatory authorities, including as a result of unforeseen safety issues or side effects or failure of trial sites to adhere to regulatory requirements or follow trial protocols;
- clinical studies may show the product candidates to be less effective than expected (e.g., a clinical study could fail to meet its primary endpoint(s)) or to have unacceptable side effects or toxicities;
- failure to establish clinical endpoints that applicable regulatory authorities would consider clinically meaningful;
- the occurrence of serious adverse events in trials of the same class of agents conducted by other companies;
- adding a sufficient number of clinical study sites;
- manufacturing sufficient quantities of product candidate with sufficient quality for use in clinical studies;
- having patients complete a trial or return for post-treatment follow-up;
- recruiting suitable patients to participate in a trial in a timely manner and in sufficient numbers;
- a facility manufacturing Chemomab's product candidates or any of their components being ordered by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities to temporarily or permanently shut down due to violations of current good manufacturing practice, or cGMP, regulations or other applicable requirements, or infections or cross-contaminations of product candidates in the manufacturing process;
- third-party clinical investigators losing the licenses or permits necessary to perform Chemomab's clinical studies, not performing its clinical studies on its anticipated schedule or consistent with the clinical study protocol, GCP, or other regulatory requirements;
- third-party contractors not performing data collection or analysis in a timely or accurate manner;
- manufacturing costs, formulation issues, pricing or reimbursement issues, or other factors that make a product candidate uneconomical; or
- the proprietary rights of others and their competing products and technologies that may prevent one of Chemomab's product candidates from being commercialized.

In addition, differences in trial design between early-stage clinical studies and later-stage clinical studies make it difficult to extrapolate the results of earlier clinical studies to later clinical studies. Moreover, clinical data are often susceptible to varying interpretations and analyses, and many companies that have believed their product candidates performed satisfactorily in clinical studies have nonetheless failed to obtain marketing approval of their products.

In addition, the standards used by the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities when regulating Chemomab require judgment and can change, which makes it difficult to predict with certainty how they will be applied. For more information, see "*Risk Factors — Risks Related to Chemomab's Regulatory Approvals.*"

Successful completion of clinical studies is a prerequisite to submitting a marketing application to the FDA and similar marketing applications to comparable foreign regulatory authorities, for each product candidate and, consequently, the ultimate approval and commercial marketing of any product candidates. Chemomab may experience negative or inconclusive results, which may result in it deciding, or it being required by regulators, to conduct additional clinical studies or trials or abandon some or all of its product development programs, which could have a material adverse effect on Chemomab's business.

Chemomab may incur additional costs or experience delays in completing the development and commercialization of CM-101 or any other product candidates.

Chemomab may experience delays in initiating or completing clinical studies. It also may experience numerous unforeseen events during, or as a result of, any future clinical studies that could delay or prevent its ability to receive marketing approval or commercialize CM-101 or any other product candidates, including:

- regulators, IRBs, or IECs may not authorize Chemomab or its investigators to commence a clinical study or conduct a clinical study at a prospective trial site;
- the FDA or other comparable regulatory authorities may disagree with Chemomab's clinical study design, including with respect to dosing levels administered in its planned clinical studies, which may delay or prevent Chemomab from initiating its clinical studies with its originally intended trial design;
- Chemomab may experience delays in reaching, or fail to reach, agreement on acceptable terms with prospective trial sites and prospective CROs, which can be subject to extensive negotiation and may vary significantly among different CROs and trial sites;
- the number of subjects required for clinical studies of any product candidates may be larger than Chemomab anticipates or subjects may drop out of these clinical studies or fail to return for post-treatment follow-up at a higher rate than it anticipates;
- Chemomab's third-party contractors may fail to comply with regulatory requirements or meet its contractual obligations to Chemomab in a timely manner, or at all, or may deviate from the clinical study protocol or drop out of the trial, which may require that Chemomab add new clinical study sites or investigators;
- due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, Chemomab has experienced, and may continue to experience, delays and interruptions to clinical studies, it may experience delays or interruptions to its manufacturing supply chain, or it could suffer delays in reaching, or it may fail to reach, agreement on acceptable terms with third-party service providers on whom it relies;
- additional delays and interruptions to Chemomab's clinical studies could extend the duration of the trials and increase the overall costs to finish the trials as its fixed costs are not substantially reduced during delays;
- Chemomab may elect to, or regulators, IRBs, Data Safety Monitoring Boards or ethics committees may require that it or its investigators, suspend or terminate clinical research or trials for various reasons, including noncompliance with regulatory requirements or a finding that the participants are being exposed to unacceptable health risks;
- Chemomab may not have the financial resources available to begin and complete the planned trials, or the cost of clinical studies of any product candidates may be greater than it anticipates; and
- the supply or quality of Chemomab's product candidates or other materials necessary to conduct clinical studies of its product candidates may be insufficient or inadequate to initiate or complete a given clinical study.

Chemomab's product development costs will increase if it experiences additional delays in clinical testing or in obtaining marketing approvals. Chemomab does not know whether any of its clinical studies will begin as planned, will need to be restructured or will be completed on schedule, or at all. If Chemomab does not achieve its product development goals in the time frames it announces and expects, the approval and commercialization of its product candidates may be delayed or prevented entirely. Significant clinical study delays also could shorten any periods during which it may have the exclusive right to commercialize its product candidates and may allow its competitors to bring products to market before Chemomab does, potentially impairing its ability to successfully commercialize its product candidates and harming its business and results of operations. Any delays in Chemomab's clinical development programs may harm its business, financial condition and results of operations significantly.

Chemomab's ongoing and future clinical studies may reveal significant adverse events or immunogenicity related responses and may result in a safety profile that could delay or prevent regulatory approval or market acceptance of its product candidate.

Chemomab completed its Phase 1a and Phase 1b clinical studies of its lead product candidate, CM-101, in healthy volunteers and NAFLD patients, and, with the exception of a number of reported minor adverse events (including mild headaches, changes in blood pressure and mild-moderate increases in liver enzymes), CM-101 was observed to be generally well-tolerated across all doses in 42 trial participants. Some potential therapeutics developed in the biopharmaceutical industry that initially showed therapeutic promise in early-stage trials have later been found to cause side effects that prevented their further development and ultimately commercialization. Even if side effects do not preclude the product candidate from obtaining or maintaining marketing approval, undesirable side effects may inhibit market acceptance of the approved product due to its tolerability versus other therapies.

Protein biopharmaceuticals, including, monoclonal antibodies, or mAbs, may be immunogenic and promote immune responses against themselves. In particular, anti-drug antibodies, or ADAs, may be produced by patients following infusion mAbs and may disturb the pharmacokinetics of mAbs, neutralize their therapeutic activities or induce allergic or autoimmune symptoms. Clinical immunogenicity can range from mild, transient antibody responses with no apparent clinical manifestations to loss of therapeutic efficacy and even life-threatening reactions. Several approved therapeutic antibodies have been found to induce neutralizing antibodies, as illustrated by the approved anti-TNFa antibodies infliximab and adalimumab as well as anti IL-17 approved mAb ixekizumab. Chemomab's product candidate, CM-101, is a humanized antibody that, similar to other humanized approved mAbs, was shown to include several non-germline sequences that may serve as a source for immunogenicity in therapeutic antibodies. In vitro testing was conducted and revealed that while T cell proliferation was not induced using the whole antibody (CM-101), specific fragments of the mAb that contained non-germline residues, induced T cell proliferation. Clinical studies to date have shown a lack of anti-drug antibodies, or ADAs. Additional larger clinical studies will be needed to address the risk of immunogenicity and, if discovered, Chemomab's business will be materially and adversely affected.

Additionally, if unacceptable side effects, including materialized risks of immunogenicity, do arise in the development of Chemomab's product candidates, Chemomab, the FDA or the IRBs at the institutions in which its studies are conducted, or the Data Safety Monitoring Board, if constituted for its clinical studies, could recommend a suspension or termination of Chemomab's clinical studies, or the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities could order Chemomab to cease further development of or deny approval of a product candidate for any or all targeted indications. In addition, drug-related side effects could affect patient recruitment or the ability of enrolled patients to complete a trial or result in potential product liability claims. In addition, these side effects may not be appropriately recognized or managed by the treating medical staff. Chemomab expects to have to train medical personnel using its product candidates to understand the side effect profiles for its clinical studies and upon any commercialization of any of its product candidates. Inadequate training in recognizing or managing the potential side effects of its product candidates could result in patient injury or death. Any of these occurrences may harm Chemomab's business, financial condition and prospects significantly.

Additionally, if one or more of Chemomab's product candidates receives marketing approval, and Chemomab or others later identify undesirable side effects caused by such products, a number of potentially significant negative consequences could result, including:

- regulatory authorities may withdraw approvals of such product;
- regulatory authorities may require additional warnings on the label, such as a "black box" warning or contraindication;
- additional restrictions may be imposed on the marketing of the particular product or the manufacturing processes for the product or any component thereof;
- Chemomab may be required to implement a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy, or REMS, or create a medication guide outlining the risks of such side effects for distribution to patients;
- Chemomab could be sued and held liable for harm caused to patients;
- the product may become less competitive; and

- Chemomab's reputation may suffer.

Any of these events could prevent Chemomab from achieving or maintaining market acceptance of a product candidate, if approved, and could significantly harm Chemomab's business, results of operations and prospects.

If Chemomab encounters difficulties enrolling patients in its clinical studies, including due to COVID-19, its clinical development activities could be delayed or otherwise adversely affected.

Chemomab may experience difficulties in patient enrollment in its clinical studies for a variety of reasons. The timely completion of clinical studies in accordance with its protocols depends, among other things, on Chemomab's ability to enroll a sufficient number of patients who remain in the trial until its conclusion. The enrollment of patients depends on many factors, including:

- the patient eligibility and exclusion criteria defined in the protocol;
- the size of the patient population required for analysis of the trial's primary endpoints and the process for identifying patients;
- the willingness or availability (including legality under any applicable COVID-19 shelter-in-place regulations) of patients to participate in Chemomab's trials (including due to fears of contracting COVID-19);
- the proximity of patients to trial sites;
- the design of the trial;
- Chemomab's ability to recruit clinical study investigators with the appropriate competencies and experience;
- clinicians' and patients' perceptions as to the potential advantages and risks of the product candidate being studied with respect to other available therapies, including any new products that may be approved for the indications Chemomab is investigating;
- the availability of competing commercially available therapies and other competing product candidates' clinical studies;
- Chemomab's ability to obtain and maintain patient informed consents; and
- the risk that patients enrolled in clinical studies will drop out of the trials before completion.

Further, timely enrollment in clinical studies is reliant on clinical study sites which may be adversely affected by global health matters, including, among other things, pandemics. For example, Chemomab's clinical study sites have been affected by the COVID-19 pandemic. Commencement of the enrollment of Chemomab's clinical studies of CM-101 in PSC had been delayed. Further, Chemomab anticipates it may experience further delays in the enrollment for its CM-101 PSC Phase 2 study, and it could experience slower than expected enrollment. In addition, after enrollment in these trials, if patients contract COVID-19 during participation in Chemomab's trials or are subject to isolation or shelter-in-place restrictions, this may cause them to drop out of Chemomab's trials, miss scheduled doses or follow-up visits or otherwise fail to follow trial protocols. If patients are unable to follow the trial protocols or if Chemomab's trial results are otherwise disputed due to the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic or actions taken to mitigate its spread, the integrity of data from Chemomab's trials may be compromised or not accepted by the FDA or other regulatory authorities, which would represent a significant setback for the applicable program.

Some factors from the COVID-19 pandemic that Chemomab believes may adversely affect enrollment in its trials include:

- the diversion of healthcare resources away from the conduct of clinical study matters to focus on pandemic concerns, including the attention of infectious disease physicians serving as Chemomab's clinical study investigators, hospitals serving as Chemomab's clinical study sites and hospital staff supporting the conduct of its clinical studies;

- the inability of patients to come to hospitals to participate in Chemomab's trials, which may force Chemomab to conduct its trials in patients' homes, rendering the trials more difficult and costly to conduct;
- limitations on travel that interrupt key trial activities, such as clinical study site initiations and monitoring; and
- employee furlough days that delay necessary interactions with local regulators, ethics committees and other important agencies and contractors.

These and other factors arising from the COVID-19 pandemic could worsen in countries that are already afflicted with the virus or could continue to spread to additional countries, each of which may further adversely impact Chemomab's clinical studies. The global outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic continues to evolve and the conduct of Chemomab's trials may continue to be adversely affected, despite efforts to mitigate this impact.

The market opportunities for CM-101, if approved, may be smaller than Chemomab anticipates.

Chemomab expects to initially seek approval of CM-101 for the treatment of PSC and SSc. Its projections of the number of PSC and SSc patients is based on its beliefs and estimates. These estimates have been derived from a variety of sources, including scientific literature, patient foundations and publicly available databases, and may prove to be incorrect. Further, new sources may reveal a change in the estimated number of patients, and the number of patients may turn out to be lower than Chemomab expected. The potential addressable patient population for Chemomab's current programs or future product candidates may be limited. The ultimate market opportunity for Chemomab's product candidates will depend on, among other things, the final labeling for such product candidates as agreed with the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities, acceptance by the medical community and patient access, potential competition and drug pricing and reimbursement. Even if Chemomab obtains significant market share for any product candidate, if approved, if the potential target populations are small, Chemomab may never achieve profitability without obtaining marketing approval for additional indications.

Chemomab may not be successful in its efforts to identify or discover additional product candidates in the future.

Chemomab's research programs may initially show promise in identifying potential product candidates, yet may fail to yield product candidates for clinical development for a number of reasons, including:

- Chemomab's inability to design such product candidates with the pharmacological properties that it desires or attractive pharmacokinetics; or
- potential product candidates may, on further study, be shown to have harmful side effects or other characteristics that indicate that they are unlikely to be medicines that will receive marketing approval and achieve market acceptance.

Research programs to identify new product candidates require substantial technical, financial and human resources. If Chemomab is unable to identify suitable compounds for preclinical and clinical development, it will not be able to obtain product revenue in future periods, which likely would result in significant harm to Chemomab's financial position and adversely impact the price of its ADSs.

Certain of Chemomab's key strategic initiatives, including investing in the internal discovery of new product candidates and in-licensing or acquiring new assets to expand Chemomab's current pipeline, involve various risks that may impair Chemomab's ability to actualize the foregoing strategies.

- The competitive landscape for in-licensing or acquiring assets in the biopharmaceutical sector is intense with several companies employing this growth and diversification strategy.
- Even if appropriate assets are identified, there can be no assurance that a potential transaction can be consummated between the parties.
- If a transaction is concluded on acceptable terms, there can be assurance that the assets in-licensed or acquired will be successful in preclinical and subsequent clinical development.

- The Company will likely need to raise additional capital to close any transaction of significance. As such, there can be no assurance that a fundraising effort will be successful and if successful, it could result in dilution to current shareholders.

Due to Chemomab's limited resources and access to capital, it must make decisions on the allocation of resources to certain programs and product candidates; these decisions may prove to be wrong and may adversely affect Chemomab's business.

Chemomab has limited financial and human resources and intends to initially focus on research programs and product candidates for a limited set of indications. As a result, Chemomab may forgo or delay pursuit of opportunities with other product candidates or for other indications that later prove to have greater commercial potential or a greater likelihood of success.

There can be no assurance that Chemomab will ever be able to identify additional therapeutic opportunities for its product candidates or to develop suitable potential product candidates through internal research programs, which could materially adversely affect its future growth and prospects. Chemomab may focus its efforts and resources on potential product candidates or other potential programs that ultimately prove to be unsuccessful.

If product liability lawsuits are brought against Chemomab, it may incur substantial financial or other liabilities and may be required to limit commercialization of its product candidates.

Chemomab faces an inherent risk of product liability as a result of testing CM-101, and will face an even greater risk if Chemomab commercializes any products. For example, Chemomab may be sued if any of its product candidates cause or are perceived to cause injury or are found to be otherwise unsuitable during clinical studies, manufacturing, marketing or sale. Any such product liability claims may include allegations of defects in manufacturing, defects in design, a failure to warn of dangers inherent in the product, negligence, strict liability or a breach of warranties. Claims could also be asserted under state consumer protection acts. If Chemomab cannot successfully defend itself against product liability claims, it may incur substantial liabilities or be required to limit commercialization of its product candidates. Even successful defense would require significant financial and management resources. Chemomab's inability to obtain sufficient product liability insurance at an acceptable cost to protect against potential product liability claims could prevent or inhibit the commercialization of products Chemomab develops. Chemomab will need to obtain additional insurance for clinical studies as it continues clinical development of CM-101 and as additional product candidates enter clinical studies. However, Chemomab may be unable to obtain, or may obtain on unfavorable terms, clinical study insurance in amounts adequate to cover any liabilities from any of its clinical studies. Chemomab's insurance policies may also have various exclusions, and Chemomab may be subject to a product liability claim for which it has no coverage. Chemomab may have to pay any amount awarded by a court or negotiated in a settlement that exceed its coverage limitations or that are not covered by insurance, and Chemomab may not have, or be able to obtain, sufficient capital to pay such amounts. Even if Chemomab's agreements with any future corporate collaborators entitles Chemomab to indemnification against losses, such indemnification may not be available or adequate should any claim arise.

Chemomab has been granted Orphan Drug Designation for CM-101 in connection with three indications and may seek Orphan Drug Designation for other indications or product candidates, and Chemomab may be unable to maintain the benefits associated with Orphan Drug Designation, including the potential for market exclusivity, and may not receive Orphan Drug Designation for other indications or for its other product candidates.

Regulatory authorities in some jurisdictions, including the United States and Europe, may designate drugs intended for relatively small patient populations as orphan drugs. Under the Orphan Drug Act, the FDA may designate a drug as an orphan drug if it is a drug intended to treat a rare disease or condition, which is generally defined as a patient population of fewer than 200,000 individuals in the United States, or a patient population greater than 200,000 in the United States where there is no reasonable expectation that the cost of developing the drug will be recovered from sales in the United States. In the United States, Orphan Drug Designation entitles a party to financial incentives such as opportunities for grant funding toward clinical study costs, tax advantages and user-fee waivers. In addition, if a product that has Orphan Drug Designation subsequently receives the first FDA approval for the disease for which it has such designation, the product is entitled to orphan drug exclusivity, which means that the FDA may not approve any other applications, including a full NDA to market the same product for the same indication for seven years, except in limited circumstances, such as a showing of clinical superiority to the product with orphan drug exclusivity or where the manufacturer is unable to assure sufficient product quantity. However,

Orphan Drug Designation neither shortens the development time or regulatory review time of a drug nor gives the drug any advantage in the regulatory review or approval process.

The FDA and EMA granted Orphan Drug Designation to CM-101 in its primary indications of PSC, SSc and IPF. Chemomab may seek Orphan Drug Designations for CM-101 in other indications or for other product candidates. There can be no assurance that Chemomab will be able to obtain such designations.

Even if Chemomab obtains Orphan Drug Designation for any product candidate in specific indications, it may not be the first to obtain marketing approval of such product candidate for the orphan-designated indication due to the uncertainties associated with developing pharmaceutical products. In addition, exclusive marketing rights in the United States may be limited if Chemomab seeks approval for an indication broader than the orphan-designated indication or may be lost if the FDA later determines that the request for designation was materially defective or if the manufacturer is unable to assure sufficient quantities of the product to meet the needs of patients with the rare disease or condition.

Further, even if Chemomab obtains orphan drug exclusivity in the United States for a product, that exclusivity may not effectively protect the product from competition because different drugs with different active moieties can be approved for the same condition. Even after an orphan product is approved, the FDA can subsequently approve the same drug with the same active moiety for the same condition if the FDA concludes that the later drug is safer, more effective or makes a major contribution to patient care.

Chemomab will need to expand its organization, and it may experience difficulties in managing this growth, which could disrupt its operations.

As of December 31, 2021, the Company had 20 employees / full time consultants. The Company expect to experience significant growth in the number of its employees and the scope of its operations, particularly in the areas of product candidate development, regulatory affairs and sales and marketing. Chemomab may have difficulty identifying, hiring and integrating new personnel. Future growth would impose significant additional responsibilities on its management, including the need to identify, recruit, maintain, motivate and integrate additional employees, consultants and contractors. Also, Chemomab's management may need to divert a disproportionate amount of its attention away from its day-to-day activities and devote a substantial amount of time to managing these growth activities. Chemomab may not be able to effectively manage the expansion of its operations, which may result in weaknesses in its infrastructure, give rise to operational mistakes, loss of business opportunities, loss of employees and reduced productivity among remaining employees. Chemomab's expected growth could require significant capital expenditures and may divert financial resources from other projects, such as the development of product candidates. If Chemomab's management is unable to effectively manage its growth, its expenses may increase more than expected, its ability to generate and/or grow revenues could be reduced, and it may not be able to implement its business strategy. Chemomab's future financial performance and its ability to commercialize its product candidates and compete effectively will depend, in part, on its ability to effectively manage any future growth.

Many of the biopharmaceutical companies that Chemomab competes against for qualified personnel and consultants have greater financial and other resources, different risk profiles and a longer history in the industry than Chemomab does. If Chemomab is unable to continue to attract and retain high-quality personnel and consultants, the rate and success at which it can discover and develop product candidates and operate its business will be limited.

Chemomab has incurred significant operating losses since its inception and anticipates it will incur continued losses for the foreseeable future.

The Company has funded its operations to date through proceeds from sales of its equity and grants from the Israel Innovation Authority, or the IIA, which as of December 31, 2021, resulted in gross proceeds of approximately $96 million. As of December 31, 2021, Chemomab's cash, cash equivalents and deposits were $61.2 million. Chemomab has incurred net losses in each year since its inception, and it has an accumulated deficit of $36.2 million as of December 31, 2021. Chemomab expects its existing cash and cash equivalents will allow it to fund its operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements through the end of 2023.

Substantially all of Chemomab's operating losses have resulted from general and administrative costs associated with its operations, and costs associated with its research and development programs, including for its preclinical and clinical product candidates. Chemomab expects to incur increasing levels of operating losses over the next several years and for the foreseeable future. Chemomab's prior losses, combined with expected future losses,

have had and will continue to have an adverse effect on its shareholders' deficit and working capital. In any particular quarter or quarters, Chemomab's operating results could be below the expectations of securities analysts or investors, which could cause the price of Chemomab's ADSs to decline.

Chemomab expects its research and development expenses to significantly increase in connection with its clinical studies of its product candidates. In addition, if Chemomab obtains marketing approval for its product candidates, it will incur significant sales and marketing, legal, and outsourced-manufacturing expenses. As a public company, Chemomab expects to continue to incur significant and increasing operating losses for the foreseeable future. Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with developing pharmaceutical products, Chemomab is also unable to predict the extent of any future losses or when it will become profitable, if at all. Even if Chemomab does become profitable, it may not be able to sustain or increase its profitability on a quarterly or annual basis.

The current pandemic of COVID-19 and the future outbreak of other highly infectious or contagious diseases could seriously harm Chemomab's research, development and potential future commercialization efforts, increase its costs and expenses and have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition and results of operations.

Broad-based business or economic disruptions have, and could continue to, adversely affect Chemomab's ongoing or planned research and development activities. For example, to date, the COVID-19 pandemic has caused significant disruptions to the Israeli, United States and global economy and has contributed to significant volatility and negative pressure in financial markets. The global impact of the outbreak is continually evolving and, as additional cases of the virus are identified, many countries, including Israel and the United States, have reacted by instituting quarantines, restrictions on travel and mandatory closures of businesses. Most countries, including where Chemomab or the third parties with whom it engages operate, have also reacted by instituting quarantines, restrictions on travel, "shelter in place" rules, and restrictions on types of business that may continue to operate.

The extent to which COVID-19 may impact Chemomab's preclinical studies or clinical trial operations will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted with confidence, such as the duration of the outbreak, the severity of COVID-19, or the effectiveness of actions to contain and treat COVID-19. The continued spread of COVID-19 globally could adversely impact Chemomab's preclinical studies or clinical study operations in Israel and the United States, including its ability to recruit and retain patients and principal investigators and site staff who, as healthcare providers, may have heightened exposure to COVID-19 if an outbreak occurs in their geography. COVID-19 may also affect employees of third-party CROs located in affected geographies that Chemomab relies upon to carry out its clinical studies. Any negative impact COVID-19 has on patient enrollment or treatment or the execution of its current product candidates and any future product candidates could cause costly delays to clinical study activities, which could adversely affect Chemomab's ability to obtain regulatory approval for and to commercialize its current product candidates and any future product candidates, increase its operating expenses, and have a material adverse effect on its financial results.

Chemomab cannot presently predict the scope and severity of any potential business shutdowns or disruptions. If Chemomab or any of the third parties with whom it engages, however, were to experience shutdowns or other business disruptions, Chemomab's ability to conduct its business in the manner and on the timelines presently planned could be materially and negatively affected, which could have a material adverse impact on its business and its results of operation and financial condition.

Risks Related to Chemomab's Intellectual Property Rights

If Chemomab is unable to protect its patents or other proprietary rights, or if Chemomab infringes the patents or other proprietary rights of others, its competitiveness and business prospects may be materially damaged.

Patent and other proprietary rights are essential to Chemomab's business. Chemomab's success depends to a significant degree on its ability to obtain and enforce patents and licenses to patent rights, both in the United States and in other countries. Chemomab cannot guarantee that pending patent applications will result in issued patents, that patents issued or licensed will not be challenged or circumvented by competitors, that the patents and other intellectual property rights of Chemomab and its business partners will not be found to be invalid or that the intellectual property rights of others will not prevent Chemomab from selling its products or from executing on its strategies.

The patent position of a biopharmaceutical company is often uncertain and involves complex legal and factual questions. Significant litigation concerning patents and products is pervasive in Chemomab's industry. Patent claims include challenges to the coverage and validity of Chemomab's patents on products or processes as well as allegations that its products infringe patents held by competitors or other third parties. A loss in any of these types of cases could result in a loss of patent protection or the ability to market products, which could lead to a significant loss of sales, or otherwise materially affect future results of operations. Chemomab also relies on trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets and know-how to develop, maintain and strengthen its competitive positions. Third parties may know, discover or independently develop equivalent proprietary information or techniques, or they may gain access to Chemomab's trade secrets or disclose such trade secrets to the public.

Although Chemomab's employees, consultants, parties to collaboration agreements and other business partners are generally subject to confidentiality or similar agreements to protect its confidential and proprietary information, these agreements may be breached, and Chemomab may not have adequate remedies for any breach. In addition, Chemomab's trade secrets may otherwise become known or be independently discovered by competitors. To the extent that Chemomab's employees, consultants, parties to collaboration agreements and other business partners use intellectual property owned by others in their work for the company, disputes may arise as to the rights in related or resulting know-how and inventions.

Furthermore, Chemomab's intellectual property, other proprietary technology and other sensitive company data is potentially vulnerable to loss, damage or misappropriation from system malfunction, computer viruses, unauthorized access to data or misappropriation or misuse thereof by those with permitted access and other events. While Chemomab has invested to protect its intellectual property and other data, and continue to work diligently in this area, there can be no assurance that its precautionary measures will prevent breakdowns, breaches, cyber incidents or other events. Such events could have a material adverse effect on Chemomab's reputation, business, financial condition or results of operations. Misappropriation or other loss of Chemomab's intellectual property from any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on its competitive position and may cause it to incur substantial litigation costs.

Chemomab may not identify relevant third-party patents or may incorrectly interpret the relevance, scope or expiration of a third-party patent, which might adversely affect its ability to develop, manufacture and market its product candidates.

From time to time Chemomab may identify patents or applications in the same general area as its products and product candidates. Chemomab may determine these third-party patents are irrelevant to its business based on various factors, including its interpretation of the scope of the patent claims and its interpretation of when the patent expires. If the patents are asserted against Chemomab, however, a court may disagree with its determinations. Further, while Chemomab may determine that the scope of claims that will issue from a patent application does not present a risk, it is difficult to accurately predict the scope of claims that will issue from a patent application, its determination may be incorrect, and the issuing patent may be asserted against Chemomab. Chemomab cannot guarantee that it will be able to successfully settle or otherwise resolve such infringement claims. If Chemomab fails in any such dispute, in addition to being forced to pay monetary damages, it may be temporarily or permanently prohibited from commercializing its product candidates or be required to obtain a license under such patent, which may not be available on reasonable terms or at all. Chemomab might, if possible, also be forced to redesign its product candidates so that it no longer infringes, misappropriates or otherwise violates the third-party intellectual property rights. Any of these events, even if Chemomab were ultimately to prevail, could require it to divert substantial financial and management resources that it would otherwise be able to devote to its business. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on Chemomab's business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

Changes in patent laws or patent jurisprudence could diminish the value of patents in general, thereby impairing Chemomab's ability to protect its product candidates.

As is the case with other biopharmaceutical and pharmaceutical companies, Chemomab's success is heavily dependent on intellectual property, particularly patents. Obtaining and enforcing patents in the biopharmaceutical and pharmaceutical industries involve both technological and legal complexity. Therefore, obtaining and enforcing biopharmaceutical and pharmaceutical patents is costly, time-consuming and inherently uncertain. In addition, the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act, or the AIA, which was passed in September 2011, resulted in significant changes to the United States patent system.

An important change introduced by the AIA is that, as of March 16, 2013, the United States transitioned from a "first-to-invent" to a "first-to-file" system for deciding which party should be granted a patent when two or more patent applications are filed by different parties claiming the same invention. Under a "first-to-file" system, assuming the other requirements for patentability are met, the first inventor to file a patent application generally will be entitled to a patent on the invention regardless of whether another inventor had made the invention earlier. A third party that files a patent application in the USPTO after that date but before Chemomab could therefore be awarded a patent covering an invention of ours even if it made the invention before it was made by the third party. This will require Chemomab to be cognizant of the time from invention to filing of a patent application and be diligent in filing patent applications, but circumstances could prevent it from promptly filing patent applications on its inventions.

Among some of the other changes introduced by the AIA are changes that limit where a patentee may file a patent infringement suit and providing opportunities for third parties to challenge any issued patent with the USPTO. This applies to all of Chemomab's United States patents, even those issued before March 16, 2013. Because of a lower evidentiary standard in USPTO proceedings compared to the evidentiary standard in United States federal courts necessary to invalidate a patent claim, a third party could potentially provide evidence in a USPTO proceeding sufficient for the USPTO to hold a claim invalid even though the same evidence would be insufficient to invalidate the claim if first presented in a district court action.

Accordingly, a third party may attempt to use the USPTO procedures to invalidate Chemomab's patent claims that would not have been invalidated if first challenged by the third party as a defendant in a district court action. It is not clear what, if any, impact the AIA will have on the operation of its business. However, the AIA and its implementation could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of Chemomab or its licensors' patent applications and the enforcement or defense of Chemomab or its licensors' issued patents.

Chemomab may become involved in opposition, interference, derivation, *inter partes* review, post-grant review, reexamination or other proceedings challenging Chemomab or its licensors' patent rights, and the outcome of any proceedings are highly uncertain. An adverse determination in any such proceeding could reduce the scope of, or invalidate, Chemomab's owned or in-licensed patent rights, in whole or in part, allow third parties to commercialize its technology or products and compete directly with Chemomab, without payment to it, or result in Chemomab's inability to manufacture or commercialize products without infringing third-party patent rights.

Additionally, the United States Supreme Court has ruled on several patent cases in recent years either narrowing the scope of patent protection available in certain circumstances or weakening the rights of patent owners in certain situations. In addition to increasing uncertainty with regard to Chemomab's ability to obtain patents in the future, this combination of events has created uncertainty with respect to the validity, enforceability and value of patents, once obtained. Depending on decisions by Congress, the federal courts and the USPTO, as well as similar bodies in other jurisdictions, the laws and regulations governing patents could change in unpredictable ways that could weaken Chemomab's ability to obtain new patents or to enforce its existing patents and patents that it might obtain in the future. Similarly, the complexity and uncertainty of European patent laws have also increased in recent years. In addition, the European patent system is relatively stringent in the type of amendments that are allowed during prosecution. Complying with these laws and regulations could limit Chemomab's ability to obtain new patents in the future that may be important for its business, and these laws and regulations patents could continue to change in unpredictable ways that could have a material adverse effect on Chemomab's existing patent rights and its ability to protect and enforce its intellectual property in the future.

Obtaining and maintaining Chemomab's patent protection depends on compliance with various procedural, document submission, fee payment and other requirements imposed by governmental patent agencies, and Chemomab's patent protection could be reduced or eliminated for non-compliance with these requirements.

The USPTO and European and other patent agencies require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment and other similar provisions during the patent application process. In addition, periodic maintenance, renewal and annuity fees on any issued patent are due to be paid to the USPTO and European and other patent agencies over the lifetime of a patent. While an inadvertent failure to make payment of such fees or to comply with such provisions can in many cases be cured by additional payment of a late fee or by other means in accordance with the applicable rules, there are situations in which such noncompliance will result in the abandonment or lapse of the patent or patent application, and the partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. Non-compliance events that could result in abandonment or lapse of a patent or patent

application include failure to respond to official actions within prescribed time limits, non-payment of fees and failure to properly legalize and submit formal documents within prescribed time limits. If Chemomab or its licensors fails to maintain the patents and patent applications covering its product candidates or if Chemomab or its licensors otherwise allow its patents or patent applications to be abandoned or lapse, its competitors might be able to enter the market, which would hurt Chemomab's competitive position and could impair its ability to successfully commercialize its product candidates in any indication for which they are approved, which could have a material adverse effect on Chemomab's business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

Risks Related to Chemomab's Regulatory Approvals

The regulatory approval processes of the FDA and comparable foreign authorities are lengthy, time consuming and inherently unpredictable, and if Chemomab is ultimately unable to obtain regulatory approval for CM-101 or any other product candidates, its business will be substantially harmed.

The time required to obtain approval by the FDA and comparable foreign authorities is unpredictable but typically takes many years following the commencement of clinical studies and depends upon numerous factors, including the substantial discretion of the regulatory authorities. In addition, approval policies, regulations or the type and amount of clinical data necessary to gain approval may change during the course of a product candidate's clinical development and may vary among jurisdictions, which may cause delays in the approval or the decision not to approve an application. Regulatory authorities have substantial discretion in the approval process and may refuse to accept any application or may decide that Chemomab's data is insufficient for approval and require additional preclinical, clinical or other data. Even if Chemomab eventually completes clinical testing and receives approval of any regulatory filing for its product candidates, the FDA and other comparable foreign regulatory authorities may approve Chemomab's product candidates for a more limited indication or a narrower patient population than it originally requested. Chemomab has not obtained regulatory approval for any product candidate and it is possible that it will never obtain regulatory approval for CM-101 or any other product candidate. Chemomab is not permitted to market any of its product candidates in the United States until it receives regulatory approval of an NDA from the FDA.

Prior to obtaining approval to commercialize a product candidate in the United States or abroad, Chemomab must demonstrate with substantial evidence from well-controlled clinical studies, and to the satisfaction of the FDA or foreign regulatory agencies, that such product candidate is safe and effective for its intended use. Results from preclinical studies and clinical trials can be interpreted in different ways. Even if Chemomab believes the preclinical or clinical data for its product candidates are promising, such data may not be sufficient to support approval by the FDA and other regulatory authorities.

The FDA or any foreign regulatory bodies can delay, limit or deny approval of Chemomab's product candidates or require it to conduct additional preclinical or clinical testing or abandon a program for many reasons, including:

- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may disagree with the design or implementation of Chemomab's clinical studies;
- Chemomab may be unable to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities that a product candidate is safe and effective for its proposed indication;
- serious and unexpected drug-related side effects experienced by participants in Chemomab's clinical studies or by individuals using drugs similar to its product candidates, or other products containing the active ingredient in Chemomab's product candidates;
- negative or ambiguous results from Chemomab's clinical studies or results that may not meet the level of statistical significance required by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities for approval;
- the population studied in the clinical study may not be sufficiently broad or representative to assure efficacy and safety in the full population for which Chemomab seeks approval;
- Chemomab may be unable to demonstrate that a product candidate's clinical and other benefits outweigh its safety risks;
- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may disagree with Chemomab's interpretation of data from preclinical studies or clinical trials;

- the data collected from clinical studies of Chemomab's product candidates may not be acceptable or sufficient to support the submission of an NDA or other submission or to obtain regulatory approval in the United States or elsewhere, and Chemomab may be required to conduct additional clinical studies;
- the FDA's or the applicable foreign regulatory agency's disagreement regarding the formulation, labeling and/or the specifications of Chemomab's product candidates;
- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may fail to approve or find deficiencies with the manufacturing processes or facilities of third-party manufacturers with which Chemomab contracts for clinical and commercial supplies; and
- the approval policies or regulations of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may significantly change in a manner rendering Chemomab's clinical data insufficient for approval.

Moreover, preclinical and clinical data are often susceptible to varying interpretations and analyses and many companies that believed their product candidates performed satisfactorily in preclinical studies and clinical trials nonetheless failed to obtain FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authority approval. Chemomab cannot guarantee that the FDA or foreign regulatory authorities will interpret trial results as it does, and more trials could be required before Chemomab is able to submit applications seeking approval of its product candidates. To the extent that the results of the trials are not satisfactory to the FDA or foreign regulatory authorities for support of a marketing application, Chemomab may be required to expend significant resources, which may not be available to it, to conduct additional trials in support of potential approval of Chemomab's product candidates. Furthermore, the approval policies or regulations of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may significantly change in a manner rendering Chemomab's clinical data insufficient for approval, which may lead to the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities delaying, limiting or denying approval of its product candidates.

Of the large number of drugs in development, only a small percentage successfully complete the regulatory approval processes and are commercialized. This lengthy approval process, as well as the unpredictability of future clinical trial results, may result in Chemomab failing to obtain regulatory approval to market CM-101 or any other product candidate, which would significantly harm Chemomab's business, results of operations and prospects.

In addition, the FDA or the applicable foreign regulatory agency also may approve a product candidate for a more limited indication or patient population than Chemomab originally requested, and the FDA or applicable foreign regulatory agency may approve a product candidate with a REMS or a label that does not include the labeling claims necessary or desirable for the successful commercialization of that product candidate. Regulatory authorities may also grant approval contingent on the performance of costly post-marketing clinical trials. Any of the foregoing scenarios could materially harm the commercial prospects for Chemomab's product candidates.

Obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval of Chemomab's product candidates in one jurisdiction does not mean that it will be successful in obtaining regulatory approval of its product candidates in other jurisdictions.

In order to market any product outside of the United States, Chemomab must establish and comply with the numerous and varying safety, efficacy, and other regulatory requirements of other countries. Obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval of its product candidates in one jurisdiction does not guarantee that Chemomab will be able to obtain or maintain regulatory approval in any other jurisdiction, but a failure or delay in obtaining regulatory approval in one jurisdiction may have a negative effect on the regulatory approval process in others. Chemomab's product candidates may not receive marketing approval even if they achieve their primary endpoints in future Phase 3 clinical studies or registrational trials. The FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may disagree with Chemomab's trial designs and its interpretation of data from preclinical studies or clinical trials. In addition, any of these regulatory authorities may change requirements for the approval of a product candidate even after reviewing and providing comments or advice on a protocol for a pivotal Phase 3 or registrational clinical study. In addition, any of these regulatory authorities may also approve a product candidate for fewer or more limited indications than Chemomab's request or may grant approval contingent on the performance of costly post-marketing clinical trials. The FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may not approve the labeling claims that Chemomab believes would be necessary or desirable for the successful commercialization of its product candidates, if approved.

Furthermore, even if the FDA or other comparable foreign regulatory authority grants marketing approval of a product candidate, comparable regulatory authorities in foreign jurisdictions must also approve the manufacturing,

marketing, and promotion of the product candidate in those countries. Approval procedures vary among jurisdictions and can involve requirements and administrative review periods different from those in the United States, including additional preclinical studies or clinical trials as clinical studies conducted in one jurisdiction may not be accepted by regulatory authorities in other jurisdictions. The marketing approval processes in other countries may implicate all of the risks detailed above regarding FDA approval in the United States, as well as other risks. In many jurisdictions outside the United States, a product candidate must be approved for reimbursement before it can be approved for sale in that jurisdiction. In some cases, the price that Chemomab intends to charge for its products is also subject to approval.

Obtaining foreign regulatory approvals and compliance with foreign regulatory requirements could result in significant delays, difficulties, and costs for Chemomab and could delay or prevent the introduction of its products in certain countries. Failure to obtain marketing approval in other countries or any delay or other setback in obtaining such approval would impair its ability to market its product candidates in such foreign markets. Any such impairment would reduce the size of its potential market, which could have a material adverse impact on its business, results of operations, and prospects.

Even if Chemomab obtains regulatory approval for CM-101 or any product candidate, it will still face extensive and ongoing regulatory requirements and obligations and any product candidates, if approved, may face future development and regulatory difficulties.

Any product candidate for which Chemomab obtains marketing approval, along with the manufacturing processes, post-approval clinical data, labeling, packaging, distribution, adverse event reporting, storage, recordkeeping, export, import, advertising and promotional activities for such product, among other things, will be subject to extensive and ongoing requirements of and review by the FDA and other regulatory authorities. These requirements include submissions of safety and other post-marketing information and reports, establishment registration and drug listing requirements, continued compliance with cGMP requirements relating to manufacturing, quality control, quality assurance and corresponding maintenance of records and documents, requirements regarding the distribution of samples to physicians and recordkeeping and GCP requirements for any clinical studies that Chemomab conducts post-approval.

Even if marketing approval of a product candidate is granted, the approval may be subject to limitations on the indicated uses for which the product candidate may be marketed or to the conditions of approval, including a requirement to implement a REMS. If any of Chemomab's product candidates receives marketing approval, the accompanying label may limit the approved indicated use of the product candidate, which could limit sales of the product candidate. The FDA may also impose requirements for costly post-marketing studies or clinical trials and surveillance to monitor the safety or efficacy of a product. Violations of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, or FDCA, relating to the promotion of prescription drugs may lead to FDA enforcement actions and investigations alleging violations of federal and state healthcare fraud and abuse laws, as well as state consumer protection laws.

In addition, later discovery of previously unknown adverse events or other problems with Chemomab's products, manufacturers or manufacturing processes or failure to comply with regulatory requirements, may yield various results, including:

- restrictions on manufacturing such products;
- restrictions on the labeling or marketing of products;
- restrictions on product manufacturing, distribution or use;
- requirements to conduct post-marketing studies or clinical trials;
- warning letters or untitled letters;
- withdrawal of the products from the market;
- refusal to approve pending applications or supplements to approved applications that Chemomab submits;
- recall of products;
- fines, restitution or disgorgement of profits or revenues;

- suspension or withdrawal of marketing approvals;
- refusal to permit the import or export of Chemomab's products;
- product seizure; or
- injunctions or the imposition of civil or criminal penalties.

Further, the FDA's policies may change, and additional government regulations may be enacted that could impose extensive and ongoing regulatory requirements and obligations on any product candidate for which Chemomab obtains marketing approval. If Chemomab is slow or unable to adapt to changes in existing requirements or the adoption of new requirements or policies, or if Chemomab is not able to maintain regulatory compliance, it may lose any marketing approval that it may have obtained, which would adversely affect its business, prospects and ability to achieve or sustain profitability.***Disruptions at the FDA and other government agencies caused by funding shortages or global health concerns could hinder Chemomab's ability to hire, retain or deploy key leadership and other personnel, or otherwise prevent new or modified products from being developed, approved or commercialized in a timely manner or at all, which could negatively impact its business.***

The ability of the FDA to review and approve new products can be affected by a variety of factors, including government budget and funding levels, ability to hire and retain key personnel and accept the payment of user fees, and statutory, regulatory, and policy changes. Average review times at the agency have fluctuated in recent years as a result. In addition, government funding of other government agencies that fund research and development activities is subject to the political process, which is inherently fluid and unpredictable.

Disruptions at the FDA and other agencies may also slow the time necessary for new drugs to be reviewed and/or approved by necessary government agencies, which would harm Chemomab's business. For example, over the last several years, including for 35 days beginning on December 22, 2018, the United States government has shut down several times and certain regulatory agencies, such as the FDA, have had to furlough critical FDA employees and stop critical activities. If a prolonged government shutdown occurs, it could significantly impact the ability of the FDA to timely review and process Chemomab's regulatory submissions, which could harm its business.

The COVID-19 pandemic has also resulted in the FDA imposing preventive measures, including postponements of non-United States manufacturing and product inspections. If global health concerns continue to prevent the FDA or other regulatory authorities from conducting their regular inspections, reviews, or other regulatory activities, it could significantly impact the ability of the FDA or other regulatory authorities to timely review and process Chemomab's regulatory submissions, which could have a material adverse effect on its business.

Risks Related to Commercialization of Chemomab's Product Candidates

If Chemomab does not achieve its projected development and commercialization goals in the timeframes it announces and expects, the commercialization of its product candidates may be delayed and Chemomab's business will be harmed.

For planning purposes, Chemomab sometimes estimates the timing of the accomplishment of various scientific, clinical, regulatory and other product development objectives. These milestones may include Chemomab's expectations regarding the commencement or completion of scientific studies and clinical trials, the regulatory submissions or commercialization objectives. From time to time, Chemomab may publicly announce the expected timing of some of these milestones, such as the completion of an ongoing clinical study, the initiation of other clinical studies, receipt of regulatory approval or the commercial launch of a product. The achievement of many of these milestones may be outside of Chemomab's control. All of these milestones are based on a variety of assumptions which may cause the timing of achievement of the milestones to vary considerably from Chemomab's estimates, including:

- Chemomab's available capital resources or capital constraints it experiences;
- the rate of progress, costs and results of Chemomab's clinical studies and research and development activities, including the extent of scheduling conflicts with participating clinicians and collaborators;
- Chemomab's ability to identify and enroll patients who meet clinical study eligibility criteria;

- Chemomab's receipt of authorizations by the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities, and the timing thereof;
- other actions, decisions or rules issued by regulators;
- Chemomab's ability to access sufficient, reliable and affordable supplies of materials used in the manufacture of its product candidates;
- Chemomab's ability to manufacture and supply clinical study materials to its clinical sites on a timely basis;
- the severity, duration and impact of the COVID-19 pandemic;
- the efforts of Chemomab's collaborators with respect to the commercialization of its products, if any; and
- the securing of, costs related to, and timing issues associated with, commercial product manufacturing as well as sales and marketing activities.

If Chemomab fails to achieve announced milestones in the timeframes it expects, the commercialization of any of its product candidates may be delayed, and its business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects may be adversely affected.

Chemomab faces substantial competition, which may result in others discovering, developing or commercializing products before or more successfully than it.

The development and commercialization of new drug products is highly competitive. Chemomab may face competition with respect to any product candidates that it seeks to develop or commercialize in the future from major biopharmaceutical companies, specialty biopharmaceutical companies, and biotechnology companies worldwide. Potential competitors also include academic institutions, government agencies, and other public and private research organizations that conduct research, seek patent protection, and establish collaborative arrangements for research, development, manufacturing, and commercialization.

There are a number of large biopharmaceutical and biotechnology companies that are currently pursuing the development of products for the treatment of inflammation and fibrosis. Companies that Chemomab is aware of that are targeting the treatment of inflammation and fibrosis include large companies with significant financial resources such as Biogen, Inc., AbbVie Inc., Gilead Sciences, Inc., FibroGen, Inc., Galapagos NV, Bristol Myers Squibb Co., and Novartis AG. However, Chemomab does not know of any other companies currently in clinical development with an anti CCL24 mAb. For additional information regarding Chemomab's competition, see "*Chemomab Business — Competition.*"

Many of Chemomab's current or potential competitors, either alone or with their strategic partners, have significantly greater financial resources and expertise in research and development, manufacturing, preclinical testing, conducting clinical studies, obtaining regulatory approvals, and marketing approved products than Chemomab does.

Even if CM-101 or any other product candidate Chemomab develops receives marketing approval, it may fail to achieve market acceptance by physicians, patients, third-party payors or others in the medical community necessary for commercial success.

If CM-101 or any other product candidate Chemomab develops receives marketing approval, it may nonetheless fail to gain sufficient market acceptance by physicians, patients, third-party payors and others in the medical community. If it does not achieve an adequate level of acceptance, Chemomab may not generate significant product revenues or become profitable. The degree of market acceptance of Chemomab's product candidates, if approved, will depend on a number of factors, including but not limited to:

- the efficacy and potential advantages compared to alternative treatments;
- effectiveness of sales and marketing efforts;
- the cost of treatment with respect to alternative treatments, including any similar generic treatments;

- Chemomab's ability to offer its products for sale at competitive prices;
- the convenience and ease of administration compared to alternative treatments;
- the willingness of the target patient population to try new therapies and of physicians to prescribe these therapies;
- the strength of marketing and distribution support;
- the timing of market introduction of competitive products;
- the availability of third-party coverage and adequate reimbursement;
- product labeling or product insert requirements of the FDA, EMA or other regulatory authorities, including any limitations on warnings contained in a product's approved labeling;
- the prevalence and severity of any side effects; and
- any restrictions on the use of Chemomab' product together with other medications.

Because Chemomab expects sales of its product candidates, if approved, to generate substantially all of its revenues for the foreseeable future, the failure of its product candidates to find market acceptance would harm its business and could require it to seek additional financing.

Chemomab relies completely on third-party suppliers to manufacture its clinical drug supplies for its product candidates, and Chemomab intends to rely on third parties to produce preclinical, clinical, and commercial supplies of any future product candidates.

Chemomab does not currently have, nor does Chemomab plan to acquire, the infrastructure or capability to internally manufacture its clinical drug supply of its product candidates, or any future product candidates, for use in the conduct of its preclinical studies and clinical trials.

Chemomab lacks the internal resources and the capabilities to manufacture any product candidates on a clinical or commercial scale. The facilities used by its contract manufacturers to manufacture the active pharmaceutical ingredient and final drug product must complete a pre-approval inspection by the FDA and other comparable foreign regulatory agencies to assess compliance with applicable requirements, including cGMPs, after Chemomab submits its NDA or relevant foreign regulatory market application to the applicable regulatory agency.

Chemomab is responsible for setting the product specifications and approving master batch records, but does not oversee the manufacturing process itself, and is completely dependent on its contract manufacturers to comply with cGMPs for manufacture of both active drug substances and finished drug products. If its contract manufacturers cannot successfully manufacture material that conforms to its specifications and the strict regulatory requirements of the FDA or applicable foreign regulatory agencies, they will not be able to pass a pre-approval inspection or secure and/or maintain regulatory approval for their manufacturing facilities. In addition, Chemomab has no direct control over its contract manufacturers' ability to maintain adequate quality control, quality assurance, and qualified personnel. Furthermore, all of its contract manufacturers are engaged with other companies to supply and/or manufacture materials or products for such companies, which exposes its manufacturers to regulatory risks for the production of such materials and products. As a result, failure to satisfy the regulatory requirements for the production of those materials and products may affect the regulatory clearance of its contract manufacturers' facilities generally. If the FDA or an applicable foreign regulatory agency determines now or in the future that these facilities for the manufacture of its product candidates are noncompliant, Chemomab may need to find alternative manufacturing facilities, which would adversely impact its ability to develop, obtain regulatory approval for or market its product candidates. Its reliance on contract manufacturers also exposes Chemomab to the possibility that they, or third parties with access to their facilities, will have access to and may compromise its trade secrets or other proprietary information.

If Chemomab is unable to establish sales, marketing and distribution capabilities either on its own or in collaboration with third parties, it may not be successful in commercializing CM-101, if approved.

Chemomab does not have any infrastructure for the sales, marketing or distribution of CM-101, and the cost of establishing and maintaining such an organization may exceed the cost-effectiveness of doing so. In order to market and successfully commercialize CM-101 or any other product candidate Chemomab develops, if approved, it must build its sales, distribution, marketing, managerial and other non-technical capabilities or make arrangements with third parties to perform these services. Chemomab expects to build a focused sales, distribution and marketing infrastructure to market CM-101, if approved. There are significant expenses and risks involved with establishing Chemomab's own sales, marketing and distribution capabilities, including its ability to hire, retain and appropriately incentivize qualified individuals, generate sufficient sales leads, provide adequate training to sales and marketing personnel and effectively manage a geographically dispersed sales and marketing team. Any failure or delay in the development of Chemomab's internal sales, marketing and distribution capabilities could delay any product launch, which would adversely impact the commercialization of that product. Additionally, if the commercial launch of CM-101 for which Chemomab recruits a sales force and establishes marketing capabilities is delayed or does not occur for any reason, it would have prematurely or unnecessarily incurred these commercialization expenses. This may be costly, and Chemomab's investment would be lost if it cannot retain or reposition its sales and marketing personnel.

Factors that may inhibit Chemomab's efforts to commercialize its product candidates on its own include:

- Chemomab's inability to recruit, train and retain adequate numbers of effective sales and marketing personnel;
- the inability of sales personnel to obtain access to physicians or attain adequate numbers of physicians to prescribe Chemomab's products; and
- unforeseen costs and expenses associated with creating an independent sales and marketing organization.

Chemomab does not anticipate having the resources in the foreseeable future to allocate to the sales and marketing of its product candidates, if approved, in certain markets overseas. Therefore, Chemomab's future success will depend, in part, on its ability to enter into and maintain collaborative relationships for such capabilities, the collaborator's strategic interest in a product and such collaborator's ability to successfully market and sell the product. Chemomab intends to pursue collaborative arrangements regarding the sale and marketing of CM-101, if approved, for certain markets overseas; however, Chemomab cannot guarantee that it will be able to establish or maintain such collaborative arrangements, or if able to do so, that it will have effective sales forces. To the extent that Chemomab depends on third parties for marketing and distribution, any revenues it receives will depend upon the efforts of such third parties, and there can be no assurance that such efforts will be successful.

If Chemomab is unable to build its own sales force or negotiate a collaborative relationship for the commercialization of CM-101, Chemomab may be forced to delay the potential commercialization of CM-101 or reduce the scope of its sales or marketing activities for CM-101. If Chemomab needs to increase its expenditures to fund commercialization activities for CM-101, it will need to obtain additional capital, which may not be available to it on acceptable terms, or at all. Chemomab may also have to enter into collaborative arrangements for CM-101 at an earlier stage than otherwise would be ideal and it may be required to relinquish rights to CM-101 or otherwise agree to terms unfavorable to it. Any of these occurrences may have an adverse effect on Chemomab's business, operating results and prospects.

If Chemomab is unable to establish adequate sales, marketing and distribution capabilities, either on its own or in collaboration with third parties, it will not be successful in commercializing its product candidates and may never become profitable. Chemomab will be competing with many companies that currently have extensive and well-funded marketing and sales operations. Without an internal team or the support of a third party to perform marketing and sales functions, it may be unable to compete successfully against these more established companies.

A variety of risks associated with operating internationally could materially adversely affect Chemomab's business.

Chemomab's principal executive offices are located in Israel and certain of its product candidates may be manufactured at third-party facilities located in Europe. In addition, Chemomab's business strategy includes potentially expanding internationally if any of its product candidates receives regulatory approval. Doing business internationally involves a number of risks, including but not limited to:

- multiple, conflicting and changing laws and regulations, such as privacy regulations, tax laws, export and import restrictions, employment laws, regulatory requirements and other governmental approvals, permits and licenses;
- failure by Chemomab to obtain and maintain regulatory approvals for the use of its products in various countries;
- additional potentially relevant third-party patent rights;
- complexities and difficulties in obtaining protection and enforcing Chemomab's intellectual property;
- difficulties in staffing and managing foreign operations;
- complexities associated with managing multiple payor reimbursement regimes, government payors or patient self-pay systems;
- limits in Chemomab's ability to penetrate international markets;
- financial risks, such as longer payment cycles, difficulty collecting accounts receivable, the impact of local and regional financial crises on demand and payment for Chemomab's products and exposure to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations;
- natural disasters, political and economic instability, including wars, terrorism and political unrest, outbreak of disease, boycotts, curtailment of trade and other business restrictions;
- certain expenses including, among others, expenses for travel, translation and insurance; and
- regulatory and compliance risks that relate to maintaining accurate information and control over sales and activities that may fall within the purview of the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, its books and records provisions, or its anti-bribery provisions.

Any of these factors could significantly harm Chemomab's international expansion and operations and, consequently, its results of operations.

Risks Related to Chemomab's Incorporation and Location in Israel

Conditions in Israel could materially and adversely affect Chemomab's business.

Many of Chemomab's employees, including certain management members operate from its offices that are located in Tel Aviv, Israel. In addition, a number of Chemomab's officers and directors are residents of Israel. Accordingly, political, economic, and military conditions in Israel and the surrounding region may directly affect its business and operations. In recent years, Israel has been engaged in sporadic armed conflicts with Hamas, an Islamist terrorist group that controls the Gaza Strip, with Hezbollah, an Islamist terrorist group that controls large portions of southern Lebanon, and with Iranian-backed military forces in Syria. In addition, Iran has threatened to attack Israel and may be developing nuclear weapons. Some of these hostilities were accompanied by missiles being fired from the Gaza Strip against civilian targets in various parts of Israel, including areas in which Chemomab's employees and some of its consultants are located, and negatively affected business conditions in Israel. Any hostilities involving Israel or the interruption or curtailment of trade between Israel and its trading partners could adversely affect Chemomab's operations and results of operations.

Chemomab's commercial insurance does not cover losses that may occur as a result of events associated with war and terrorism. Although the Israeli government currently covers the reinstatement value of direct damages that are caused by terrorist attacks or acts of war, Chemomab cannot guarantee that this government coverage will be maintained or that it will sufficiently cover its potential damages. Any losses or damages incurred by Chemomab could have a material adverse effect on its business. Any armed conflicts or political instability in the region would likely negatively affect business conditions and could harm Chemomab's results of operations.

Further, in the past, the State of Israel and Israeli companies have been subjected to economic boycotts. Several countries still restrict business with the State of Israel and with Israeli companies. These restrictive laws and policies may have an adverse impact on Chemomab's operating results, financial condition or the expansion of its business.

A campaign of boycotts, divestment and sanctions has been undertaken against Israel, which could also adversely impact Chemomab's business.

In addition, many Israeli citizens are obligated to perform several days, and in some cases more, of annual military reserve duty each year until they reach the age of 40 (or older, for reservists who are military officers or who have certain occupations) and, in the event of a military conflict, may be called to active duty. In response to increases in terrorist activity, there have been periods of significant call-ups of military reservists. It is possible that there will be military reserve duty call-ups in the future. Chemomab's operations could be disrupted by such call-ups, which may include the call-up of members of Chemomab's management. Such disruption could materially adversely affect Chemomab's business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

Israel's internal political scene has recently become unstable, with four general elections having been held within the last two years. The one government that was formed following one of the recent elections did not succeed to pass a budget, given strong disagreements among the politicians and political parties that were partners to the government. The COVID-19 pandemic has led to an increase in the national budget deficit, given the economic assistance that was granted to individuals and businesses that were most severely hurt by the pandemic. To the extent the political system does not stabilize soon, that could lead to economic problems that could adversely impact our business operations.

Because a certain portion of Chemomab's expenses are incurred in currencies other than the U.S. Dollar, its results of operations may be harmed by currency fluctuations and inflation.

Chemomab's reporting and functional currency is the United States Dollar, but some portion of its clinical studies and operations expenses are in NIS. As a result, Chemomab is exposed to some currency fluctuation risks. Fluctuation in the exchange rates of foreign currency has an influence on the cost of goods sold and Chemomab's financing revenues and expenses. Chemomab may, in the future, decide to enter into currency hedging transactions to decrease the risk of financial exposure from fluctuations in the exchange rate of the currencies mentioned above with respect to the U.S. Dollar. These measures, however, may not adequately protect Chemomab from adverse effects.

Chemomab received Israeli government grants for certain of their research and development activities as detailed below. The terms of those grants require us to satisfy specified conditions in order to transfer outside of Israel the manufacture of products based on know-how funded by the Israel Innovation Authority or to transfer outside of Israel the know-how itself. If we fail to comply with the requirements of Israeli law in this regard, we may be required to pay penalties, and it may impair our ability to sell our technology outside of Israel.

Some of Chemomab's research and development efforts were financed through grants that were received from the Israel Innovation Authority of the Israeli Ministry of Economy and Industry, or the IIA (formerly known as the Office of the Chief Scientist). When know-how is developed using IIA grants, the Encouragement of Research, Development and Technological Innovation in Industry Law 5744-1984, or the Innovation Law, and the regulations thereunder, restrict our ability to transfer outside of Israel either the manufacture of products based on IIA-funded know-how or the know-how itself. Such restrictions continue to apply even after financial obligations to the IIA are paid in full. The consideration available to our shareholders in a future transaction involving the transfer outside of Israel of know-how developed with IIA funding (such as a merger or similar transaction) may be reduced by any amounts that we are required to pay to the IIA.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

We lease a facility containing 3,961 square feet of laboratory and office space, which is located at Kiryat Atidim, Building 7, Tel Aviv, Israel 6158002. The lease expires in October 30, 2024 with an option to extend for an additional 36 months. We believe that our current facilities are sufficient to meet our current and near-term needs and that, should it be needed, suitable additional space will be available.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we may be party to litigation or other legal proceedings that we consider to be a part of the ordinary course of our business. We are not currently involved in any legal proceedings that could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition or results of operations.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market for our ADSs

The ADSs, representing our ordinary shares, have traded on Nasdaq under the symbol "CMMB" since the closing of the Merger on March 16, 2021. From February 12, 2019 until the Merger, the ADSs, representing our ordinary shares, traded on Nasdaq under the symbol "ANCN". Prior to February 12, 2019, there was no public trading market for our ADSs.

As of March 30, 2022, there were seven holders of record of our ordinary shares.

Dividend Policy

We have never declared nor paid any cash dividends on our shares. We currently intend to retain any future earnings and do not expect to pay any dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to declare cash dividends will be made at the discretion of our Board of Directors, subject to applicable laws, and will depend on a number of factors, including our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, contractual restrictions, general business conditions, and other factors that our Board of Directors may deem relevant.

Item 6. [Reserved]

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations together with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Some of the information contained in this discussion and analysis, particularly with respect to our plans and strategy for our business and related financing, includes forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. You should read "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" and Item 1A "Risk Factors" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a discussion of important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results described in or implied by the forward-looking statements contained in the following discussion and analysis.

Overview

The Company is a clinical-stage biotechnology company focused on the discovery and development of innovative therapeutics for fibrotic and inflammatory diseases with high unmet need. Based on the unique and pivotal role of the soluble protein CCL24 in promoting fibrosis and inflammation, the Company developed CM-101, a monoclonal antibody designed to bind and block CCL24 activity. CM-101 has demonstrated the potential to treat multiple severe and life-threatening fibrotic and inflammatory diseases.

The Company has pioneered the therapeutic targeting of CCL24, a chemokine that promotes various types of cellular processes that regulate inflammatory and fibrotic activities through the CCR3 receptor. The chemokine is expressed in various types of cells, including immune cells, endothelial cells and epithelial cells. We have developed a novel CCL24 inhibiting product candidate with dual anti-fibrotic and anti-inflammatory activity that modulates the complex interplays of both of these inflammatory and fibrotic mechanisms that drive abnormal states of fibrosis and clinical fibrotic diseases. This innovative approach is being developed for difficult to treat rare diseases, also known as orphan indications or diseases, such as primary sclerosing cholangitis, or PSC and systemic sclerosis, or SSc, for which patients have no established disease modifying standard of care treatment options.

CM-101, the Company's lead clinical product candidate, is a first-in-class humanized monoclonal antibody that hinders the basic function of the soluble chemokine CCL24, also known as eotaxin-2, as a regulator of major inflammatory and fibrotic pathways. We have demonstrated that CM-101 interferes with the underlying biology of inflammation and fibrosis through a novel and differentiated mechanism of action. Based on these findings, the Company is actively developing CM-101 in Phase 2 clinical studies directed toward two distinct clinical indications including patients with liver, skin, and/or lung fibrosis. We are currently conducting a Phase 2 clinical study in PSC, a rare obstructive and cholestatic liver disease. In addition, we are planning a biological and clinical proof of concept study in SSc focused on establishing biological and clinical proof of concept in this patient population. Although our primary focus relates to these two rare indications, an additional Phase 2 clinical study is currently ongoing in non-alcoholic steatohepatitis, or NASH. This trial will provide important safety and PK data to support the development of CM-101 subcutaneous formulation.

Fibrosis is the abnormal and excessive accumulation of collagen and extracellular matrix, the non-cellular component in all tissues and organs, that provides structural and biochemical support to surrounding cells. When present in excessive amounts, collagen and extracellular matrix lead to scarring and thickening of connective tissues, affecting tissue properties and potentially leading to organ failure. Fibrosis can occur in many different tissues, including lung, liver, kidney, muscle, skin, and the gastrointestinal tract, resulting in a wide array of progressive fibrotic conditions. Fibrosis and inflammation are intrinsically linked. While a healthy inflammatory response is necessary for efficient tissue repair; after injury, an excessive, uncontrolled inflammatory response can lead to tissue fibrosis.

Components of Operating Results

Revenues

To date, the Company has not generated any revenue from product sales and does not expect to generate any revenue from product sales in the near future. If development efforts for the Company's product candidates are successful and result in the Company's receipt of necessary regulatory approvals, or if the Company's development efforts otherwise lead to any commercialized products or additional license agreements with third parties, then it may generate revenue in the future from product sales.

Research and Development Expenses, net

Research and development expenses consist primarily of costs incurred in connection with the development of the Company's product candidates. These expenses include:

- expenses incurred under agreements with clinical research organizations ("CROs"), CMOs, as well as investigative sites and consultants that conduct the Company's clinical trials, preclinical studies and other scientific development services;
- manufacturing scale-up expenses and the cost of acquiring and manufacturing preclinical and clinical trial materials;
- employee-related expenses, including salaries, related benefits, travel and share-based compensation expenses for employees engaged in research and development functions, as well as external costs, such as fees paid to outside consultants engaged in such activities;
- license maintenance fees and milestone fees incurred in connection with various license agreements;
- costs related to compliance with regulatory requirements; and
- depreciation and other expenses.

The Company recognizes external development costs based on an evaluation of the progress to completion of specific tasks using information provided to it by its service providers.

The Company does not allocate employee costs or facility expenses, including depreciation or other indirect costs, to specific programs because these resources are deployed across multiple programs and, as such, the related costs are not separately classified. The Company uses internal resources primarily to oversee its research, as well as for managing the Company's preclinical development, process development, manufacturing and clinical

development activities. The Company's employees work across multiple programs; therefore, the Company does not track the related expenses by program.

Research and development activities are fundamental to the Company's business. Product candidates in later stages of clinical development generally have higher development costs than those in earlier stages of clinical development, primarily due to the increased size and duration of later-stage clinical trials. As a result, the Company expects that its research and development expenses will increase substantially over the next several years as it continues to advance the development of its product candidates. The Company also expects to incur additional expenses related to milestone and royalty payments payable to third parties with whom it has entered into license agreements to acquire the rights to its product candidates.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of salaries and related benefits, share-based compensation expenses for personnel in executive and administrative functions, insurance and professional fees for legal, consulting, accounting and audit services.

The Company anticipates that its general and administrative expenses will increase in the future as the Company expects to increase headcount and general activities to support its continued research activities and development of its product candidates. It also anticipates that it will incur increased accounting, audit, legal, regulatory, compliance, director and officer insurance costs, as well as investor and public relations expenses associated with being a public company. The Company anticipates the additional costs for these services will substantially increase its general and administrative expenses. Additionally, if and when the Company believes that regulatory approval of a product candidate appears likely, it will likely begin to incur a material increase in payroll and related expenses as a result of preparation for commercial operations, particularly in respect of sales and marketing.

Financing Expenses, Net

Financing expenses, net consist primarily of income or expenses related to revaluation of foreign currencies and interest income on the Company's bank deposits.

Results of Operations

The following table summarizes the Company's results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2021	**2020**
Operating Expenses:	*(in thousands)*	
Research and development	$ 6,334	$ 4,684
General and administrative	6,033	1,288
Total operating expenses	12,367	5,972
Financing (income) expense, net	111	(21)
Net loss	$ 12,478	$ 5,951

Our results of operations have varied in the past and can be expected to vary in the future due to numerous factors. Please see Item 1—Business and Item 1A—Risk Factors. We believe that period-to-period comparisons of our operating results are not necessarily meaningful and should not be relied upon as indications of future performance.

Year ended December 31, 2021 Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2020

Research and development expenses

Research and development expenses increased by approximately $1.6 million, or 35%, to approximately $6.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to approximately $4.7 million for the year ended

December 31, 2020. The increase resulted primarily from an increase in headcount and payments to consultants and subcontractors for clinical and pre-clinical activities.

General and administrative expenses

General and administrative expenses increased by approximately $4.7 million, or 368%, to approximately $6.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to approximately $1.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. The increase was primarily due to expenses related to becoming a public company, including increased professional fees and insurance expense, share based compensation expenses and additional headcount.

Financing (income) expense, net

Financing expenses, net, increased by approximately $132 thousand, or 628%, to net expense of $111 thousand for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to a net income of $21 thousand for the year ended December 31, 2020. Financing expense, net for the year ended December 31, 2021 was primarily related to foreign currency exchange rate differences, offset by interest income on deposits. Financing income, net for 2020 was primarily related to interest income on deposits, offset by foreign currency exchange rate differences.

Cash Flows

The following table summarizes the Company's cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020:

	Year ended December 31,		Increase/(decrease)	
	2021	2020	$	%
	(in thousands)			
Net cash used in operating activities	$ (12,374)	$ (5,242)	$ (7,132)	136%
Net cash used in investing activities	(45,186)	(62)	(45,124)	72,781%
Net cash provided by financing activities	61,074	4,750	56,324	1,186%
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	**$ 3,514**	**$ (554)**	**$ 4,068**	**734%**

Operating activities

Net cash used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2021 included net loss of $12.5 million, net cash used by changes in operating assets and liabilities of approximately $1.9 million and non-cash charges of $2 million, which mainly included share-based compensation expenses.

Net cash used in operating activities for the years ended December 31, 2020 included net loss of $5.9 million, partially offset by net cash provided by changes in operating assets and liabilities of $0.6 million and non-cash charges of $0.1 million, which mainly included share-based compensation expenses.

Investing activities

Net cash used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2021 was approximately $45.2 million, which was primarily related to investment in short-term deposits offset by proceeds from the sale of an asset.

Net cash used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2020 was $62 thousands, which was primarily related to purchase of fixed assets and investment in bank.

Financing activities

Net cash provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2021, was approximately $61.1 million, consisting of $58.7 million of proceeds from the sale of the Company's ADS, primarily from the Private Placement (as defined and described below) and issuances under the Sales Agreement with Cantor, and $2.4 million of cash acquired in the Merger.

Net cash provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2020, was $4.7 million, consisting of proceeds from the sale of Chemomab Ltd.'s Series C preferred shares and exercise of warrants to purchase Chemomab Ltd.'s Series A preferred shares.

Funding Requirements

The Company expects its expenses to increase substantially in connection with its ongoing activities, particularly as it advances its clinical activities and clinical trials of its product candidates. In addition, it expects to incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company.

The Company believes that its existing cash and cash equivalents will enable it to fund its operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements through the end of 2023. It has based these estimates on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and it could utilize the Company's available capital resources sooner than it expects. If the Company receives regulatory approval for any of its product candidates, then it expects to incur significant commercialization expenses related to product manufacturing, sales, marketing and distribution.

Until such time, if ever, that the Company generates product revenue sufficient to achieve profitability, the Company expects to finance its cash needs through the sales of its securities and through other outside funding sources. Debt financing and preferred equity financing, if available, may involve agreements that include covenants limiting or restricting the Company's ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures or declaring dividends. If it raises additional funds through government and other third-party funding, collaboration agreements, strategic alliances, licensing arrangements or marketing and distribution arrangements, then the Company may have to relinquish valuable rights to its technologies, future revenue streams, research programs or product candidates or grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to it. If it is unable to raise additional funds through equity or debt financings when needed, then the Company may be required to delay, limit, reduce or terminate its product development or future commercialization efforts or grant rights to develop and market products or product candidates that it would otherwise prefer to develop and market by itself.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

In connection with the Merger, on March 15, 2021, the Company entered into Securities Purchase Agreements with certain investors, pursuant to which the Company agreed to sell approximately $45.5 million of its ADSs in a private placement transaction, or the Private Placement. The Private Placement closed on March 22, 2021, at which time the Company sold to the purchasers 2,619,270 ADSs together with warrants to purchase up to 261,929 ADSs at an exercise price of $17.35 per ADS. The warrants expire five years from the date of issuance, and, if exercised in full, will provide proceeds of approximately $4.5 million.

On April 30, 2021, the Company entered into the Sales Agreement with Cantor. Pursuant to the Sales Agreement, the Company may offer and sell, from time to time, its ADSs having an aggregate offering price of up to $75 million through Cantor. Sales of our ADSs, if any, under the Sales Agreement may be made in sales deemed to be an "at the market offering" as defined in Rule 415(a)(4) promulgated under the Securities Act. Pursuant to the Sales Agreement, Cantor has agreed to act as sales agent on a best efforts basis and use commercially reasonable efforts to sell on the Company's behalf all of the ADSs requested to be sold by the Company in accordance with the Sales Agreement, consistent with Cantor's normal trading and sales practices, on mutually agreed terms between Cantor and the Company. From April 30, 2021, through December 31, 2021, the Company issued and sold 699,806 ADSs at an average price of $22.75 per ADS through the ATM facility, resulting in gross proceeds of approximately $15.9 million.

In May 2020, Chemomab Ltd. issued 34,130 series preferred C shares NIS 0.01 par value for a total consideration of USD 3,000 thousand. These shares were exchanged for ADSs upon consummation of the Merger.

As shown in the accompanying consolidated financial statements, the Company has incurred losses and cash flow deficits from operations since inception, resulting in an accumulated deficit at December 31, 2021 of approximately $36 million. The Company has financed operations to date primarily through public and private placements of equity securities. We anticipate that we will continue to incur net losses for the foreseeable future. We believe that our existing cash and cash equivalents will be sufficient to fund our projected cash needs only through the end of 2023. To meet future capital needs we would need to raise additional capital through equity or debt financing or other strategic transactions. However, any such financing may not be available to us on favorable terms or at all. Our failure to obtain sufficient funds on commercially acceptable terms when needed would have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Current Outlook

We estimate that our current cash resources will allow us to execute our business plans through December 31, 2023.

Developing drugs, conducting preclinical and clinical trials, obtaining commercial manufacturing capabilities and commercializing products is expensive, and we will need to raise substantial additional funds to achieve our strategic objectives. We will require significant additional financing in the future to fund our operations, including if and when we progress into clinical trials of our product candidates, obtain regulatory approval for one or more of our product candidates, obtain commercial manufacturing capabilities and commercialize one or more of our product candidates. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including, but not limited to:

- the progress and costs of our preclinical and clinical trials and other research and development activities;
- the scope, prioritization and number of our preclinical and clinical trials and other research and development programs;
- the amount of revenues and contributions we receive under future licensing, collaboration, development and commercialization arrangements with respect to our product candidates;
- the costs of development and expansion of our operational infrastructure;
- the costs and timing of obtaining regulatory approval for one or more of our product candidates;
- our ability, or that of our collaborators, to achieve development milestones, marketing approval and other events or developments under potential future licensing agreements;
- the costs of filing, prosecuting, enforcing and defending patent claims and other intellectual property rights;
- the costs and timing of securing manufacturing arrangements for clinical or commercial production;
- the costs of contracting with third parties to provide sales and marketing capabilities for us or establishing such capabilities ourselves;
- the costs of acquiring or undertaking development and commercialization efforts for any future products, product candidates or technology;
- the magnitude of our general and administrative expenses; and
- any additional costs that we may incur under future in- and out-licensing arrangements relating to one or more of our product candidates.

Until we can generate significant recurring revenues, we would expect to satisfy our future cash needs through capital raising or by out-licensing and/or co-developing applications of one or more of our product candidates. We cannot be certain that additional funding will be available to us on acceptable terms, if at all. If funds are not available, we may be required to delay, reduce the scope of or eliminate research or development plans for, or commercialization efforts with respect to, one or more of our product candidates and make the necessary change to our operations to reduce the level of our expenditures in line with available resources.

We are a development-stage company and it is not possible for us to predict with any degree of accuracy the outcome of our research and development efforts. As such, it is not possible for us to predict with any degree of accuracy any significant trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments or events that are reasonably likely to have a material effect on our net loss, liquidity or capital resources, or that would cause financial information to not necessarily be indicative of future operating results or financial condition. However, to the extent possible, certain trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments and events are described in this item.

Critical Accounting Estimates

The Company’s financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (“GAAP”). The preparation of the Company’s financial statements and related disclosures in accordance with GAAP requires it to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets,

liabilities, revenue, costs and expenses, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities in the Company's financial statements. The Company bases its estimates on historical experience, known trends and events and various other factors that it believes are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The Company evaluates its estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis. The Company's actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

While the Company's significant accounting policies are described in more detail in Note 2 to the Company's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, the Company believes that the following accounting estimates are those that include a higher degree of judgment or complexity and are reasonably likely to have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations and are therefore considered critical accounting estimates.

Share-Based Compensation

We apply Accounting Standard Codification (ASC) 718-10, "Share-Based Payment," which requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expenses for all share-based payment awards made to employees and directors, including employee options under the Company's option plans based on estimated fair values.

ASC 718-10 requires that we estimate the fair value of equity-based payment awards on the date of grant using an option-pricing model. The fair value of the award is recognized as an expense over the requisite service periods in the Company's statements of comprehensive loss. The Company recognizes share-based award forfeitures as they occur, rather than estimate by applying a forfeiture rate.

In June 2018, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2018-07, "Compensation-Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting", which simplifies the accounting for nonemployee share-based payment transactions by aligning the measurement and classification guidance, with certain exceptions, to that for share-based payment awards to employees. The amendments expand the scope of the accounting standard for share-based payment awards to include share-based payment awards granted to non-employees in exchange for goods or services used or consumed in an entity's own operations and supersedes the guidance related to equity-based payments to non-employees. We adopted these amendments on January 1, 2019.

We recognize compensation expenses for the fair value of non-employee awards over the requisite service period of each award.

We estimate the fair value of options granted as equity awards using a Black-Scholes options pricing model. The option-pricing model requires a number of assumptions, of which the most significant are share price, expected volatility and the expected option term (the time from the grant date until the options are exercised or expire). The Company determines the fair value per share of the underlying stock by taking into consideration its most recent sales of stock, as well as additional factors that the Company deems relevant. The Company's board determined the fair value of ordinary shares based on valuations performed using the Option Pricing Method subject to relevant facts and circumstances. The Company has historically been a private company and lacks company-specific historical and implied volatility information of its stock. Expected volatility is estimated based on volatility of similar companies in the biotechnology sector. The Company has historically not paid dividends and has no foreseeable plans to issue dividends. The risk-free interest rate is based on the yield from governmental zero-coupon bonds with an equivalent term. The expected option term is calculated for options granted to employees and directors using the "simplified" method. Grants to non-employees are based on the contractual term. Changes in the determination of each of the inputs can affect the fair value of the options granted and the results of operations of the Company.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risks

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

The Company's functional currency is the U.S. Dollar. The Company is exposed to foreign exchange rate risk. The Company is located in Israel, where part of its general and administrative expenses costs are incurred in New Israeli Shekels. During each of the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company recognized foreign currency transaction loss of $176 thousand and $17 thousand, respectively. These foreign currency transaction gains

and losses were recorded in financial expenses. The Company believes that a 10% change in the exchange rate between the U.S. Dollar and New Israeli Shekel would not have a material impact on its financial position or results of operations.

As the Company continues to grow its business, its results of operations and cash flows will be subject to fluctuations due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates, which could adversely impact the Company's results of operations. To date, it has not entered into any foreign currency hedging contracts to mitigate The Company's exposure to foreign currency exchange risk.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

As a smaller reporting company, we are not required to provide the information required by this item.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

See the Index to Consolidated Financial Statements on Page F-1 attached hereto.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

A. Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We have evaluated, with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as that term is defined in Rule 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of December 31, 2021. There are inherent limitations to the effectiveness of any system of disclosure controls and procedures, including the possibility of human error and the circumvention or overriding of the controls and procedures. Accordingly, even effective disclosure controls and procedures can only provide reasonable assurance of achieving their control objectives. Based upon our evaluation, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2021 to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the applicable rules and forms, and that it is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

B. Management's Annual Report on Internal Controls Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over our financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) promulgated under the Exchange Act as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, our principal executive and principal financial officers and effected by our board of directors, management and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP and includes those policies and procedures that:

- pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets;
- provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and that our receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management; and
- provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risks that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting at December 31, 2021. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013). Based on that assessment under those criteria, management determined that, as of December 31, 2021, our internal control over financial reporting was effective.

C. Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm

This Annual Report on Form 10-K does not include an attestation report of our registered public accounting firm due to the Company's status as an emerging growth company, as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

D. Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We consummated the Merger on March 16, 2021, which has been accounted for as a reverse capitalization for accounting purposes, and, upon consummation of the Merger, we reconstituted our Board of Directors and our senior management team. Following consummation of the Merger the Company's management was in the process of strengthening the Company's internal control over financial reporting during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, including adopting new policies and procedures appropriate to the Company's current business and management team and onboarding new members to our finance team – including a new Chief Financial Officer, VP Finance and director of finance. The foregoing actions were taken solely in connection with the changes effected in connection with the Merger and not as the result of any material weakness or deficiency in the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Our directors and executive officers, their ages and positions as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K are as follows:

Name	Age	Positions Held
Dale Pfost*	64	Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer
Donald Marvin*	70	Chief Financial Officer, Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer
Adi Mor*	40	Director, Chief Scientific Officer
Nissim Darvish†	57	Director
Joel Maryles†	62	Director
Alan Moses†	74	Director
Claude Nicaise†	69	Director
Neil Cohen†	58	Director

* Executive Officer

† Independent Director

Dr. Dale Pfost has served as our Chief Executive Officer and a member of our board of directors since October 25, 2021, and also as chairman of our board of directors since February 2022. Dr. Pfost has 35 years of experience as an entrepreneur, investor and business executive. From 2019 to 2021, Dr. Pfost served as Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Lodo Therapeutics Corporation. From 2009 until 2019, Dr. Pfost served in a variety of roles at Microbiome Therapeutics, LLC, a company which he co-founded, including as a board member and Chief Executive Officer from 2009 until 2010 and again from 2016 until 2019. From 2010 until 2019, he served as a General Partner at Advent Life Sciences. From 2013 until 2017, Dr. Pfost served in a variety of roles at Vestagen Protective Technologies, including Chairman, Executive Chairman from 2013 until 2017, and Chief Executive Officer from 2015 until 2016. Prior to that, Dr. Pfost held various executive positions at the following companies: Chief Executive Officer at Receptor Biologix Inc. (from 2008 until 2009), President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman at Acuity Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (from 2003 until 2007), President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman at Orchid Biosciences, Inc. (from 1996 until 2002), President, Chief Executive Officer and Managing Director at Oxford Glycosciences Ltd. (from 1988 until 1996) and Director of Robotics and Automated Chemistry Systems at Smithkline Beckman from 1984 until 1988. In addition to the foregoing, Dr. Pfost has served on the board of directors of several companies, including Bioelectronica Corp., AxoSim, Inc., JMB Companies LLC, Aura Bioscience, Louisiana BIO, CN Creative and Ancilia Biosciences. Dr. Pfost earned his BS from the University of California, Santa Barbara, and a PhD in physics from Brown University.

Donald Marvin has served as our Chief Financial Officer, Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer since November 8, 2021. Mr. Marvin more than 35 years of experience at growth enterprises in corporate finance and fundraising, strategy, corporate development, mergers and acquisitions, and operations. Mr. Marvin served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Lodo Therapeutics from 2020 until 2021. He was previously Chairman, President and CEO of Concentric from 2014 to 2021. Prior to his positions at Concentric, Mr. Marvin was Managing Partner of Cairn Associates from 2006 until 2014. He was President and CEO of IdentiGEN from 2006 until 2009. Mr. Marvin was a co-founder of Orchid BioSciences, where he served as Chief Operating Officer, CFO and Senior Vice President of Corporate Development from 1997 to 2003, and President and Chief Executive Officer of Diatron Corporation from 1986 until 1994. Earlier in his career, Mr. Marvin held positions of increasing responsibility at Abbott, Boehringer Ingelheim, Bayer, and PepsiCo. Mr. Marvin earned a Bachelor of Science degree from The Ohio State University and an MBA from Iona College.

Dr. Adi Mor is the co-founder of Chemomab Ltd. and served as Chemomab Ltd.'s Chief Executive Officer, Chief Scientific Officer and a member of Chemomab Ltd.'s board of directors from its formation in 2011 until the Merger, and continued to serve in those capacities for our company thereafter. Dr. Mor's tenure as the Company's Chief Executive Officer concluded simultaneous with the approval of Dr. Dale Pfost's employment by the Company's shareholders on October 25, 2021. Dr. Mor has in-depth knowledge in immunology focusing on rare diseases and broad experience in designing, developing and patenting a novel class of monoclonal antibodies to treat

inflammatory and fibrotic diseases. Dr. Mor received her Ph.D. in immunology from Tel Aviv University in the Department of Neurobiochemistry in Israel and is the lead author of numerous scientific journal publications in immunology and inflammatory disorders.

Nissim Darvish, M.D., Ph.D. has served on our board of directors since March 16, 2021. Dr. Darvish is a General Partner at MeOhr Ventures, a venture capital fund. Dr. Darvish currently serves as a director of several private companies. Prior to his current position, Dr. Darvish served as a Venture Partner at OrbiMed Israel and as a member of the boards of directors of 9 Meters Biopharma Inc. and Medigus Ltd. Previously, Dr. Darvish was employed at Pitango Venture Capital, where he was a General Partner managing life sciences investments. He was also the founder and CEO of Impulse Dynamics, where he oversaw a $250 million realization event. Dr. Darvish obtained his M.D. and Ph.D. in Biophysics and Physiology from the Technion in Israel, and subsequently conducted his post-doctoral research at NIH. He has published over 100 patents and authored over 20 publications.

Joel Maryles has served on our board of directors since March 16, 2021. Mr. Maryles currently serves on the board of directors and as the Chairman of Remuneration Committee of Jefferies International Ltd., since 2016. Mr. Maryles previously served on the board of directors of Radware Ltd. (NASDAQ: RDWR), from 2014 to 2020 and from 2014 to 2016, on the board of directors of EZchip Semiconductor Ltd., which was acquired by Mellanox Technologies in 2016. From 2015 to 2018, Mr. Maryles was a Partner at OurCrowd and from 2007 to 2012, he served as a Portfolio Manager at T-Cubed Investments, which he founded. Prior to that, Mr. Maryles served as a Managing Director in the Investment Banking division of Citigroup, Israel and of Furman Selz. Mr. Maryles holds a Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering from the University of Illinois and an MBA from the University of Chicago, Illinois.

Alan Moses, MD, FACP has served on our board of directors since March 16, 2021. Dr. Moses is board certified by the ABIM with subspecialty certification in Endocrinology and Metabolism and is a Fellow of the American College of Physicians. Dr. Moses currently serves on the board of directors of BioFabUSA, since 2018. Prior to that time, from 2008 to 2018, Dr. Moses served as the Global Chief Medical Officer of Novo Nordisk A/S (CPH: NOVO-B), which he joined in 2004. Dr. Moses served as a Professor of Medicine at Harvard Medical School from 2002 to 2006, and in collaboration with MIT, he co-founded and co-directed the Clinical Investigator Training Program, which focused on training physician-scientists in translational research. Dr. Moses previously served as the Senior Vice President and Chief Medical Officer of the Joslin Diabetes Center, from 1998 to 2004. Dr. Moses holds a BS from Duke University, North Carolina and an MD from Washington University School of Medicine, Missouri.

Claude Nicaise, MD has served on our board of directors since March 16, 2021. Dr. Nicaise is a physician with extensive US and international experience in clinical drug development, strategic management, worldwide regulatory strategy, pharmaceuticals, biotechnology, including clinical cancer research, infectious diseases and neuroscience. Dr. Nicaise is the owner and founder of Clinical Regulatory Services, which provides consulting services to the life science and biotechnology industry in support of all aspects of clinical and regulatory development. Dr. Nicaise currently serves on the board of directors and as the Chairman of the Compensation Committee of Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. (NASDAQ: SRPT), since 2015, as well as on the board of directors of Mynoryx Therapeutics, since 2017. Prior to that time, from 2008 to 2014, Dr. Nicaise served as the Senior Vice President of Alexion Pharmaceuticals Inc. (NASDAQ: ALXN), and between 1984 and 2008, he held numerous senior management roles at Bristol Myers Squibb (NYSE: BMY). Dr. Nicaise holds an MD and a degree in Internal Medicine, Clinical Oncology, from Brussels University, Belgium.

Neil Cohen has served as a member of our board of directors since April 2020 and served as our interim Chief Executive Officer from October 2020 until the consummation of the Merger. Mr. Cohen has served as the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Castel Partners Ltd. since January 2012. In 1994, he co-founded Israel Seed Partners, a leading venture capital firm, and managed the firm until 2019. Mr. Cohen has invested in and served on the boards of directors of many private technology companies, including a large number which were acquired or completed successful initial public offerings, including Compugen (Nasdaq: CGEN), Shopping.com (Nasdaq: SHOP, acquired by EBAY), Broadlight (acquired by Broadcom, Nasdaq: AVGO) and Cyota (acquired by RSA). He is a venture partner at SKY, an Israeli middle-market private equity firm, Hetz Ventures Management Ltd., an early-stage Israeli venture capital fund, and Shavit Capital. Mr. Cohen was previously the Business Editor of The Jerusalem Post and began his career in the private equity group at N M Rothschild & Sons Limited in London. Mr. Cohen received a B.A. and M.A. in Oriental Studies, with first class honors, from Oxford University.

Family Relationships

There are no family relationships among directors or executive officers of our Company.

Composition of the Board of Directors

The members of our board of directors are appointed to three staggered director classes, which are as follows:

- Class I consists of Nissim Darvish and Joel Maryles, each with a term expiring at the 2022 annual meeting of shareholders.
- Class II consists of Neil Cohen and Claude Nicaise, each with a term expiring at the 2023 annual meeting of shareholders.
- Class III consists of Adi Mor, Alan Moses and Dale Pfost, each with a term expiring at the 2024 annual meeting of shareholders.

The division of our board of directors into three classes with staggered three-year terms may delay or prevent a change of management or a change of control of our company.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Our board of directors has established the following committees. Each committee operates in accordance with a written charter that sets forth the committee's structure, operations, membership requirements, responsibilities and authority to engage advisors.

Audit Committee

Under the Companies Law, the Exchange Act and Nasdaq rules, we are required to establish an Audit Committee.

The responsibilities of an Audit Committee under the Companies Law include identifying and addressing flaws in the business management of the company, reviewing and approving related party transactions, establishing whistleblower procedures, overseeing the company's internal audit system and the performance of its internal auditor, and assessing the scope of the work and recommending the fees of the company's independent accounting firm. In addition, the Audit Committee is required to determine whether certain related party actions and transactions are "material" or "extraordinary" for the purpose of the requisite approval procedures under the Companies Law and to establish procedures for considering proposed transactions with a controlling shareholder.

In accordance with U.S. law and Nasdaq requirements, our Audit Committee is also responsible for the appointment, compensation and oversight of the work of our independent auditors and for assisting our board of directors in monitoring our financial statements, the effectiveness of our internal controls and our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements.

Under the Companies Law and related regulations, the Audit Committee must consist of at least three directors who meet certain independence criteria. Under the Nasdaq rules, we are required to maintain an Audit Committee consisting of at least three independent directors, all of whom are financially literate and one of whom has accounting or related financial management expertise. Each of the members of the Audit Committee is required to be "independent" as such term is defined in Rule 10A-3(b)(1) under the Exchange Act.

The members of the audit committee are Joel Maryles, Alan Moses and Claude Nicaise. Joel Maryles is the chairperson of the audit committee and is a financial expert under the rules of the SEC. Our board of directors has concluded that the composition of the audit committee meets the requirements for independence under the rules and regulations of Nasdaq and the SEC.

Compensation Committee

Under both the Companies Law and Nasdaq rules, we are required to establish a Compensation Committee.

The responsibilities of a Compensation Committee under the Companies Law include recommending to the board of directors, for ultimate shareholder approval by a special majority, a policy governing the compensation of

directors and officers based on specified criteria, reviewing modifications to and implementing such compensation policy from time to time, and approving the actual compensation terms of directors and officers prior to approval by the board of directors.

In accordance with U.S. law and Nasdaq requirements, our Compensation Committee is also responsible for the appointment, compensation and oversight of the work of any compensation consultant, independent legal counsel and other advisors retained by the Compensation Committee.

The Companies Law and related regulations require the appointment of a Compensation Committee that complies with the requirements of Nasdaq. Under Nasdaq rules, we are required to maintain a Compensation Committee consisting of at least two independent directors; each of the members of the Compensation Committee is required to be independent under Nasdaq rules relating to Compensation Committee members, which are different from the general test for independence of board and committee members. The members of the compensation committee are Nissim Darvish and Neil Cohen. Nissim Darvish is the chairperson of the compensation committee. Our board of directors has determined that each member of the compensation committee is independent within the meaning of the independent director guidelines of Nasdaq and under Rule 10C-1 under the Exchange Act.

Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee

We have established a Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee, responsible for making recommendations to the board of directors regarding candidates for directorships and the size and composition of the board. In addition, the committee is responsible for overseeing our corporate governance guidelines and reporting and making recommendations to the board concerning corporate governance matters. Under the Companies Law, nominations for director may also, under certain circumstances, be made by shareholders in accordance with the conditions prescribed by applicable law and our articles of association. The members of the corporate governance and nominating committee are Neil Cohen and Joel Maryles. Neil Cohen is the chairperson of the corporate governance and nominating committee. Our board of directors has determined that each member of the corporate governance and nominating committee is independent within the meaning of the independent director guidelines of Nasdaq.

Internal Auditor

Under the Companies Law, the board of directors is required to appoint an internal auditor recommended by the Audit Committee. The role of the internal auditor is to examine, among other things, whether the company's actions comply with applicable law and proper business procedures. The internal auditor may not be an interested party, a director or an officer of the company, or a relative of any of the foregoing, nor may the internal auditor be our independent accountant or a representative thereof. Grant Thornton Israel currently serves as our internal auditor.

Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires our directors, executive officers and holders of more than 10% of our ADSs to file with the SEC reports regarding their ownership and changes in ownership of our equity securities. We believe that all Section 16 filings requirements were met by such persons during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021.

Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

We have adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that includes provisions ranging from restrictions on gifts to conflicts of interest. All of our employees and directors are bound by this Code of Business Conduct and Ethics. Violations of our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics may be reported to the Audit Committee. The Code of Business Conduct and Ethics includes provisions applicable to all of our employees, including senior financial officers and members of our Board of Directors and is posted on our website. We intend to post amendments to or waivers from any such Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

As approved by our shareholders, and as required by the Companies Law, we have adopted a Compensation Policy regarding the terms of office and employment of its "office holders" (as defined in the Companies Law), including cash compensation, equity-based awards, releases from liability, indemnification and insurance, severance and other benefits. Each of the named executive officers is an "office holder" within the meaning of the Companies

Law. The Compensation Policy is reviewed from time to time by our compensation committee and our board of directors to ensure its appropriateness.

Our Compensation Policy is designed to promote retention and motivation of directors and executive officers, incentivize superior individual excellence, align the interests of our directors and executive officers with our long-term performance, and provide a risk management tool. To that end, a portion of an executive officer's compensation package is targeted to reflect our short and long-term goals, as well as the executive officer's individual performance. On the other hand, our Compensation Policy includes measures designed to reduce the executive officer's incentives to take excessive risks that may harm us in the long-term, such as limits on the value of cash bonuses and equity-based compensation, limitations on the ratio between the variable and the total compensation of an executive officer, and minimum vesting periods for equity-based compensation.

Our Compensation Policy also addresses our executive officers' individual characteristics (such as his or her respective position, education, scope of responsibilities, and contribution to the attainment of our goals) as the basis for compensation variation among our executive officers and considers the internal ratios between compensation of our executive officers and directors and other employees. Pursuant to our Compensation Policy, the compensation that may be granted to an executive officer may include: base salary, annual bonuses, and other cash bonuses (such as a signing bonus and special bonuses with respect to any special achievements, such as outstanding personal achievement, outstanding personal effort, or outstanding company performance), equity-based compensation, benefits, and retirement and termination of service arrangements. All cash bonuses are limited to a maximum amount linked to the executive officer's base salary.

An annual cash bonus may be awarded to executive officers upon the attainment of pre-set periodic objectives and individual targets. The annual cash bonus that may be granted to our executive officers other than our chief executive officer will be based on performance objectives and a discretionary evaluation of the executive officer's overall performance by our chief executive officer and subject to minimum thresholds. The annual cash bonus that may be granted to executive officers other than our chief executive officer may alternatively be based entirely on a discretionary evaluation. Furthermore, our chief executive officer will be entitled to approve performance objectives for executive officers who report to him. The performance objectives and the weight to be assigned to each achievement in the overall evaluation will be based on overall company performance measures, which may be based on actual financial and operational results, such as (but not limited to) revenues, operating income and cash flow, and may further include divisional or personal objectives, which may include operational objectives, such as (but not limited to) market share, initiation of new markets and operational efficiency, customer focused objectives, project milestones objectives and investment in human capital objectives, such as employee satisfaction, employee retention and employee training and leadership programs.

The measurable performance objectives of our chief executive officer will be determined annually by our compensation committee and board of directors. A portion of the chief executive officer's annual cash bonus may be based on a discretionary evaluation of the chief executive officer's overall performance by the compensation committee and the board of directors, based on quantitative and qualitative criteria. The measurable performance (which include the objectives and the weight to be assigned to each achievement in the overall evaluation) will be based on overall company performance measures and personal objectives. Company objectives may include actual financial and operational results, such as (but not limited to) revenues, sales, operating income, cash flow or our annual operating plan and long-term plan.

The equity-based compensation under our Compensation Policy for our executive officers (including members of our board of directors) is designed in a manner consistent with the underlying objectives in determining the base salary and the annual cash bonus, with its main objectives being to enhance the alignment between the executive officers' interests with our long-term interests and those of our shareholders and to strengthen the retention and the motivation of executive officers in the long term. Our Compensation Policy provides for executive officer compensation in the form of equity-based awards, such as share options, restricted shares and restricted share units, in accordance with our share incentive plan then in place. All equity-based incentives granted to executive officers shall be subject to vesting periods in order to promote long-term retention of the awarded executive officers. The equity-based compensation shall be granted from time to time and be individually determined and awarded according to the performance, educational background, prior experience, qualifications, role, and the personal responsibilities of the executive officer.

In addition, our Compensation Policy contains compensation recovery, or clawback provisions, in the event of an accounting restatement, provisions which allow us under certain conditions to recover bonuses, bonus compensation or performance-based equity compensation paid in excess, enable our Chief Executive Officer to approve an immaterial change in the terms of employment of an executive officer who reports directly to him (provided that the changes of the terms of employment are in accordance with our Compensation Policy) and allow us to exculpate, indemnify, and insure our executive officers and directors to the maximum extent permitted by Israeli law, subject to certain limitations set forth therein.

Our Compensation Policy also provides for compensation to the members of our board of directors either (i) in accordance with the amounts provided in the Companies Regulations (Rules Regarding the Compensation and Expenses of an External Director) of 2000, as amended by the Companies Regulations (Relief for Public Companies Traded in Stock Exchange Outside of Israel) of 2000, as such regulations may be amended from time to time, or (ii) in accordance with the amounts determined in our Compensation Policy.

Our Compensation Policy was amended and approved by our shareholders on July 19, 2021.

Processes and Procedures for Compensation Decisions

In accordance with the Companies Law, the decisions with respect to fiscal 2021 executive officer compensation, including the compensation of our named executive officers, are governed by our Compensation Policy for directors and officers, and made by our compensation committee and board of directors, with input from our chief executive officer (except with respect to his own compensation) and Deloitte Israel, an independent compensation consultant within the meaning of the rules of the SEC and Nasdaq. Deloitte Israel was engaged by our compensation committee pursuant to the authority delegated under its charter and serves at the discretion of the compensation committee.

Our compensation committee believes our chief executive officer has valuable insight into the day-to-day contributions of our executive officers, and solicits the advice and input from him with respect to performance objectives under our annual bonus plan and target compensation levels for our executive officers, including our named executive officers, which are later being reviewed and approved by the board of directors. Our chief executive officer does not provide input on his own compensation, which is determined by our compensation committee and the board of directors in accordance with the Companies Law. At the request of our compensation committee, Deloitte Israel provides an assessment of the competitiveness of our executive compensation program as compared with our competitors, and our compensation committee uses this assessment as one of several factors in approving target levels of compensation for each executive officer. Other factors our compensation committee considers in setting executive compensation include one or more of the following: individual performance and skills, management input, internal relative alignment of compensation levels, anticipated future contributions to our company, and the judgment and experience of the members of our compensation committee.

Aggregate Compensation of Directors and Officers

The aggregate compensation we paid to our executive officers and directors for the year ended December 31, 2021 was approximately $979 thousand. This amount includes amounts paid, set aside or accrued to provide pension, severance, retirement or similar benefits or expenses, but does not include share-based compensation expenses, or business travel, professional and business association dues and expenses reimbursed to office holders, and other benefits commonly reimbursed or paid by companies in our industry. As of December 31, 2021, options to purchase 19,220,290 ordinary shares granted to our officers and directors were outstanding under our share option plan at a weighted average exercise price of $0.45 per share.

Summary Compensation Table

The table and summary below outlines the compensation granted to individuals who served in the role of chief executive officer during the previous fiscal year and our three most highly compensated executive officers with respect to the year ended December 31, 2021. For purposes of the table and the summary below, “compensation” includes base salary, bonuses, equity-based compensation, retirement or termination payments, benefits and perquisites such as car, phone and social benefits and any undertaking to provide such compensation.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary(1) (USD in thousands)	Bonus(2) (USD in thousands)	Equity-Based Compensation(3)(4) (USD in thousands)	Total (USD in thousands)
Dale Pfost	2020	-	-	-	-
Chief Executive Officer and Chairman (5)	2021	192	-	300	492
Adi Mor	2020	229	75	21	325
Chief Scientific Officer, Director and Previous Chief Executive Officer (6)	2021	313	167	8	519
Donald Marvin	2020	-	-	-	-
Chief Financial Officer, Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer (7)	2021	94	-	102	196
Sigal Fattal	2020	-	-	-	-
Previous Interim Chief Financial Officer (8)	2021	136	122	616	906
Arnon Aharon	2020	261	38	51	375
Previous Chief Medical Officer (9)	2021	264	91	15	370

(1) Salary includes gross salary plus payment by us of social benefits on behalf of the officer. Such benefits may include, to the extent applicable, payments, contributions and/or allocations for risk insurance (e.g., life, or work disability insurance), payments for social security, vacation, medical insurance and benefits, and other benefits and perquisites consistent with our policies.

(2) Represents bonuses granted with respect to 2021.

(3) Represents the equity-based compensation expenses recorded in our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2021, based on the options’ fair value on the grant date, calculated in accordance with applicable accounting guidance for equity-based compensation. For a discussion of the assumptions used in reaching this valuation, see Note [2L] to our annual consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(4) Represents option awards.

(5) Dr. Dale Pfost’s terms of compensation were approved by the Company’s shareholders on October 25, 2021, which includes an annual base salary of $600,000. Dr. Pfost’s compensation data set forth in the above table is pro-rated to reflect time served as the Company’s chief executive officer in 2021.

(6) In addition to her current positions of Chief Scientific Officer and a member of our board of directors, Dr. Adi Mor previously served as our Chief Executive Officer, and resigned from such role concurrent with the commencement of Dr. Dale Pfost’s service as our Chief Executive Officer on October 25, 2021.

(7) Mr. Donald Marvin’s employment with the Company commenced on November 4, 2021, which include an annual base salary of $460,000. The compensation data set forth in the above table is pro-rated to reflect time served as the Company’s Chief Financial Officer, Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer in 2021.

(8) In addition to her current position as Consulting VP Finance, Ms. Fattal previously served as our interim Chief Financial Officer, and resigned from such role concurrent with the commencement of Mr. Marvin’s service as

our Chief Financial Officer on November 8, 2021. Ms. Fattal's compensation data set forth in the above table is pro-rated to reflect time served as the Company's interim Chief Financial Officer in 2021.

(9) Dr. Arnon Aharon resigned from his position as our Chief Medical Officer effective on February 1, 2022.

Outstanding Equity Awards

The table below outlines the outstanding options to purchase ADSs held by our named executive officers outstanding as of December 31, 2021.

	Option award			
Name	**Number of securities underlying unexercised options (#) exercisable**	**Number of securities underlying unexercised options (#) unexercisable**	**Option exercise price ($)**	**Option expiration date**
Dale Pfost, *Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board*	-	459,353[(1)]	10.05	25/10/2031
Adi Mor, *Chief Scientific Officer, Director and Previous Chief Executive Officer*	123,466	8,232[(2)]	1.49	15/03/2028
Donald Marvin, *Chief Financial Officer, Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer*	-	196,875[(3)]	9.77	08/11/2031
Arnon Aharon, *Previous Chief Medical Officer*	-	-	-	-
Sigal Fattal, *Previous interim Chief Financial Officer*	8,900	26,700[(4)]	9.83	07/11/2030

(1) The options granted to Dr. Pfost vest and become exercisable over a period of four (4) years with one quarter (1/4) of the options vesting on October 25, 2022, the first anniversary of the grant date, and the remainder in equal amounts over the ensuing 36 monthly periods, subject to Dr. Pfost's continued service.

(2) The options granted to Dr. Mor vest and become exercisable over a period of four (4) years with one quarter (1/4) of the options vesting on March 15, 2019 and the remainder in 12 quarterly equal instalments, subject to the Dr. Mor's continued service.

(3) The options granted to Mr. Marvin vest and become exercisable over a period of four (4) years, with one quarter (1/4) of the options vesting on November 8, 2022, the first anniversary of the grant date, and the remainder in equal amounts over the ensuing 36 monthly periods, subject to Mr. Marvin's continued service.

(4) The options granted to Ms. Fattal vest and become exercisable over a period of four (4) years with one quarter (1/4) of the options vesting on November 7, 2021 and the remainder in 12 quarterly equal instalments, subject to Ms. Fattal's continued service.

Director Compensation Table

The table below outlines compensation earned by our directors for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, including fees earned in cash and options awarded for services provided as a director:

Name	Fees earned or paid in cash ($)	Option awards ($)	Total ($)	Outstanding options as of December 31, 2021 (ADSs)
Stephen Squinto[1]	49	141	190	102,858
Nissim Darvish	36	118	154	22,007
Joel Maryles	43	118	161	11,884
Alan Moses	34	118	152	11,884
Claude Nicaise	34	118	152	11,884
Neil Cohen	38	121	159	12,572

(1) Dr. Squinto resigned from the Company's Board of Directors effective on December 19, 2021.

Employment Agreements

Employment Agreement with Dr. Dale Pfost, our Chief Executive Officer

On September 1, 2021, the Company's board of directors approved the appointment of Dr. Dale Pfost as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and on October 25, 2021, the shareholders of the Company approved the terms of employment of Dr. Pfost, pursuant to an Executive Employment Agreement entered into between Dr. Pfost and Chemomab Therapeutics Inc., the Company's wholly owned subsidiary. In accordance with terms of Dr. Pfost's employment agreement, Dr. Pfost receives: (i) an annual base salary of $600,000 (the "Base Salary"); (ii) an initial target annual cash incentive bonus of 50% of the Base Salary and an additional potential bonus of 10% of the Base Salary based on Dr. Pfost's achievement of certain predetermined goals, which shall be determined at the discretion of the Company's board of directors; (iii) options to purchase 459,353 ADSs of the Company (the 'Options"), constituting 3.5% of the outstanding and issued ADSs of the Company (on a fully diluted basis) which will vest over a period of four (4) years with one quarter (1/4) of the Options vesting on the first anniversary of the grant date and the remainder in equal amounts over the ensuing 36 monthly periods, unless such options have been cancelled in accordance with the terms and conditions of the 2015 Plan (as defined below); (iv) a one-time signing bonus in an amount of $80,000; (v) a one-time bonus in an amount of $80,000 upon the establishment of a new office in the United State and Dr. Pfost's domiciling in the location of the new office, which will be payable within 15 days of such domiciling; (vi) 25 days of paid time off ("PTO") per year, capped at 50 days of accrued PTO; and (vii) certain severance benefits payable in the event that the Company terminates Dr. Pfost's employment without Cause (as defined in the employment agreement), provided that the total amount of the cash portion of severance benefits will not exceed two hundred percent (200%) of Dr. Pfost's annual base salary at the rate in effect on the date of termination.

Additionally, in the event of termination of Dr. Pfost's employment without Cause as the result of a merger or sale of all or substantially all of the Company's capital stock or assets, (i.e. a change in control of the Company), vesting of all unvested Options will accelerate and all unvested Options will immediately vest and become exercisable. Furthermore, in the event of termination of Dr. Pfost's employment without Cause, other than as a result of a merger or sale of all or substantially all of the Company's capital stock or assets (i.e. a change in control of the Company) or if Dr. Pfost terminates his employment for Good Reason (as defined in the employment agreement): (a) any time-based Options then outstanding and due to vest on the twelve (12) month anniversary of Dr. Pfost's employment commencement date will accelerate and become exercisable if Dr. Pfost has been employed by the Company at such time for six (6) months or more but less than twelve (12) months; and (b) all time-based Options then outstanding will accelerate and become exercisable if Dr. Pfost has been employed by the Company at such time for twelve (12) months or longer.

The foregoing description of Dr. Pfost's employment agreement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the employment agreement, a copy of which is filed as Exhibit 10.10 to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and incorporated herein by reference.

Employment Agreement with Dr. Adi Mor, our Chief Scientific Officer (and former Chief Executive Officer)

Under the employment agreement, dated April 25, 2013, as amended (most recently as of July 2021) that Chemomab Ltd. entered into with its then-Chief Executive Officer (currently Chief Scientific Officer), Dr. Adi Mor (which contract was assumed by our company as a result of the consummation of the Merger), Dr. Mor is entitled to a gross monthly salary of NIS 52,500 (approximately $16,881). Dr. Mor is also entitled to an annual performance bonus in the aggregate amount of $75,000, subject to her meeting certain performance milestones, as to be determined by our board of directors on an annual basis. Besides base salary and bonus, Dr. Mor is entitled to other benefits that are provided for by Israeli law or that are customary for senior executives in Israel, including reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred in connection with her services, and the right to use (including certain related fixed and variable costs in respect of) a leased car and a cellular phone. In lieu of a leased car, Dr. Mor may elect to receive a monthly car allowance payment. Dr. Mor is furthermore entitled to company contributions equivalent to 8.33%, 2.5%, and 5% of her gross monthly salary towards certain severance, disability and tax-advantaged savings funds (known as a manager's insurance policy), respectively. Dr. Mor also contributes 5.5% of her gross monthly salary towards the manager's insurance policy. The employment engagement is terminable by either party upon 60 days prior written notice, and contains customary provisions regarding noncompetition, confidentiality of information and assignment of inventions. As required under Israeli law, the terms of Dr. Mor's engagement with Chemomab Ltd. were approved by Chemomab Ltd.'s board of directors and shareholders.

Dr. Mor has been granted, pursuant to her employment agreement, an aggregate of 10,239 options to purchase Chemomab Ltd. shares, which were fully vested on March 24,, 2022, under Chemomab Ltd.'s share option and incentive plan (which was assumed by our company in the Merger). The options were converted to Chemomab options based on the exchange ratio in the merger agreement for the Merger (the "Merger Agreement"), with a reciprocal adjustment to exercise price.

At the annual meeting of our shareholders that took place on July 19, 2021, our shareholders approved an amendment to Dr. Mor's compensation, pursuant to which Dr. Mor will receive: (a) an annual base salary of $249,000; (b) certain social benefits, including *keren hishtalmut* (advanced study fund); (c) car and car related expenses; (d) a target annual gross cash bonus of $100,000 that can be achieved pursuant to certain pre-determined objectives according to the discretion of the board of directors; and (e) a one-time cash bonus in the aggregate gross amount of $90,000 in connection with Dr. Mor's contribution to the consummation of the Merger and financing transaction.

The foregoing description of Dr. Mor's employment agreement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the employment agreement, a copy of which is filed as Exhibit 10.8 to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and incorporated herein by reference.

Employment Agreement with Mr. Donald Marvin, our Chief Financial Officer, Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer

On November 8, 2021, Chemomab Therapeutics Inc. entered into an Executive Employment Agreement with Mr. Donald Marvin. In accordance with his employment agreement, Mr. Marvin receives an annual base salary of $460,000, and is a part of the Company's bonus program with a yearly bonus potential of 45% of his base annual base salary, which bonus will be based on the achievement of mutually agreeable objectives to be determined by Mr. Marvin and the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. Additionally, in accordance with his employment agreement, Mr. Marvin received (i) 1.5% of the outstanding equity of the Company, which exercise price is based on the average of Company's ADS market value over the 30 calendar days preceding November 8, 2021, and vesting over four years, (ii) an additional 0.5% of the outstanding equity of the Company for the achievement of strategic goals as agreed upon with the Compensation Committee and approved by the Board of Directors, (iii) a $25,000 signing bonus, and (iv) a 12-month initial severance package, which will increase by one month every two years that Mr. Marvin is employed by the Company, provided however that such amount does not exceed 18 months.

The foregoing description of Mr. Marvin's employment agreement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the employment agreement, a copy of which is filed as Exhibit 10.11 to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and incorporated herein by reference.

Equity Incentive Plans

We maintain (i) the 2011 Share Option Plan (the “2011 Plan”), (ii) the 2017 Equity-Based Incentive Plan (the “2017 Plan”) and (iii) the Chemomab Ltd. 2015 Share Incentive Plan (the “2015 Plan”), which was assumed by our company from Chemomab Ltd. upon the effectiveness of the Merger. At that time, outstanding options under the 2015 Plan became exercisable for such number of ADSs of our company (formerly known as Anchiano Therapeutics Ltd.) as was determined based on the exchange ratio in the Merger Agreement, with a reciprocal adjustment to exercise price. As of December 31, 2021, a total of 1,422,153 of our ADSs were reserved for issuance under the 2015 Plan, of which 73,776 ADSs had been issued pursuant to previous exercises options, and 1,326,723 ADSs were issuable under outstanding options. Of such outstanding options, options to purchase 452,230 ADSs had vested and were exercisable as of that date, with a weighted average exercise price of $2.75 per ADS.

2011 Plan

On December 19, 2011, our board of directors adopted 2011 Plan to allocate options to purchase our ordinary shares to our directors, officers, employees and consultants, and those of our affiliated companies (as such term is defined under the 2011 Plan), or the Grantees. The 2011 Plan is administered by our board of directors or a committee that was designated by our board of directors for such purpose (the “Administrator”).

Under the 2011 Plan, we may grant options to purchase ordinary shares (“Options”), under four tracks: (i) Approved 102 capital gains Options through a trustee, which was approved by the Israeli Tax Authority in accordance with Section 102(a) of the Israeli Income Tax Ordinance (“ITO”), and granted under the tax track set forth in Section 102(b)(2) of the ITO, or the Approved 102 Capital Gains Options. The holding period under this tax track is 24 months from the date of allocation of Options to the trustee or such period as may be determined in any amendment of Section 102 of the ITO, or any applicable tax ruling or guidelines; (ii) Approved 102 Earned Income Options through a trustee, granted under the tax track set forth is Section 102(b)(1) of the ITO, or the Approved 102 Earned Income Options. The holding period under this tax track is 12 months from the date of allocation of Options to the trustee or such period as may be determined in any amendment of Section 102 of the ITO; (iii) Unapproved 102 Options (the Options will not be allocated through a trustee and will not be subject to a holding period), or the Unapproved 102 Options; and (iv) 3(i) Options (the Options will not be subject to a holding period). These Options shall be subject to taxation pursuant to Section 3(i) of the ITO, or Section 3(i).

Options pursuant to the first three tax tracks (under Section 102 of the ITO) can be granted to our employees and directors and the grant of Options under Section 3(i) can be granted to our consultants and controlling shareholders (a controlling shareholder is defined under the Section 102 of the ITO is a person who holds, directly or indirectly, alone or together with a “relative,” (i) the right to at least 10% of the company’s issued capital or 10% of the voting power; (ii) the right to hold at least 10% of the company’s issued capital or 10% of the voting power, or the right to purchase such rights; (iii) the right to receive at least 10% of the company’s profits; or (iv) the right to appoint a company’s director). Grantees who are not Israeli residents may be granted options that are subject to the applicable tax laws in their respective jurisdictions.

We determine, in our sole discretion, under which of the first three tax tracks above the Options are granted and we notify the Grantee in a grant letter, as to the elected tax track. As mentioned above, consultants and controlling shareholders can only be granted Section 3(i) Options.

The number of ordinary shares authorized to be issued under the 2011 Plan will be proportionately adjusted for any increase or decrease in the number of ordinary shares issued as a result of a distribution of bonus shares, change in our capitalization (split, combination, reclassification of the shares or other capital change), or issuance of rights to purchase ordinary shares or payment of a dividend. We will not allocate fractions of ordinary shares and the number of ordinary shares shall be rounded up to the closest number of ordinary shares.

Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator, the exercise price of an Option granted under the 2011 Plan will be the average of the market price of the Company’s ordinary shares during the 22 business days prior to the date on which our board of directors authorized the grant of Options; provided, however, that such exercise price cannot be lower than the market price at the close of the trading day at which it was granted by our board of directors. The exercise price will be specified in the grant letter every Grantee received from us in which the Grantee notifies of the decision to grant him/her Options under the 2011 Plan.

Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator, the Options granted under the Plan will become vested and may be exercised in 16 equal portions of 6.25% of the total number of Options, at the end of each quarter following the day the Options were granted. Unless otherwise determined by our board of directors, the Options may be exercised for ten years following the date of grant, unless terminated earlier, and as long as the Grantee is employed by the Company (or by an affiliated company), or provides service to the Company (or an affiliated company).

The Administrator may, in its absolute discretion, accelerate the time at which Options granted under the 2011 Plan or any portion of which will vest.

Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator, in the event that the Grantee's employment was terminated, not for Cause (as defined in the 2011 Plan), the Grantee may exercise that portion of the Options that had vested as of the date of such termination until the end of the specified term in the grant letter or the 2011 Plan. The portion of the Options that had not vested at such date, will be forfeited and can be re-granted according to the terms of the 2011 Plan.

2015 Plan

In November 2015, Chemomab Ltd.'s board of directors adopted, and its shareholders subsequently approved, the 2015 Plan. The 2015 Plan provides for the grant of options, restricted shares, restricted share units and other share-based awards to Chemomab Ltd.'s (following the Merger, the Company's or Chemomab's) and its subsidiaries' and affiliates' directors, employees, officers, consultants, advisors, and any other person whose services are considered valuable to Chemomab or its affiliates. Any such grants are intended to incentivize the foregoing persons to continue as service providers, to increase their efforts on Chemomab's behalf or on behalf of its subsidiaries or affiliates, and to promote the success of its business.

The 2015 Plan is administered by Chemomab's board of directors or by a committee designated by the board of directors, which determines, subject to Israeli law, the grantees of awards and the terms of the grant, including, exercise prices, vesting schedules, acceleration of vesting and the other matters necessary in the administration of the 2015 Plan. The 2015 Plan enables Chemomab to issue awards under various tax regimes, including, without limitation, pursuant to Section 102 of the Israeli Income Tax Ordinance, or the Ordinance, and under Section 3(i) of the Ordinance and Section 422 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code.

The 2015 Plan provides that options granted to Chemomab's employees, directors and officers who are not controlling shareholders and who are considered Israeli residents are intended to qualify for special tax treatment under the "capital gain track" provisions of Section 102(b) of the Ordinance. Chemomab's Israeli non-employee service providers and controlling shareholders may only be granted options under Section 3(i) of the Ordinance, which does not provide for similar tax benefits.

Options granted under the 2015 Plan to U.S. residents may qualify as "incentive stock options" within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code, or may be non-qualified. The exercise price for "incentive stock options" must not be less than the fair market value on the date on which an option is granted, or 110% of the fair market value if the option holder holds more than 10% of Chemomab's share capital. Options and other awards granted under the 2015 Plan generally vest over four years commencing on the date of grant, such that 25% vests on the first anniversary of the date of grant and an additional 6.25% vests at the end of each subsequent calendar quarter over the course of the next three years, provided that the participant remains continuously employed or engaged by Chemomab.

Options, other than certain incentive share options, that are not exercised within ten years from the grant date expire, unless otherwise determined by Chemomab's board of directors or its designated committee, as applicable. Share options that qualify as "incentive stock options" and are granted to a person holding more than 10% of Chemomab's voting power will expire within five years from the date of the grant. In the event of the death of a grantee while employed by or performing service for Chemomab or its subsidiary or within three months after the date of the employee's termination, or the termination of a grantee's employment or services for reasons of disability, the grantee, or in the case of death, his or her legal successor, may exercise options or other awards that have vested prior to termination within a period of one year from the date of disability or death. If Chemomab terminates a grantee's employment or service for cause, all of the grantee's vested and unvested options or other awards will expire on the date of termination. If a grantee's employment or service is terminated for any other reason, the grantee may generally exercise his or her vested options or other award within three months of the date

of termination. Any expired or unvested options return to the pool and become available for reissuance. From time to time, Chemomab may consider issuing options with slightly different terms or accelerating, extending or otherwise modifying options in accordance with applicable law and regulation and the terms of the 2015 Plan.

In the event of a merger or consolidation of Chemomab, or a sale of all, or substantially all, of Chemomab's shares or assets or other transaction having a similar effect on Chemomab, then without the consent of the option holder, Chemomab's board of directors or its designated committee, as applicable, may, but is not required, to (i) cause any outstanding award to be assumed or an equivalent award to be substituted by such successor corporation, or (ii) in case the successor corporation does not assume or substitute the award (a) provide the grantee with the option to exercise the award as to all or part of the shares or (b) cancel the options and pay in cash an amount determined by the board of directors or the committee as fair in the circumstances. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Chemomab's board of directors or its designated committee may upon such event amend, modify or terminate the terms of any award, including conferring the right to purchase any other security or asset that the board of directors or the committee shall deem, in good faith, appropriate.

The 2015 plan was assumed by our company from Chemomab Ltd. upon the effectiveness of the Merger.

2017 Plan

On February 22, 2017, our board of directors adopted the 2017 Plan to allocate a variety of share-based awards to our directors, officers, employees, consultants, advisors and service providers, and those of our affiliates (companies that control us, are controlled by us or are under common control with us) (the "Participants"). The 2017 Plan is currently administered by our board of directors, and may be administered by a committee designated by our board of directors for such purpose.

Under the 2017 Plan, we may grant options to purchase ordinary shares or ADSs, restricted shares or ADSs, restricted share units and other awards based on our ordinary shares, all of which are referred to as Awards. We may grant Awards under the same four tracks as described above with respect to the 2011 Plan, subject to the same conditions as apply for the 2011 Plan. In addition, we may grant incentive stock options and nonqualified stock options to Participants who are residents of the United States, and we may grant awards to Participants who are residents of other countries that comply with the laws of those jurisdictions.

The number of ordinary shares authorized to be issued under the 2017 Plan will be proportionately adjusted for any increase or decrease in the number of ordinary shares issued as a result of a distribution of bonus shares, change in our capitalization (split, combination, reclassification of the shares or other capital change), issuance of rights to purchase ordinary shares or payment of a dividend. We will not allocate fractions of ordinary shares and the number of ordinary shares shall be rounded down to the closest number of ordinary shares.

In the event of a (i) merger, consolidation, amalgamation or the like with or into another corporation, (ii) an acquisition (including an exchange) of all or substantially all of our ordinary shares, (iii) the sale of all or substantially all of our assets, or (iv) any other event determined by the Administrator to have a similar impact, then – unless otherwise determined by our board of directors in its sole and absolute discretion – any Award then outstanding will be assumed or an equivalent Award shall be substituted by the successor corporation, under substantially the same terms as the Award.

The exercise price of an option granted under the 2017 Plan will, in general, be no less than the fair market value of the Company's ordinary shares on the date of grant, subject to any minimum exercise price prescribed by law. The Administrator determines the vesting provisions for each Award and may, in its sole discretion, accelerate the time at which options granted under the 2017 Plan will vest. Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator, options may be exercised for ten years (five years in the case of an incentive stock option granted to a 10% shareholder), and as long as the Participant is employed by the Company (or by an affiliated company) or provides services to the Company (or an affiliated company). If a Participant's employment is terminated, other than for cause, the Participant may generally exercise vested options for a limited period following termination.

In accordance with the terms of the 2017 Plan, on January 1 of each calendar year during the term of the 2017 Plan, the number of shares available for issuance under the 2017 Plan shall be increased by 4% of the total number of company shares outstanding on December 31 of the immediately preceding calendar year, or such lesser number as shall be determined by the administrator of the plan, subject to adjustments required for recapitalization events.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management

The following table sets forth information, as of March 24, 2022, regarding beneficial ownership of our ordinary shares (including ordinary shares represented by ADSs) by:

- each person who is known by us to own beneficially more than 5% of our ordinary shares;
- each director;
- each executive officer; and
- all of our directors and executive officers collectively.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC. Under these rules, a person is deemed to be a beneficial owner of a security if that person has or shares voting power, which includes the power to vote or to direct the voting of the security, or investment power, which includes the power to dispose of or to direct the disposition of the security. For purposes of the table below, we deem ordinary shares issuable pursuant to options or warrants that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, if any, to be outstanding and to be beneficially owned by the person holding the options or warrants for the purposes of computing the percentage ownership of that person, but we do not treat them as outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person.

Unless otherwise noted, the address of each director and current and former executive officer of Chemomab is Kiryat Atidim, Building 7, Tel Aviv, Israel 6158002.

NAME OF BENEFICIAL OWNER	Total Beneficial Ownership (ADSs)	Percentage of ADSs Beneficially Owned*
5% and Greater Shareholders		
OrbiMed Israel Partners Limited Partnership (1)	2,606,991	22.8%
The Centillion Fund (2)	661,370	5.8%
Rivendell Investments 2017-9 (3)	1,131,563	9.9%
Kobi George (4)	1,329,468	11.5%
Apeiron Group(5)	770,388	6.7%

NAME OF BENEFICIAL OWNER	Total Beneficial Ownership (ADSs)	Percentage of ADSs Beneficially Owned*
Directors and Executive Officers		
Dale Pfost (6)	2,500	*%
Donald Marvin (7)	1,500	*%
Adi Mor(8)	1,329,468	11.5%
Neil Cohen(9)	15,430	*%
Nissim Darvish(10)	15,944	*%
Joel Maryles (11)	5,621	*%
Alan Moses (12)	4,621	*%
Claude Nicaise (13)	4,621	*%
All current executive officers and directors as a group (8 persons)	1,379,705	11.89%

* Percentage ownership based on 11,404,515 ADSs outstanding as of March 24, 2022.

(1) Represents 2,578,174 ADSs, representing 51,563,480 ordinary shares, held by OrbiMed Israel Partners Limited Partnership, or OIP and 28,817 ADSs, representing 576,340 Ordinary Shares, issuable upon the exercise of warrants to purchase ADSs. The percentage is calculated based upon 11,397,803 ADSs outstanding, representing 227,956,060 Ordinary Shares, and giving effect to the additional 28,817 ADSs, representing 576,340 Ordinary Shares, that would be outstanding following the exercise of the warrants held by OIP. OIP is the shareholder of record. OrbiMed Israel BioFund GP Limited Partnership, or OrbiMed BioFund, is the general partner of OIP, and OrbiMed Israel GP Ltd., or OrbiMed Israel GP, is the general partner of OrbiMed BioFund. By virtue of such relationships, OrbiMed BioFund and OrbiMed Israel GP may be deemed to have voting and investment power with respect to the shares held directly by OIP and as a result, may be deemed to have beneficial ownership over such securities. OrbiMed Israel GP exercises this investment and voting power through a management committee comprised of Carl Gordon, Jonathan T. Silverstein, Nissim Darvish, Anat Naschitz and Erez Chimovits, each of whom disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by OIP. The address of OIP is 89 Medinat HaYehudim St., Build E, 11th Floor, Herzliya 46766 Israel.

(2) The address of Centillion Fund, Inc. is 10 Manoel Street, Castries, Saint Lucia.

(3) Represents 1,108,509 ADSs, representing 22,170,180 ordinary shares, held by Rivendell Investments 2017-9 LLC, or Rivendell, as reported by Rivendell on Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on March 26, 2021, and 23,054 ADSs, representing 461,080 Ordinary Shares, issuable upon the exercise of warrants to purchase ADSs. The percentage is calculated based upon 11,397,803 ADSs outstanding, representing 227,956,060 Ordinary Shares, and giving effect to the additional 23,054 ADSs, representing 461,080 Ordinary Shares, that would be outstanding following the exercise of the warrants held by Rivendell. Rivendell is the shareholder of record. Peter Thiel is the beneficial owner of Rivendell and has sole voting and investment power over the securities held by Rivendell. The address of Rivendell is 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801.

(4) Consists of (i) 514,495 ADSs owned directly by Dr. George, (ii) 649,550 ADSs owned by Dr. Adi Mor (Dr. George's spouse), (iii) 33,725 options to purchase 33,725 ADSs of the Company issued directly to Dr. George, issuable upon the exercise of options, and (iv) 131,698 options to purchase 131,698 ADSs of the Company, issued to Dr. Mor, (Dr. George's spouse).

(5) The Apeiron Group consists of (i) Apeiron SICAV Ltd. – Presight Capital Fund One, of which owns 438,993 ADSs, (ii) Apeiron Presight Capital Fund II, LP, of which owns 316,987 ADSs, and (iii) Apeiron Investment Group Ltd., of which owns 14,408 ADSs issuable upon the exercise of warrants. Each of Fabian Hansen and Christian Angermayer may be deemed to share voting and investment power with respect to the ADSs held by the Apeiron Group.

(6) Represents 2,500 ADSs of the Company as reported by Dr. Dale Pfost on Form 4 filed with the SEC on March 15, 2022

(7) Represents 1,500 ADSs of the Company as reported by Mr. Donald Marvin on Form 4 filed with the SEC on March 21, 2022.

(8) Consists of (i) 649,550 ADSs owned directly by Dr. Mor, (ii) 514,495 ADSs owned by Dr. George, (Dr. Mor's spouse), (iii) 131,698 ADSs issued to Dr. Mor, issuable upon the exercise of options, and (iv) 33,725 options to purchase 33,725 ADSs of the Company issued to Dr. George, (Dr. Mor's spouse) issuable upon the exercise of options, as reported by Dr. Adi Mor on Schedule 13D filed with the SEC on January 20, 2022.

(9) Includes 10,409 ADSs of the Company, and 5,021 ADSs of the Company issuable upon the exercise of options within 60 days of the date hereof, as reported by Mr. Neil Cohen on Form 4 filed with the SEC on March 15, 2022.

(10) Includes 1,200 ADSs of the Company, and 14,744 ADSs of the Company issuable upon the exercise of options, as reported by Dr. Nissim Darvish on Form 4 filed with the SEC on March 14, 2022.

(11) Represents 1,000 ADSs of the Company and 4,621 ADSs of the Company issuable upon the exercise of options within 60 days of the date hereof, as reported by Mr. Joel Maryles on Form 4 filed with the SEC on March 21, 2022.

(12) Represents 4,621 ADSs of the Company issuable upon the exercise of options within 60 days of the date hereof, as reported by Dr. Alan Moses on Form 4 filed with the SEC on March 9, 2022.

(13) Represents 4,621 ADSs of the Company issuable upon the exercise of options within 60 days of the date hereof, as reported by Dr. Claude Nicaise on Form 4 filed with the SEC on March 9, 2022.

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

The following table provides certain information as of December 31, 2021, with respect to our equity compensation plans under which our equity securities are authorized for issuance:

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a))
	(a)	(b)	(c)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	1,350,163	$7.65	107,755
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	-	-	-
Total	1,350,163	$7.65	107,755

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

Certain Relationships and Related Transactions

Described below are any transactions occurring since January 1, 2021, and any currently proposed transactions to which either the Company was a party and in which:

- The amounts involved exceeded or will exceed the lesser of (i) $120,000 and (ii) one percent of the average of the Company's total assets at year end for the last two completed fiscal years; and
- A director, executive officer, holder of more than 5% of the outstanding share capital of the Company, or any member of such person's immediate family had or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

Chemomab (f/k/a Anchiano) Transactions

The following transactions relate to the Registrant, formerly known as Anchiano Therapeutics Ltd., prior to the consummation of the Merger.

Chemomab entered into employment agreements with each of its executive officers.

Chemomab's Articles of Association permit it to insure each of its directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by the Companies Law. Chemomab has obtained directors and officers insurance for its executive officers and directors.

All related party transactions are reviewed and approved by the audit committee of Chemomab, as required by the audit committee charter.

Related Party Transactions

Under the Israel's Companies Law, 5759-1999, or the Companies Law, a related party transaction in which an "office holder" has a personal interest may be approved only if it is for the benefit of the company. An office holder is defined in the Companies Law as a director, a general manager, chief business manager, deputy general manager,

vice general manager, any other person assuming the responsibilities of any of these positions regardless of such person's title, and any other manager directly subordinate to the general manager. A transaction that is not an extraordinary transaction in which an office holder has a personal interest requires the approval of the board of directors, unless the articles of association of the company provide otherwise. If the transaction is an extraordinary transaction, it must be approved by the audit committee and the board of directors, and, under certain circumstances, by the shareholders of the company. An "extraordinary transaction" is a transaction other than in the ordinary course of business, other than on market terms or that is likely to have a material impact on the company's profitability, assets or liabilities.

Pursuant to the Companies Law, extraordinary transactions in which a controlling shareholder has a personal interest require the approval of the audit committee, or the compensation committee if the transaction is in connection with employment or service with the company, the board of directors and the shareholders of the company. The shareholder approval must be by a simple majority of all votes cast, provided that (i) such majority includes a simple majority of the votes cast by non-controlling shareholders having no personal interest in the matter or (ii) the total number of votes of shareholders mentioned in clause (i) above who voted against such transaction does not exceed 2% of the total voting rights in the company.

In most cases, the Companies Law prohibits any director who has a personal interest in a transaction from being present for the discussion or voting pertaining to such transaction in the audit committee or board of directors. Nevertheless, a director who has a personal interest may be present at the meeting and vote on the matter if a majority of the directors or members of the audit committee have a personal interest in the approval of such transaction; in this case, however, the transaction also requires shareholder approval.

Director and Officer Compensation

Under the Companies Law, Chemomab is required to approve, at least once every three years, a compensation policy with respect to office holders. Following the recommendation of Chemomab's compensation committee, the compensation policy must be approved by the board of directors and shareholders. The shareholder approval must be by a simple majority of all votes cast, provided that (i) such majority includes a simple majority of the votes cast by non-controlling shareholders having no personal interest in the matter or (ii) the total number of votes of shareholders mentioned in clause (i) above who voted against such transaction does not exceed 2% of the total voting rights in the company. In general, the terms of compensation of directors, the chief executive officer and any employee or service provider who is considered a controlling shareholder must be approved separately by the compensation committee, the board of directors and the shareholders. The compensation terms of other officers who report directly to the chief executive officer requires the approval of the compensation committee and the board of directors.

Corporate Governance and Independent Directors

In compliance with the listing requirements of Nasdaq, we have a comprehensive plan of corporate governance for the purpose of defining responsibilities, setting high standards of professional and personal conduct and assuring compliance with such responsibilities and standards. We currently regularly monitor developments in the area of corporate governance to ensure we are in compliance with the standards and regulations required by Nasdaq.

Based upon information requested from and provided by each director concerning their background, employment and affiliations, including family relationships, our board of directors has determined that each of the directors is independent as defined under Nasdaq listing standards, with the exceptions of Dr. Mor and Dr. Pfost. Our board of directors also determined that Nissim Darvish and Neil Cohen, who comprise the compensation committee and Neil Cohen and Joel Maryles, who comprise the corporate governance and nominating committee, all satisfy the independence standards for such committees established by the SEC and Nasdaq listing standards, as applicable. With respect to the Audit Committee, our board of directors has determined that Joel Maryles, Alan Moses and Claude Nicaise satisfy the independence standards for such committee established by Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act, the SEC and Nasdaq listing standards, as applicable, and that Joel Maryles is a financial expert under the rules of the SEC. The board of directors considered the relationships between such directors and certain of the investors of the Registrant and determined that such relationships did not affect such directors' independence under the standards of Nasdaq, or, where applicable, under SEC rules.

In addition, our articles of association allow our board of directors to appoint new directors to fill vacancies which occurred for any reason or as additional directors, provided that the number of board members shall not exceed the maximum numbers of directors mentioned above. The appointment of a director by the board shall be in effect until the following annual general meeting of the shareholders or until the end of his tenure in accordance with our articles of association. Our board of directors may continue to operate for as long as the number of directors is not less than the minimum number of directors mentioned above.

In addition, under the Companies Law, our board of directors must determine the minimum number of directors who are required to have financial and accounting expertise. Under applicable regulations, a director with financial and accounting expertise is a director who, by reason of his or her education, professional experience and skill, has a high level of proficiency in and understanding of business accounting matters and financial statements. He or she must be able to thoroughly comprehend the financial statements of the company and initiate discussion regarding the manner in which financial information is presented. In determining the number of directors required to have such expertise, the board of directors must consider, among other things, the type and size of the company and the scope and complexity of its operations. Our board of directors has determined that we require at least one director with the requisite financial and accounting expertise and that Joel Maryles has such expertise.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

Somekh Chaikin, Tel Aviv, Israel (PCAOB ID 1057), a member of KPMG International, has served as our independent registered public accounting firm for 2021 and 2020. The following table sets forth fees billed to us by our independent registered public accounting firm during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 for (i) services rendered for the audit of our annual financial statements and the review of our quarterly financial statements; (ii) services by our independent registered public accounting firm that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of our financial statements and that are not reported as Audit Fees; (iii) services rendered during the period in connection with tax compliance, tax advice and tax planning; and (iv) all other fees for services rendered.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2020
Audit Fees	173	121
Tax Fees	29	35
All Other Fees	-	-
Total	202	156

Policy on Audit Committee Pre-Approval of Audit and Permissible Non-Audit Services of Independent Auditors

Our Audit Committee has the sole authority to approve the scope of the audit and any audit-related services, as well as all audit fees and terms. The Audit Committee must pre-approve any audit and non-audit services provided by our independent registered public accounting firm. The Audit Committee will not approve the engagement of the independent registered public accounting firm to perform any services that the independent registered public accounting firm would be prohibited from providing under applicable laws, rules and regulations, including those of self-regulating organizations. The Audit Committee will approve permitted non-audit services by our independent registered public accounting firm only if it determines that using a different firm to perform such services will be less efficient or cost-effective. The Audit Committee reviews and pre-approves the statutory audit fees that can be provided by the independent registered public accounting firm on an annual basis.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

Exhibit No.	**Description**
1.1	Amended and Restated Articles of Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's current report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 17, 2021)
4.1*	Description of Share Capital
10.1	Form of Indemnification Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 of the Company's Amendment No. 1 to its Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 10, 2021)
10.2*+	Compensation Policy for Officers and Directors
10.3+	2011 Incentive Plan for Employees, Officers and Consultants (previously filed as Exhibit 10.6 of our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-229155) as filed with the SEC on January 7, 2019 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.4+	2017 Equity-Based Incentive Plan (previously filed as Exhibit 10.8 of our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-229155) as filed with the SEC on January 7, 2019 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.5+	Chemomab Ltd. 2015 Share Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's registration statement on Form S-4 (SEC file number 333- 252070), filed with the SEC on January 13, 2021)
10.6++	Tel-Aviv Souraski Medical Center (TASMC) License Agreement between Chemomab Ltd. and the Medical Research, Infrastructure, Health Services Fund of the Tel Aviv Souraski Medical Center., dated December 1, 2011, as amended on May 9, 2013 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 of the Company's Amendment No. 1 to its Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 10, 2021)
10.7++	CMC Collaboration Agreement between Chemomab Ltd. and CMC ICOS Biologics, Inc., dated June 7, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 of the Company's Amendment No. 1 to its Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 10, 2021)
10.8	Controlled Equity Offering[SM] Sales Agreement, dated April 30, 2021, by and between the Company and Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.2 of the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-3 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 30, 2021)
10.9*+	Employment Agreement, dated September 1, 2021, by and between Chemomab Therapeutics, Inc. and Dale Pfost
10.10*+	Employment Agreement, dated November 8, 2021, by and between Chemomab Therapeutics, Inc. and Donald Marvin
21.1*	List of Subsidiaries
23.1*	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
24.1*	Power of Attorney

31.1*	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer required by Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended
31.2*	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer required by Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended
32.1**†	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.2**†	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)

* Filed herewith.
** Furnished herewith.
+ Indicates management contract or compensatory plan.
† The certifications furnished in Exhibits 32.1 and 32.2 hereto are deemed to accompany this Annual Report on Form 10-K and will not be deemed “filed” for purposes of Section 18 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, except to the extent that the registrant specifically incorporates it by reference.
++ Portions of this Exhibit (indicated with [***]) have been omitted as the Registrant has determined that (i) the omitted information is not material and (ii) the omitted information would likely cause competitive harm to the Registrant if publicly disclosed.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

Not applicable.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

CHEMOMAB THERAPEUTICS LTD.

Date: March 30, 2022

By: /s/ Dale Pfost
Dale Pfost
Chief Executive Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Dale Pfost and Donald Marvin, and each of them, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and re-substitution, for him or her and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or any of them, or their or his or her substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Dale Pfost Dale Pfost	Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board (Principal Executive Officer)	March 30, 2022
/s/ Donald Marvin Donald Marvin	Chief Financial Officer, Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	March 30, 2022
/s/ Adi Mor Adi Mor	Director, Chief Scientific Officer	March 30, 2022
/s/ Nissim Darvish Nissim Darvish	Director	March 30, 2022
/s/ Joel Maryles Joel Maryles	Director	March 30, 2022
/s/ Alan Moses Alan Moses	Director	March 30, 2022
/s/ Claude Nicaise Claude Nicaise	Director	March 30, 2022
/s/ Neil Cohen Neil Cohen	Director	March 30, 2022

Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd.
and its subsidiaries

Consolidated Financial
Statements
As of December 31, 2021

Consolidated Financial Statements as of December 31, 2021

Contents

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm **(PCAOB ID 1057)**	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Operations	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-6
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	F-7 - F-25

Somekh Chaikin
KPMG Millennium Tower
17 Ha'arba'a Street, PO Box 609
Tel Aviv 61006, Israel
+972 3 684 8000

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors,
Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd.:

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd. (the Company) as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the related statements of operations, changes in equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2021, and the related notes (collectively, the financial statements). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2021, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Somekh Chaikin
Member Firm of KPMG International

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2015.

Tel Aviv, Israel

March 30, 2022

© 2022 KPMG Somekh Chaikin, an Israeli partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Consolidated Balance Sheets as of

In USD thousands (except share and per share amounts)

	Note	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Assets			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	3	**15,186**	11,674
Short-term bank deposit		**45,975**	24
Other receivables and prepaid expenses	4	**1,527**	141
Total current assets		**62,688**	11,839
Non-current assets			
Long-term deposits		**—**	4
Long-term prepaid expenses		**908**	—
Restricted cash		**55**	53
Property and equipment, net	5	**357**	152
Operating lease right-of-use assets	6	**345**	428
Total non-current assets		**1,665**	637
Total assets		**64,353**	12,476
Current liabilities			
Trade payables		**1,336**	93
Accrued expenses		**555**	715
Employee and related expenses		**653**	438
Operating lease liabilities	6	**106**	70
Total current liabilities		**2,650**	1,316
Non-current liabilities			
Non-current operating lease liabilities	6	**237**	358
Total non-current liabilities		**237**	358
Commitments and contingent liabilities	7		
Total liabilities		**2,887**	1,674
Shareholders' equity	8		
Ordinary Shares no par value - Authorized: 650,000,000 shares as of December 31, 2021 and 500,000,000 shares as of December 31, 2020; Issued and outstanding: 228,090,300 shares at December 31, 2021 and 9,274,838 shares at December 31, 2020		**—**	—
Additional paid-in capital		**97,639**	34,497
Accumulated deficit		**(36,173)**	(23,695)
Total shareholders' equity		**61,466**	10,802
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity		**64,353**	12,476

Chief Executive Officer   Chief Executive Officer

Date of approval of the financial statements: March 30, 2022

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended

әIn USD thousands (except share and per share amounts)

	Note	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Operating expenses			
Research and development	9	**6,334**	4,684
General and administrative	10	**6,033**	1,288
Total operating expenses		**12,367**	5,972
Financing expenses (income), net		**111**	(21)
Net loss for the year		**12,478**	5,951
Basic and diluted loss per Ordinary Share*	13	**0.060**	0.044
Weighted average number of Ordinary Shares outstanding, basic, and diluted*	13	**207,468,650**	136,755,498

* Number of shares has been retroactively adjusted to reflect the share reverse split effected on March 16, 2021 (refer to Note 1)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

In USD thousands (except share amounts)

	Ordinary Shares		Additional paid in capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Shareholders' equity
	Number	USD	USD	USD	USD
Balance as of January 1, 2020*	**9,274,838**	**-**	**30,117**	**(17,744)**	**12,373**
Share-based compensation	-	-	130	-	130
Issuance of shares	-	-	3,000	-	3,000
Exercise of warrants	-	-	1,250	-	1,250
Net loss for the year	-	-	-	(5,951)	(5,951)
Balance as of December 31, 2020	**9,274,838**	**-**	**34,497**	(23,695)	**10,802**
Balance as of January 1, 2021*	**9,274,838**	**-**	**34,497**	**(23,695)**	**10,802**
Share-based compensation	-	-	2,019	-	2,019
Effect of reverse capitalization transaction	152,299,702	-	2,476	-	2,476
Issuance of shares and warrants, net of issuance costs	66,381,520	-	58,637	-	58,637
Exercise of options	134,240	-	10	-	10
Net loss for the year	-	-	-	(12,478)	(12,478)
Balance as of December 31, 2021	**228,090,300**	**-**	**97,639**	**(36,173)**	**61,466**

* Number of shares has been retroactively adjusted to reflect the share reverse split effected on March 16, 2021 (refer to Note 1)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Statements of Cash flows for the year ended

In USD thousands

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net loss for the year	**(12,478)**	(5,951)
Adjustments for operating activities:		
Depreciation	**34**	24
Share-based compensation	**2,019**	130
Change in other receivables and prepaid expenses	**(2,058)**	(99)
Change in trade payables	**1,175**	68
Change in accrued expenses	**(1,279)**	392
Change in employees and related expenses	**215**	194
Change in leases	**(2)**	-
Net cash used in operating activities	**(12,374)**	(5,242)
Cash flows from investing activities		
Investment in deposits	**(45,951)**	(24)
Long-term lease deposit	**4**	-
Sale of asset held for sale	**1,000**	-
Purchase of property and equipment	**(239)**	(38)
Net cash used in investing activities	**(45,186)**	(62)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Cash acquired in Merger	**2,427**	-
Exercise of options	**10**	-
Exercise of warrants	**-**	1,250
Issuance of shares and warrants, net of issuance costs	**58,637**	3,500
Net cash provided by financing activities	**61,074**	4,750
Change in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	**3,514**	(554)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of the year	**11,727**	12,281
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of the year	**15,241**	11,727
Significant non- cash transaction:		
Right-of-use asset recognized with corresponding lease liability	**345**	233
Liabilities assumed, net of non-cash assets received in Merger	**49**	-

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Note 1 - General

1. Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd. (hereinafter - "the Company") is an Israeli based company incorporated under the laws of the State of Israel in September 2011. The Company's registered office is located in Kiryat Atidim, Tel Aviv, Israel.

   The Company is a clinical-stage biotech company discovering and developing innovative therapeutics for conditions with high-unmet medical need that involve inflammation and fibrosis.

2. The Company currently has no products approved for sale. The Company's operations are funded primarily by its Shareholders. The Company has incurred operating losses in each year since its inception and does not expect to generate significant revenue unless and until it obtains marketing approval for its products. Continuation of the Company's development programs depend on its future ability to raise sources of financing.

3. Since January 2020, the COVID-19 outbreak has dramatically expanded into a worldwide pandemic creating macro-economic uncertainty and disruption in the business and financial markets. Many countries around the world, including Israel, have been taking measures designated to limit the continued spread of the Coronavirus, including the closure of workplaces, restricting travel, prohibiting assembling, closing international borders and quarantining populated areas.

   Chemomab's clinical trial sites have been affected by the COVID-19 pandemic, and as a result, enrollment rate of patients to Chemomab's clinical trials has been affected. There might be additional delays in the enrollment for Chemomab's CM-101 phase 2 trials. In addition, after enrollment in these trials, patients might drop out of Chemomab's trials because of the COVID-19 possible implications.

   Based on management's assessment, the extent to which the coronavirus will further impact Chemomab's operations will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted with confidence, including the duration and severity of the outbreak, and the actions that may be required to contain the coronavirus or treat its impact. Chemomab's is carefully monitoring the restrictions due to the COVID-19 outbreak and will adjust activities accordingly.

4. On December 14, 2020, the Company (formerly known as Anchiano Therapeutics Ltd.) entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") with Chemomab Ltd., an Israeli limited company, and CMB Acquisition Ltd., an Israeli limited company and a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company ("Merger Sub"). On March 16, 2021, (the "Effective Time"), the Company consummated a merger (the "Merger") pursuant to the Merger Agreement by and among the Company, the Merger Sub and Chemomab Ltd. Pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, Merger Sub merged with and into Chemomab Ltd., with Chemomab Ltd. surviving the Merger as the Company's wholly owned subsidiary. In connection with the Merger, on March 16, 2021, the Company changed its name from "Anchiano Therapeutics Ltd." To "Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd" and the business conducted by Chemomab Ltd. became primarily the business conducted by the Company.

   At the Effective Time(a) each Chemomab Ltd. ordinary share outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time was converted solely into number of American Depository Shares equal to the exchange ratio described in the Merger Agreement, and each outstanding Chemomab Ltd. option was assumed by the Company, based on the same exchange ratio. Under the exchange ratio formula in the Merger Agreement, immediately following the closing of the Merger (the "Closing"), the former Chemomab Ltd security holders immediately before the Merger owned approximately 90% of the aggregate number of the outstanding securities of the Company, and the securityholders of the Company immediately prior to the Merger owned approximately 10% of the number of issued and outstanding ordinary shares of the Company (all on a fully diluted basis).

Note 1 - General. (cont'd)

For accounting purposes, Chemomab Ltd. is considered to have acquired the Company based upon the terms of the Merger as well as other factors including; (i) Chemomab Ltd.'s former shareholders owned approximately 90% of the combined Company's outstanding ordinary shares immediately following the closing of the Merger, and (ii) Chemomab Ltd. Management holds key management positions of the combined Company. The Merger has been accounted for as an asset acquisition (reverse recapitalization transaction) rather than a business combination, as the assets acquired, and the liabilities assumed by Chemomab Ltd. do not meet the definition of a business under U.S. GAAP. The net assets acquired in connection with the Merger were recorded at their estimated acquisition date fair market value as of March 16, 2021, the date of completion of the Merger.

In connection with the Merger, and following the effective time of the Merger, the Company effected a reverse share split of the Company's ordinary shares at a ratio of 4:1 (the "Reverse Split") and increased the number of ordinary shares underlying each American Depositary Share ("ADS") from 5 to 20 ordinary shares. At the effective time of the Merger, each Chemomab Ltd. ordinary shares outstanding immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger automatically converted into the right to receive approximately 12.86 ADSs, each representing 20 ordinary shares of the Company, and a warrant to purchase additional ADSs that may become exercisable only under certain circumstances.

The exchange ratio was calculated by a formula that was determined through arms-length negotiations between the Company and Chemomab Ltd. The combined Company assumed all of the outstanding options of Chemomab Ltd., vested and not vested, under the Chemomab Share Incentive Plan (the "2015 Plan"), with such options representing the right to purchase a number of ADSs equal to approximately 12.86 multiplied by the number of Chemomab Ltd. ordinary shares previously represented by such options.

The following table summarizes the net assets acquired based on their estimated fair values as of March 16, 2021, immediately prior to completion of the Merger (in USD thousands):

Cash and cash equivalents	2,427
Asset held for sale	1,000
Prepaid and other assets	236
Accrued liabilities	(1,187)
Net acquired assets	2,476

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A. Basis of Preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("U.S GAAP").

B. Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

C. Foreign currency

The currency of the primary economic environment in which the operations of the Company are conducted is the U.S. dollar ("dollar" or "$"), thus; the dollar is the functional currency of the Company.

The transactions and balances of the Company denominated in U.S. dollars are presented at their original amounts as the U.S. dollar is the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company has operated and expects to continue to operate in the foreseeable future.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in a non-U.S. dollar currency are translated using the current exchange rate and nonmonetary assets and liabilities and capital accounts denominated in a non-U.S. dollar currency are translated using historical exchange rates.

Statements of operations accounts denominated in a non-U.S. dollar currency are translated using the exchange rates in effect on the transaction dates, except for depreciation, which is translated using historical exchange rate.

D. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to cash with original maturities of three months or less at the date acquired.

E. Restricted cash

Restricted cash is primarily invested in highly liquid deposits. These deposits were used to secure office rent payments.

F. Property and equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Maintenance and repair expenses are charged to operation as incurred. Depreciation is calculated on the straight-line method based on the estimated useful lives of the assets and commences once the assets are ready for their intended use.

Annual rates at depreciation are as follows:

	%
Computers	33
Laboratory equipment	10
Furniture and equipment	7
Leasehold improvement - over the shorter of the lease term or the estimated useful life of the improvement	

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

G. Impairment of long-lived assets

The Company's property and equipment are reviewed for impairment in accordance with ASC 360, "Property and Equipment", whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to the future undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the assets. If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets. Assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of the carrying amount or fair value less selling costs. During the periods ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, no impairment losses have been recorded.

H. Research and Development

Research and development costs are charged to operations as incurred. Most of the research and development expenses are for subcontractors and wages.

L. Income taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability method, which requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the financial statements. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined on the basis of the differences between the financial statements and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

The Company recognizes net deferred tax assets to the extent that the Company believes these assets are more likely than not to be realized. In making such a determination, management considers all available positive and negative evidence, including future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences, projected future taxable income, tax-planning strategies, and results of recent operations. If management determines that the Company would be able to realize its deferred tax assets in the future in excess of their net recorded amount, management would make an adjustment to the deferred tax asset valuation allowance, which would reduce the income taxes expense.

The Company recognizes the effect of income tax positions only if those positions are more likely than not of being sustained. Recognized income tax positions are measured at the largest amount that is greater than 50 percent likely of being realized.

J. Fair value of financial instruments

ASC 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures, relating to fair value measurements, defines fair value and established a framework for measuring fair value. The ASC 820 fair value hierarchy distinguishes between market participant assumptions developed based on market data obtained from sources independent of the reporting entity and the reporting entity's own assumptions about market participant assumptions developed based on the best information available in the circumstances. ASC 820 defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, essentially an exit price.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

J. Fair value of financial instruments (cont'd)

In addition, the fair value of assets and liabilities should include consideration of non-performance risk, which for the liabilities described below includes the Company's own credit risk.

As a basis for considering such assumptions, ASC 820 establishes a three-tier value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in the valuation methodologies in measuring fair value:

Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for assets or liabilities. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 inputs.

Level 2: Observable prices that are based on inputs not quoted on active markets, but corroborated by market data or active market data of similar or identical assets or liabilities.

Level 3: Unobservable inputs are used when little or no market data is available. The fair value hierarchy gives the lowest priority to Level 3 inputs.

The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents trade payables, other receivables and accrued expenses approximate their fair value due to the short-term maturity of such instruments. The fair value of long-term restricted deposits and restricted cash also approximates their carrying value, since they bear interest at rates close to the prevailing market rates. None of the Company's non-financial assets or liabilities are recorded at fair value on a non-recurring basis. No transfers between levels have occurred during the periods presented.

K. Share-based compensation

The Company accounts for share-based compensation as an expense in the financial statements based on ASC 718. All awards are equity classified and therefore such costs are measured at the grant date fair value of the award and graded vesting attribution approach to recognize compensation cost over the vesting period. The Company recognizes compensation cost for an award with only service conditions that has a graded vesting schedule on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for the entire award, provided that the cumulative amount of compensation cost recognized at any date at least equals the portion of the grant-date value of such award that is vested at that date.

The fair value for the Company's stock options granted to employees, consultants and directors was estimated using Black-Scholes option-pricing model at the grant date, using the inputs detailed in Note 8(C).

The Company has historically not paid dividends and has no foreseeable plans to pay dividends.

L. Government-sponsored research and development

Chemomab records grants received from the office of the Israel Innovation Authority (the "IIA") as a liability, if it is probable that the Chemomab will have to repay the grants received. If it is not probable that the grants will be repaid, Chemomab records the grants as a reduction to research and development expenses.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

M. Severance pay

Pursuant to Section 14 of the Severance Compensation Law, 1963 ("Section 14"), all employees of the Company are entitled only to monthly deposits, at a rate of 8.33% of their monthly salary, made on their behalf with insurance companies. Upon release of the policy to the employee, no additional liability exists between the parties regarding the matter of severance pay and no additional payments shall be made by the Company to the employee. This plan has been accounted for as a defined contribution plan. Severance costs amounted to approximately 116 and 77 thousand USD for the year ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

N. Concentrations of credit risk:

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash and cash equivalents.

Cash and cash equivalents and short term deposits are invested in banks in Israel. Management believes that the financial institutions that hold the Company's investments are financially sound and, accordingly, minimal credit risk exists with respect to these investments.

The Company have no off-balance-sheet concentration of credit risk such as foreign exchange contracts, option contracts or other foreign hedging arrangements.

O. Leases

Under Topic 842, the Company determines if an arrangement is a lease at inception. ROU assets and lease liabilities are recognized at commencement date based on the present value of remaining lease payments over the lease term. For this purpose, the Company considers only payments that are fixed and determinable at the time of commencement. As most of the Company's leases do not provide an implicit rate, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at commencement date in determining the present value of lease payments. The Company's incremental borrowing rate is a hypothetical rate based on its understanding of what its credit rating would be 5% in 2021. The Company's lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise such options. When determining the probability of exercising such options, the Company considers contract-based, asset-based, entity-based, and market-based factors. For leases agreements, the Company has elected the practical expedient to account for the lease and non-lease maintenance components as a single lease component. Therefore, for those leases, the lease payments used to measure the lease liability include all the fixed consideration in the contract. The Company's lease agreements generally do not contain any residual value guarantees or restrictive covenants.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

O. Leases (cont'd)

For operating leases, the ROU asset is subsequently measured throughout the lease term at the carrying amount of the lease liability, plus initial direct costs, plus (minus) any prepaid (accrued) lease payments, less the unamortized balance of lease incentives received. Lease expense for lease payments is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

ROU assets for operating leases are periodically reduced by impairment losses. The Company uses the long-lived assets impairment guidance in ASC Subtopic 360-10, Property, Plant, and Equipment – Overall, to determine whether an ROU asset is impaired, and if so, the amount of the impairment loss to recognize. See Note 2(G).

P. Principles of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and the Subsidiary. Intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Q. Earnings per ordinary share

Basic earnings per ordinary share is calculated using only weighted average ordinary shares outstanding. Diluted earnings per share, if relevant, gives effect to dilutive potential ordinary shares outstanding during the year. Such dilutive shares consist of incremental shares, using the treasury stock method, from the assumed exercise of share options.

Note 3 - Cash and Cash Equivalents

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
	USD thousands	USD thousands
In NIS	**1,116**	95
In USD	**10,720**	11,526
In other currencies	**3,350**	53
	15,186	11,674

Note 4 - Other Receivables and Prepaid Expenses

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
	USD thousands	USD thousands
Government institutions	**179**	74
Prepaid expenses	**1,348**	67
	1,527	141

Note 5 - Property and Equipment, Net

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
	USD thousands	USD thousands
Cost:		
Computers	**43**	31
Furniture and equipment	**27**	16
Laboratory equipment	**364**	159
Website development	**14**	14
Leasehold improvements	**16**	5
	464	225
Less - accumulated depreciation	**(107)**	(73)
	357	152

Note 6 - Leases

On May 10, 2020, Chemomab entered into an office and lab space lease agreement (hereinafter – "The Agreement" .(According to the Agreement, Chemomab will rent space in Atidim Park, Tel-Aviv through May 2023. Chemomab was granted an option to extend the lease term by additional three years. The annual rent and management fees were approximately USD 71 thousand. Pursuant to the Agreement, a bank guarantee of NIS 170 thousand (approximately USD 49 thousand) was issued to the property owner in 2020.

On October 24, 2021, Chemomab signed an amendment to the Agreement ("The Amendment"). According to the Amendment, On December 12, 2021 Chemomab returned the previous office and lab space to the property owner and rented a larger space in Atidim Park Tel-Aviv, through October 2024. In addition, Chemomab was granted an option to extend the lease term by additional three years. The annual rent and management fees are approximately USD 132 thousand. Pursuant to the Amendment, the bank guarantee issued in 2020 was canceled and a substitute bank guarantee of approximately USD 86 thousand was issued to the property owner during 2022.

The above operating leases are included in "Operating lease right-of-use assets" on the Company's Consolidated Balance sheets as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 and represent the Company's right to use the underlying asset for the lease term. The Company's obligations to pay lease payments are included in the current liabilities as "Operating lease liabilities" and in the non-current liabilities as "Non-current operating lease liabilities" on the Company's Consolidated Balance sheets as of December 31, 2021 and 2020. Based on the present value of the lease payments for the remaining lease term of the Company's existing lease agreement, the Company recognized operating right-of-use assets and operating lease liabilities of approximately USD 345 thousand on December 12, 2021.

During the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company recognized an increase in right of use assets of USD 345 thousand and USD 500 thousand, respectively.

As of December 31, 2021, operating right-of-use assets and operating lease liabilities were USD 345 thousand and USD 343 thousand, respectively.

Note 6 - Leases (cont'd)

As most of the Chemomab's leases do not provide an implicit rate, Chemomab uses its incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at the commencement date of each lease in determining the present value of lease payments. Chemomab's incremental borrowing rate is a hypothetical rate based on its estimation of what its credit rating would be the rate was5.2% in both 2021 and 2020.

Maturities of lease liabilities under noncancellable leases as of December 31, 2021, are as follows: (in thousands):

2022	**121**
2023	**133**
2024	**117**
Total future minimum lease payments	**371**
Less imputed interest:	**(28)**
Present value of operating lease liabilities	**343**

Note 7 - Commitments and Contingent Liabilities

A. Exclusive License Agreement (hereinafter- "the License Agreement")

In December 2011, Chemomab entered into a License Agreement with the Medical Research, Infrastructure, Health Services Fund of the Tel-Aviv Souraski Medical Center ("Fund"), pursuant to which it was granted with an exclusive license to certain inventions (as defined in the License Agreement) including patents, knowhow and products and the right to sublicense to third parties the rights granted, pursuant to and subject to certain terms and limitation fully set in the License Agreement.

Chemomab has agreed to pay the Fund a non-refundable and non-creditable sublicense fees as a percentage of all Attributed Income (as such term defined in the License Agreement), and shall further pay the Fund royalties from sales made by sublicensee;

(i) Royalties in percentage of the Net sales or Service Income (as defined in the License Agreement), subject to certain additional terms set forth therein.

In addition, with respect to each Licensed Product (as defined therein), Chemomab has agreed to pay the Fund the following non-refundable, non-creditable amounts:

(a) USD 100 thousand upon submission of a New Drug Application ("NDA"), Biological License Application ("BLA") or equivalent for each Licensed Product to the United States Food and Drug Administration ("FDA"), USD 100 thousand upon submission of similar application for each Licensed Product to an equivalent foreign regulatory agency in Europe and one hundred thousand dollars upon submission of similar application for each Licensed Product to an equivalent foreign regulatory agency in Asia. Payment in the aggregate shall not be more than USD 300 thousand per each Licensed Product, provided that for each jurisdiction, payment shall be made only once;

(b) USD 200 thousand upon the grant of FDA or equivalent agency marketing approval in Europe and/or Asia for each Licensed Product. Payment in the aggregate shall not be more than USD 600 thousand per each Licensed Product, provided that for each jurisdiction, payment shall be made only once.

As of December 31, 2021 no payments were made to the Fund.

Note 7 - Commitments and Contingent Liabilities (cont'd)

A. Exclusive License Agreement (hereinafter- "the License Agreement") (cont'd)

In addition to the payments described above, upon the occurrence of either (i) closing of a public offering of the ordinary shares of Chemomab; or (ii) a Change of Control Transaction, Chemomab shall pay the Fund a cash payment equal to one percent (1%) of the proceeds raised by Chemomab in its initial public offering, or 1% of the consideration received by Chemomab or its shareholders at the closing of a Change of Control Transaction (after deduction of amounts paid as liquidation preference to the shareholders of Chemomab on account of their investment in Chemomab , if any), but in any event not more than USD 3,000 thousand.

B. Chemomab partially financed its research and development expenditures under programs sponsored by the Israel Innovation Authority ("IIA") for the support of certain research and development activities conducted in Israel.

In return for the IIA's participation, Chemomab is committed to pay royalties at rate of 3% of sales of the developed product (linked to U.S. dollar), up to 100% of the amount of grants received (100% plus interest at LIBOR).

Chemomab did not receive any grants from the IIA in the years ended December 31, 2021, and 2020.

Since Chemomab 's incorporation through December 31, 2021 Chemomab received USD 1,227 thousand from the IIA, which were recognized as a reduction of research and development expenses.

As of December 31, 2021, Chemomab has no commitment for royalties payable. In addition, the IIA may impose certain conditions to transfer technology or development out of Israel.

C. In June 2015, Chemomab entered into a license agreement with subcontractor ("the Subcontractor"), under which the Subcontractor granted to Chemomab certain licenses to use proprietary rights of the subcontractor, materials and know how in the techniques and use of the same, for purposes of research and development of Chemomab 's product CM-101, as well as commercialization thereof. Further to the agreement, the Subcontractor also provides manufacturing services of intermediates and active pharmaceutical ingredients. According to the related manufacturing agreement, the manufacturing of the product is carried out by the Subcontractor in accordance with Chemomab's specifications and timeline. The total amount of the agreement is Euro 1,200 thousand (excluding materials), of which Euro 600 thousand was paid upon the commencement of the agreement and the remaining amount was paid upon the achievement of a predetermined milestone. In June 2021 and November 2021, Chemomab and the Subcontractor signed three additional agreements for additional manufacturing and final process lock of the product for clinical use, that adds a total amount of Euro 5,831 thousand (excluding materials). Under the agreement, Chemomab is also obligated to pay the Subcontractor royalties determined as a percentage of net sales of each licensee product.

Note 7 - Commitments and Contingent Liabilities (cont'd)

C. (cont'd)

During 2021 and 2020, Chemomab recorded expenses related to the above agreements in the amounts of USD 2,590 thousand and USD 1,177 thousand, respectively. The expenses were recorded under research and development expenses.

D. In May 2020, Chemomab executed a lien bank deposit of NIS 170 thousand (approximately USD 49 thousand) for the benefit of securing the lease payments under the lease agreement described in Note 6 (the "2020 Lien").

As of December 31, 2021 the bank restricted deposit amount was USD 55 thousand.

In 2022, the 2020 Lien was canceled and Chemomab executed a substitute lien bank deposit of NIS 269 thousand (approximately USD 86 thousand) for the benefit of securing the lease payments under the Amendment to the lease agreement described in Note 6.

Note 8 - Share Capital

A. Right attached to shares

Ordinary shares

All of the issued and outstanding ordinary shares of the Company are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable. The ordinary are not redeemable, and each ordinary share is entitled to one vote. The holders of the ordinary shares have the right to vote and participate in shareholders' meetings, the right to receive profits, and the right to participate in the accumulated earnings when the Company is dissolved.

1. Voting

The holders of ordinary shares are entitled to vote on all matters submitted to shareholders for a vote.

2. Dividends

The holders of the ordinary shares are entitled to receive dividends, when and as declared by the Board of Directors, and out of funds legally available.

Since its inception, the Company has not declared any dividends.

B. Financing rounds

1. In June 2015, September 2015 and November 2015, Chemomab entered into an agreement with investors according to which the Company issued the investors warrants to purchase convertible preferred A shares (the "Warrants"). The warrants were classified as equity.

2. During June to December 2020, the Company's investors exercised the warrants for a total consideration of approximately USD 1,250 thousand.

Note 8 - Share Capital (cont'd)

B. Financing rounds (cont'd)

3. In September 2019, Chemomab Ltd entered into share purchase agreement with current and new investors (hereinafter – "2019 SPA"), pursuant to which Chemomab Ltd issued 130,831 series preferred C shares NIS 0.01 par value for an aggregate consideration of approximately USD 11,484 thousand.

4. In November 2019 Chemomab entered into a joinder agreement to 2019 SPA, pursuant to which it issued and sold to investors an additional 34,130 series preferred C shares NIS 0.01 par value, for an aggregate consideration of approximately USD 3,000 thousand, of which USD 500 thousand from certain investors was received immediately after the balance sheet date.

5. In May 2020, Chemomab entered a joinder agreement to 2019 SPA, pursuant to which Chemomab issued 34,130 series preferred C shares NIS 0.01 par value for a total consideration of approximately USD 3,000 thousand.

6. In connection with the Merger, on March 15, 2021, the Company entered into Securities Purchase Agreements with certain purchasers, pursuant to which the Company agreed to sell approximately USD 45.5 million of its ADSs in a private placement transaction, (or "The Private Placement"). The Private Placement closed on March 22, 2021, at which time the Company sold to the purchasers 2,619,270 ADSs together with warrants to purchase up to 261,929 ADSs at an exercise price of USD 17.35 per ADS. The warrants will expire five years from the date of issuance, and if exercised in full, will provide to the Company proceeds of approximately USD 4.5 million.

7. On April 30, 2021, the Company entered into an At the Market Offering Agreement (the "ATM Agreement") with Cantor Fitzgerald & Co., ("Cantor"). According to the ATM Agreement, the Company may offer and sell, from time to time, its ADSs having an aggregate offering price of up to $75 million through Cantor or the ATM Agreement. From April 30, 2021, through December 31, 2021, the Company issued 699,806 ADSs at an average price of USD 22.75 per ADS under the ATM Agreement, resulting in gross proceeds of USD 15,917 thousand.

C. Share-based compensation

(1) Share-based compensation plan:

The Company maintains (i) the 2011 Share Option Plan (the "2011 Plan"), (ii) the 2017 Equity-Based Incentive Plan (the "2017 Plan") and (iii) the Chemomab 2015 Share Incentive Plan (the "2015 Plan"), which was assumed by the Company from Chemomab Ltd. the effectiveness of the Merger. At that time, outstanding options under the 2015 Plan became exercisable for such number of ADSs of the Company as was determined based on the exchange ratio in the Merger Agreement, with a reciprocal adjustment to exercise price. As of December 31, 2021, a total of 1,422,153 of our ADSs were reserved for issuance under the 2015 Plan, of which 73,776 ADSs had been issued pursuant to previous exercises options, and 1,326,723 ADSs were issuable under outstanding options. Of such outstanding options, options to purchase 452,230 ADSs had vested and were exercisable as of that date, with a weighted average exercise price of USD 2.75 per ADS. During the year ended December 31, 2021 options to purchase 35,653 ADS were canceled as per the request of an optionee

Note 8 - Share Capital (cont'd)

C. Share-based compensation (cont'd)

(2) The expenses that were recognized in the consolidated statements of operations for services received from employees and service providers are as follows:

	Year ended December 31, 2021	Year ended December 31, 2020
	USD thousands	USD thousands
Research and development	**137**	84
General and administrative	**1,882**	46
Total share-based compensation expenses	**2,019**	130

(3) The number and weighted average exercise price of options are as follows:

	Weighted average exercise price	Number of options	Weighted average remaining contractual life (in years)	Weighted average exercise price	Number of options	Weighted average remaining contractual life (in years)
	2021	2021	2021	2020	2020	2020
Outstanding at January 1	**0.07**	**10,455,580**	7.8	0.07	8,072,704	8.09
Acquired in Merger		**609,535**				
Exercise	**0.08**	**(134,220)**	**-**	-	-	-
Forfeited	**1.25**	**(1,712,275)**	**-**	0.07	(10,804)	-
Granted	**0.62**	**17,784,640**	**9.79**	0.08	2,393,680	9.77
Outstanding at December 31	**0.38**	**27,003,260**	**8.12**	0.07	10,455,580	7.8

(4) Fair value measurement:

The fair value of the options is measured at the grant date using the Black-Scholes Option pricing model and the assumptions used to calculate the fair value of the options are as follows:

	2021 grants
Weighted average share price (in U.S. dollar)[(a)]	**9.44-27.26**
Exercise price (in U.S. dollar)	**9.44-27.26**
Expected life of options (in years)[(b)]	**5.73-6.28**
Expected volatility[(c)]	**65.93%-70.88%**
Risk-free interest rate[(d)]	**1.36%-1.64%**
Dividend yield	**0%**

Note 8 - Share Capital (cont'd)

C. Share-based compensation (cont'd)

(a) The weighted average share price is based on the Company's ordinary share valuation as at the grant date.

(b) Expected life for the periods presented was determined according to the simplified method since, at the date of grant, the Company did not have enough history to make an estimate. This method effectively assumes that exercise occurs over the period from vesting until expiration, and therefore the expected term is the midpoint between the service period and the contractual term of the award. The simplified method is applicable to service conditions and for performance conditions that are probable of achievement. If meeting the performance condition is not probable, the Company will use the awards' contractual term if the service period is implied, or the simplified method, if the service period is explicitly stated.

(c) Expected volatility is based on historical volatility over the most recent period commensurate with the expected term of the option. As the Company has a short trading history for its ordinary shares, when the Company's trading period is shorter than the expected term, the expected volatility is derived from the average historical share volatilities of several unrelated public companies within the Company's industry that the Company considers to be comparable to its own business over a period equivalent to the option's expected term.

(d) The risk-free rate for the expected term of the options is based on the Black-Scholes option-pricing model on the yields of U.S. Treasury securities with maturities appropriate for the expected term of employee share option awards.

Note 9 - Research and Development

	Year ended December 31, 2021	**Year ended December 31, 2020**
	USD thousands	**USD thousands**
Consultants and subcontractors	**3,894**	3,079
Salaries and related expenses	**1,789**	1,158
Rent and maintenance	**114**	106
Share-based compensation	**137**	84
Other expenses	**400**	257
	6,334	4,684

Note 10 - General and Administrative

	Year ended December 31, 2021	Year ended December 31, 2020
	USD thousands	USD thousands
Salaries and related expenses	**943**	334
Professional services	**1,695**	828
Share-based compensation	**1,882**	46
Fees to Directors	**244**	-
Insurance	**1,024**	6
Rent and maintenance	**29**	24
Other expenses	**216**	50
	6,033	1,288

Note 11 - Income Taxes

A. Tax rates

Ordinary taxable income in Israel is subject to a corporate tax rate of 23%.

The Company’s US subsidiary, Chemomab Therapeutics Inc. ("Chemomab Inc.) is taxed separately under the U.S. tax laws.

Chemomab Inc. is subject to a federal flat tax rate of 21% and state tax as applicable.

Capital gain is subject to capital gain tax according to the corporate tax rate in the year the assets are sold.

B. Tax assessments

As of December 31, 2021, the Company’s tax reports through December 31, 2016 are considered closed to audit inspections by the Israeli Tax Authority (“ITA”) due to statute of limitation rules effective in Israel.

The Company has not yet been assessed by the ITA since inception.

C. Losses for tax purposes carried forward to future years

As of December 31, 2021, the Company and its subsidiaries had approximately $143 million (approximately $21 million as of December 31, 2020) of net operating loss carryforwards which are available to reduce future taxable income with no limitation on the period of use.

Note 11 - Income Taxes (cont'd)

D. Deferred taxes

In respect of:

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
	USD thousands	USD thousands
Net operating loss carry-forwards	**33,396**	4,874
Share-based compensation expense	**1,147**	57
Research and development costs	**1,449**	1,244
Other	**38**	25
Gross deferred tax assets	**36,030**	6,200
Less - Valuation allowance	**(36,030)**	(6,200)
Net deferred tax assets	-	-

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. A valuation allowance is provided when it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

The Company has established a valuation allowance to offset deferred tax assets on December 31, 2021 and 2020 due to the uncertainty of realizing future tax benefits from its net operating loss carryforwards and other deferred tax assets. The net change in the total valuation allowance for the year ended at December 31, 2021 was an increase of approximately USD 2.6 million.

E. Roll forward of valuation allowance

Balance at January 1, 2020	$	**4,248**
Currency transaction loss		**583**
Income tax expense		**1,369**
Balance at December 31, 2020	$	**6,200**
Currency transaction loss		**2,425**
Tax assets acquired through merger		**24,535**
Income tax expense		**2,870**
Balance at December 31, 2021	$	**36,030**

Note 11 - Income Taxes (cont'd)

F. Reconciliation of theoretical income tax expense to actual income tax expense

A reconciliation of the Company's theoretical income tax expense to actual income tax expense is as follows:

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
	USD thousands	USD thousands
Loss before income taxes	**(12,478)**	(5,951)
Statutory tax rate	**23%**	23%
Theoretical tax benefit	**(2,870)**	(1,369)
Losses and other items for which a valuation allowance was provided or benefit from loss carryforwards	**2,870**	1,369
Actual income tax expense	**-**	-

G. Accounting for uncertainty in income taxes

For the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company did not have any unrecognized tax benefits and does not expect that the amount of unrecognized tax benefits will change significantly within the next 12 months. The Company's accounting policy is to accrue interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as a component of income tax expense.

Note 12 - Related Parties Balances and Transactions

A. Balances with Related Parties:

The following Related Party payables are included in the consolidated Balance Sheets:

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
	USD thousands	USD thousands
Employee and related expenses	**278**	214
Accrued expenses	**72**	3
	350	217

Note 12 - Related Parties Balances and Transactions (cont'd)

B. Transactions with Related Parties:

The following transactions with related parties are included in the consolidated Statements of Operations:

	Year ended December 31, 2021	Year ended December 31, 2020
	USD thousands	USD thousands
Salaries and related expenses	**1,255**	605
Share-based payments	**1,775**	91
Professional Services	**244**	45
Research and development	**36**	36
	3,310	777

Note 13 - Net Loss Per Share Attributable to Ordinary Shareholders

Basic net loss per share is computed by dividing the net loss available to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of ordinary shares outstanding. Diluted net loss per share is computed similarly to basic net loss per share except that the denominator is increased to include the number of additional ordinary shares that would have been outstanding if the potential ordinary shares had been issued and if the additional ordinary shares of were dilutive. Diluted net loss per share is the same as basic net loss per share of ordinary share, as the effect of potentially dilutive securities is antidilutive.

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to ordinary shareholders for the periods presented:

	Year ended December 31 2021	Year ended December 31 2020
	In USD thousands, except share and per share data	
Numerator:		
Net loss	**12,478**	5,951
Denominator:		
Weighted-average number of ordinary shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to ordinary shareholders, basic and diluted	**207,468,650**	136,755,498
Net loss per share attributable to ordinary shareholders, basic and diluted	**0.060**	0.044

Note 13 - Net Loss Per Share Attributable to Ordinary Shareholders (cont'd)

The potential number of weighted-average ordinary shares that were excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share attributable to ordinary shareholders for the periods presented since including them would have been anti-dilutive are as follows:

	Year ended December 31 2021	**Year ended December 31 2020**
	Number of shares	
Outstanding options to purchase ordinary shares	**27,003,260**	10,455,580

Exhibit 4.1

DESCRIPTION OF THE REGISTRANT'S SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED

As of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd., an Israeli company ("we," "our" and the "Company") has one class of securities registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended: American Depositary Shares, each representing twenty (20) ordinary shares, no par value per share. The following description of such securities is intended as a summary of the terms of such securities as currently in effect and is qualified in its entirety by the provisions of our amended and restated articles of association, a copy of which is filed as an exhibit to this Annual Report on Form 10-K and is incorporated by reference herein. We encourage you to read our amended and restated articles of association and the applicable provisions of the Israeli Companies Law, 5759-1999 (the "Companies Law"), for additional information.

DESCRIPTION OF ORDINARY SHARES

Registration Number and Purposes of the Company

We are registered with the Israeli Registrar of Companies. Our registration number is 51-4672625. Our affairs are governed by our amended and restated articles of association, applicable Israeli law and the Companies Law. Our purpose as set forth in our amended and restated articles of association is to engage in any lawful act or activity.

Voting Rights

All ordinary shares will have identical voting and other rights in all respects.

Transfer of Shares

Our fully paid ordinary shares are issued in registered form and may be freely transferred under our amended and restated articles of association, unless the transfer is restricted or prohibited by another instrument, applicable law or the rules of the Nasdaq Capital Market. The ownership or voting of our ordinary shares by non-residents of Israel is not restricted in any way by our amended and restated articles of association or the laws of the State of Israel, except for ownership by nationals of some countries that are, have been, or will be, in a state of war with Israel.

Election of Directors

Under our amended and restated articles of association, our board of directors must consist of not less than three (3) but no more than 11 (eleven) directors. Pursuant to our amended and restated articles of association, each of our directors will be appointed by a simple majority vote of holders of our ordinary shares, participating and voting at an annual general meeting of our shareholders, provided that (i) in the event of a contested election, the method of calculation of the votes and the manner in which the resolutions will be presented to our shareholders at the general meeting shall be determined by our board of directors in its discretion, and (ii) in the event that our board of directors does not or is unable to make a determination on such matter, then the directors will be elected by a majority of the voting power represented at the general meeting in person or by proxy and voting on the election of directors, provided that if the number of such nominees exceeds the number of directors to be elected, then as among such elected nominees the election shall be by a plurality of the votes cast. In addition, our directors are divided into three classes, one class being elected each year at the annual general meeting of our shareholders, and shall serve on our board of directors until the third annual general meeting following such election or re-election or until they are removed by a vote of 65% of the total voting power of our shareholders at a general meeting of our shareholders or upon the occurrence of certain events, in accordance with the Companies Law and our amended and restated articles of association. In addition, our amended and restated articles of association provide that vacancies on our board of directors may be filled by a vote of a simple majority of directors then in office. Any director so appointed will hold office until the next annual general meeting of our shareholders for the election of the class of directors in respect of which the vacancy was created, or in the case of a vacancy due to the number of directors being less than the maximum number of directors stated in our amended and restated articles of association, until the next annual

general meeting of our shareholders for the election of the class of directors to which such director was assigned by our board of directors.

Dividend and Liquidation Rights

We may declare a dividend to be paid to the holders of our ordinary shares in proportion to their respective shareholdings. Under the Companies Law, dividend distributions are determined by the board of directors and do not require the approval of the shareholders of a company unless the company's articles of association provide otherwise. Our amended and restated articles of association do not require shareholder approval of a dividend distribution and provide that dividend distributions may be determined by our board of directors.

Pursuant to the Companies Law, the distribution amount is limited to the greater of retained earnings or earnings generated over the previous two years, according to our then last reviewed or audited financial statements (less the amount of previously distributed dividends, if not reduced from the earnings), provided that the end of the period to which the financial statements relate is not more than six months prior to the date of the distribution. If we do not meet such criteria, then we may distribute dividends only with court approval. In each case, we are only permitted to distribute a dividend if our board of directors and, if applicable, the court determines that there is no reasonable concern that payment of the dividend will prevent us from satisfying our existing and foreseeable obligations as they become due.

In the event of our liquidation, after satisfaction of liabilities to creditors, our assets will be distributed to the holders of our ordinary shares in proportion to their shareholdings. This right, as well as the right to receive dividends, may be affected by the grant of preferential dividend or distribution rights to the holders of a class of shares with preferential rights that may be authorized in the future.

Exchange Controls

There are currently no Israeli currency control restrictions on remittances of dividends on our ordinary shares, proceeds from the sale of the ordinary shares or interest or other payments to non-residents of Israel, except for shareholders who are subjects of countries that are, have been, or will be, in a state of war with Israel.

Shareholder Meetings

Under Israeli law, we are required to hold an annual general meeting of our shareholders once every calendar year and no later than 15 months after the date of the previous annual general meeting. All meetings other than the annual general meeting of shareholders are referred to in our amended and restated articles of association as special general meetings. Our board of directors may call special general meetings of our shareholders whenever it sees fit, at such time and place, within or outside of Israel, as it may determine. In addition, the Companies Law provides that our board of directors is required to convene a special general meeting of our shareholders upon the written request of (i) any two or more of our directors, (ii) one-quarter or more of the serving members of our board of directors or (iii) one or more shareholders holding, in the aggregate, either (a) 5% or more of our outstanding issued shares and 1% or more of our outstanding voting power or (b) 5% or more of our outstanding voting power.

Under Israeli law, one or more shareholders holding at least 1% of the voting rights at the general meeting of the shareholders may request that the board of directors include a matter in the agenda of a general meeting of the shareholders to be convened in the future, provided that it is appropriate to discuss such a matter at the general meeting. Our amended and restated articles of association contain procedural guidelines and disclosure items with respect to the submission of shareholder proposals for general meetings.

Subject to the provisions of the Companies Law and the regulations promulgated thereunder, shareholders entitled to participate and vote at general meetings of shareholders are the shareholders of record on a date to be decided by the board of directors, which, as a company listed on an exchange outside Israel, may be between four and 40 days prior to the date of the meeting. Furthermore, the Companies Law requires that resolutions regarding the following matters must be passed at a general meeting of shareholders:

- amendments to our articles of association;
- appointment, terms of service or and termination of service of our auditors;
- appointment of directors, including external directors (if applicable);

- approval of certain related party transactions;
- increases or reductions of our authorized share capital;
- a merger; and
- the exercise of our board of directors' powers by a general meeting, if our board of directors is unable to exercise its powers and the exercise of any of its powers is required for our proper management.

The Companies Law requires that a notice of any annual general meeting or special general meeting be provided to shareholders at least 21 days prior to the meeting and if the agenda of the meeting includes, among other things, the appointment or removal of directors, the approval of transactions with office holders or interested or related parties, or an approval of a merger, notice must be provided at least 35 days prior to the meeting. Under the Companies Law and our amended and restated articles of association, shareholders are not permitted to take action by way of written consent in lieu of a meeting.

Quorum

Pursuant to our amended and restated articles of association, holders of our ordinary shares have one vote for each ordinary share held on all matters submitted to a vote before the shareholders at a general meeting of shareholders. The quorum required for our general meetings of shareholders consists of at least two shareholders present in person or by proxy who hold or represent between them at least 33⅓% of the total outstanding voting rights, provided, however, that with respect to any general meeting that was convened pursuant to a resolution adopted by the board of directors and which at the time of such general meeting we qualify as a "foreign private issuer," the requisite quorum shall consist of two or more shareholders present in person or by proxy who hold or represent between them at least 25% of the total outstanding voting rights. The requisite quorum shall be present within half an hour of the time fixed for the commencement of the general meeting. A general meeting adjourned for lack of a quorum shall be adjourned either to the same day in the next week, at the same time and place, to such day and at such time and place as indicated in the notice to such meeting, or to such day and at such time and place as the chairperson of the meeting shall determine. At the reconvened meeting, any number of shareholders present in person or by proxy shall constitute a quorum, unless a meeting was called pursuant to a request by our shareholders, in which case the quorum required is one or more shareholders, present in person or by proxy and holding the number of shares required to call the meeting as described above.

Vote Requirements

Our amended and restated articles of association provide that all resolutions of our shareholders require a simple majority vote, unless otherwise required by the Companies Law or by our amended and restated articles of association. Under the Companies Law, certain actions require the approval of a special majority, including: (i) an extraordinary transaction with a controlling shareholder or in which the controlling shareholder has a personal interest, (ii) the terms of employment or other engagement of a controlling shareholder of the company or a controlling shareholder's relative (even if such terms are not extraordinary) and (iii) certain compensation-related matters described above under "Management—Compensation Committee—Compensation Policy under the Companies Law." Under our amended and restated articles of association, the alteration of the rights, privileges, preferences or obligations of any class of our shares (to the extent there are classes other than ordinary shares) requires the approval of a simple majority of the class so affected (or such other percentage of the relevant class that may be set forth in the governing documents relevant to such class), in addition to a majority of all classes of shares voting together as a single class at a shareholder meeting.

Under our amended and restated articles of association, the approval of the holders of at least 65% of the total voting power of our shareholders is generally required to remove any of our directors from office, to amend the provision requiring the approval of at least 65% of the total voting power of our shareholders to remove any of our directors from office, or certain other provisions regarding our staggered board, shareholder proposals, the size of our board and plurality voting in contested elections. Another exception to the simple majority vote requirement is a resolution for the voluntary winding up, or an approval of a scheme of arrangement or reorganization, of the company pursuant to Section 350 of the Companies Law, which requires the approval of holders holding at least 75% of the voting rights represented at the meeting and voting on the resolution.

Access to Corporate Records

Under the Companies Law, all shareholders generally have the right to review minutes of our general meetings, our shareholder register (including with respect to material shareholders), our articles of association, our financial statements, other documents as provided in the Companies Law and any document we are required by law to file publicly with the Israeli Registrar of Companies or the Israeli Securities Authority. Any shareholder who specifies the purpose of its request may request to review any document in our possession that relates to any action or transaction with a related party which requires shareholder approval under the Companies Law. We may deny a request to review a document if we determine that the request was not made in good faith, that the document contains a trade secret or a patent or that the document's disclosure may otherwise impair our interests.

Acquisitions under Israeli Law

Full Tender Offer

A person wishing to acquire shares of a public Israeli company who would, as a result, hold over 90% of the target company's voting rights or the target company's issued and outstanding share capital (or of a class thereof), is required by the Companies Law to make a tender offer to all of the company's shareholders for the purchase of all of the issued and outstanding shares of the company (or the applicable class). If (a) the shareholders who do not accept the offer hold less than 5% of the issued and outstanding share capital of the company (or the applicable class) and the shareholders who accept the offer constitute a majority of the offerees that do not have a personal interest in the acceptance of the tender offer or (b) the shareholders who did not accept the tender offer hold less than 2% of the issued and outstanding share capital of the company (or of the applicable class), all of the shares that the acquirer offered to purchase will be transferred to the acquirer by operation of law. A shareholder who had its shares so transferred may petition an Israeli court within six months from the date of acceptance of the full tender offer, regardless of whether such shareholder agreed to the offer, to determine whether the tender offer was for less than fair value and whether the fair value should be paid as determined by the court. However, an offeror may provide in the offer that a shareholder who accepted the offer will not be entitled to petition the court for appraisal rights as described in the preceding sentence, as long as the offeror and the company disclosed the information required by law in connection with the full tender offer. If the full tender offer was not accepted in accordance with any of the above alternatives, the acquirer may not acquire shares of the company that will increase its holdings to more than 90% of the company's voting rights or the company's issued and outstanding share capital (or of the applicable class) from shareholders who accepted the tender offer. Shares purchased in contradiction to the full tender offer rules under the Companies Law will have no rights and will become dormant shares.

Special Tender Offer

The Companies Law provides that an acquisition of shares of an Israeli public company must be made by means of a special tender offer if, as a result of the acquisition, the purchaser would become a holder of 25% or more of the voting rights in the company. This requirement does not apply if there is already another holder of 25% or more of the voting rights in the company. Similarly, the Companies Law provides that an acquisition of shares of an Israeli public company must be made by means of a special tender offer if, as a result of the acquisition, the purchaser would become a holder of more than 45% of the voting rights in the company, if there is no other shareholder of the company who holds more than 45% of the voting rights in the company. These requirements do not apply if (i) the acquisition occurs in the context of a private placement by the company that received shareholder approval as a private placement whose purpose is to give the purchaser 25% or more of the voting rights in the company, if there is no person who holds 25% or more of the voting rights in the company or as a private placement whose purpose is to give the purchaser 45% of the voting rights in the company, if there is no person who holds 45% of the voting rights in the company, (ii) the acquisition was from a shareholder holding 25% or more of the voting rights in the company and resulted in the purchaser becoming a holder of 25% or more of the voting rights in the company, or (iii) the acquisition was from a shareholder holding more than 45% of the voting rights in the company and resulted in the purchaser becoming a holder of more than 45% of the voting rights in the company. A special tender offer must be extended to all shareholders of a company. A special tender offer may be consummated only if (i) at least 5% of the voting power attached to the company's outstanding shares will be acquired by the offeror and (ii) the number of shares tendered in the offer exceeds the number of shares whose holders objected to the offer (excluding the purchaser, its controlling shareholders, holders of 25% or more of the voting rights in the company and any person having a personal interest in the acceptance of the tender offer, or anyone on their behalf, including any such person's relatives and entities under their control).

In the event that a special tender offer is made, a company's board of directors is required to express its opinion on the advisability of the offer, or may abstain from expressing any opinion if it is unable to do so, provided that it gives the reasons for its abstention. The board of directors shall also disclose any personal interest that any of the directors has with respect to the special tender offer or in connection therewith. An office holder in a target company who, in his or her capacity as an office holder, performs an action the purpose of which is to cause the failure of an existing or foreseeable special tender offer or to impair the chances of its acceptance, is liable to the potential purchaser and shareholders for damages, unless such office holder acted in good faith and had reasonable grounds to believe he or she was acting for the benefit of the company. However, office holders of the target company may negotiate with the potential purchaser in order to improve the terms of the special tender offer, and may further negotiate with third parties in order to obtain a competing offer.

If a special tender offer is accepted, then shareholders who did not respond to or that had objected the offer may accept the offer within four days of the last day set for the acceptance of the offer and they will be considered to have accepted the offer from the first day it was made.

In the event that a special tender offer is accepted, then the purchaser or any person or entity controlling it or under common control with the purchaser or such controlling person or entity at the time of the offer may not make a subsequent tender offer for the purchase of shares of the target company and may not enter into a merger with the target company for a period of one year from the date of the offer, unless the purchaser or such person or entity undertook to effect such an offer or merger in the initial special tender offer. Shares purchased in contradiction to the special tender offer rules under the Companies Law will have no rights and will become dormant shares.

Merger

The Companies Law permits merger transactions if approved by each party's board of directors and, unless certain conditions described under the Companies Law are met, a simple majority of the outstanding shares of each party to the merger that are represented and voting on the merger. The board of directors of a merging company is required pursuant to the Companies Law to discuss and determine whether in its opinion there exists a reasonable concern that as a result of a proposed merger, the surviving company will not be able to satisfy its obligations towards its creditors, such determination taking into account the financial status of the merging companies. If the board of directors determines that such a concern exists, it may not approve a proposed merger. Following the approval of the board of directors of each of the merging companies, the boards of directors must jointly prepare a merger proposal for submission to the Israeli Registrar of Companies.

For purposes of the shareholder vote of a merging company whose shares are held by the other merging company, or by a person or entity holding 25% or more of the voting rights at the general meeting of shareholders of the other merging company, or by a person or entity holding the right to appoint 25% or more of the directors of the other merging company, unless a court rules otherwise, the merger will not be deemed approved if a majority of the shares voted on the matter at the general meeting of shareholders (excluding abstentions) that are held by shareholders other than the other party to the merger, or by any person or entity who holds 25% or more of the voting rights of the other party or the right to appoint 25% or more of the directors of the other party, or any one on their behalf including their relatives or corporations controlled by any of them, vote against the merger. In addition, if the non-surviving entity of the merger has more than one class of shares, the merger must be approved by each class of shareholders. If the transaction would have been approved but for the separate approval of each class or the exclusion of the votes of certain shareholders as provided above, a court may still approve the merger upon the request of holders of at least 25% of the voting rights of a company, if the court holds that the merger is fair and reasonable, taking into account the valuation of the merging companies and the consideration offered to the shareholders. If a merger is with a company's controlling shareholder or if the controlling shareholder has a personal interest in the merger, then the merger is instead subject to the same special majority approval that governs all extraordinary transactions with controlling shareholders.

Under the Companies Law, each merging company must deliver to its secured creditors the merger proposal and inform its unsecured creditors of the merger proposal and its content. Upon the request of a creditor of either party to the proposed merger, the court may delay or prevent the merger if it concludes that there exists a reasonable concern that, as a result of the merger, the surviving company will be unable to satisfy the obligations of the merging company, and may further give instructions to secure the rights of creditors.

In addition, a merger may not be completed unless at least 50 days have passed from the date that a proposal for approval of the merger is filed with the Israeli Registrar of Companies and 30 days from the date that shareholder approval of both merging companies is obtained.

Anti-Takeover Measures

The Companies Law allows us to create and issue shares having rights different from those attached to our ordinary shares, including shares providing certain preferred rights with respect to voting, distributions or other matters and shares having preemptive rights. As of this Current Report on Form 8-K, no preferred shares will be authorized under our amended and restated articles of association. In the future, if we do authorize, create and issue a specific class of preferred shares, such class of shares, depending on the specific rights that may be attached to it, may have the ability to frustrate or prevent a takeover or otherwise prevent our shareholders from realizing a potential premium over the market value of their ordinary shares. The authorization and designation of a class of preferred shares will require an amendment to our amended and restated articles of association, which requires the prior approval of the holders of a majority of the voting power attached to our issued and outstanding shares at a general meeting of our shareholders. The convening of the meeting, the shareholders entitled to participate and the vote required to be obtained at such a meeting will be subject to the requirements set forth in the Companies Law and our amended articles of association, as described above in "—Shareholder Meetings." In addition, as disclosed under "—Election of Directors," we have a classified board structure, which effectively limits the ability of any investor or potential investor or group of investors or potential investors to gain control of our board of directors.

Borrowing Powers

Pursuant to the Companies Law and our amended and restated articles of association, our board of directors may exercise all powers and take all actions that are not required under law or under our amended and restated articles of association to be exercised or taken by our shareholders, including the power to borrow money for company purposes.

Changes in Capital

Our amended and restated articles of association enable us to increase or reduce our share capital. Any such changes are subject to Israeli law and must be approved by a resolution duly passed by our shareholders at a general meeting of shareholders. In addition, transactions that have the effect of reducing capital, such as the declaration and payment of dividends in the absence of sufficient retained earnings or profits, require the approval of both our board of directors and an Israeli court.

Exclusive Forum

Our amended and restated articles of association provide that unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act and/or the Exchange Act. Our amended and restated articles of association also provide that unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the competent courts in Tel Aviv, Israel shall be the exclusive forum for any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Company, any action asserting a breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers or other employees to the Company or our shareholders or any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the Companies Law or the Israeli Securities Law.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our ordinary shares and ADSs is Computershare. Its address is 1290 Avenue of the Americas, 9th Floor, New York, NY 10104, and its telephone number is (212) 805-7100.

Listing

Our ordinary shares represented by American Depositary Shares are listed on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "CMMB."

DESCRIPTION OF AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES

American Depositary Shares

The Bank of New York Mellon, as depositary, registers and delivers our ADSs. Each ADS will represent ordinary shares (or a right to receive twenty (20) ordinary shares). Each ADS will also represent any other securities, cash or other property which may be held by the depositary. The depositary's office at which our ADSs will be administered and its principal executive office are located at 240 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10286.

You may hold ADSs either (A) directly (i) by having an ADR, which is a certificate evidencing a specific number of ADSs, registered in your name or (ii) by having uncertificated ADSs registered in your name or (B) indirectly by holding a security entitlement in ADSs through your broker or other financial institution that is a direct or indirect participant in DTC. If you hold ADSs directly, you are a registered ADS holder, also referred to as an ADS holder. This description assumes you are an ADS holder. If you hold our ADSs indirectly, you must rely on the procedures of your broker or other financial institution to assert the rights of ADS holders described in this section. You should consult with your broker or financial institution to find out what those procedures are.

Registered holders of uncertificated ADSs will receive statements from the depositary confirming their holdings.

As an ADS holder, we will not treat you as one of our shareholders and you will not have shareholder rights. Israeli law governs shareholder rights. The depositary will be the holder of the ordinary shares underlying your ADSs. As a registered holder of ADSs, you will have ADS holder rights. A deposit agreement among us, the depositary, ADS holders and all other persons indirectly or beneficially holding ADSs sets out ADS holder rights as well as the rights and obligations of the depositary. New York law governs the deposit agreement and our ADSs.

The following is a summary of the material provisions of the deposit agreement. For more complete information, you should read the entire deposit agreement and the form of ADR. For directions on how to obtain copies of those documents see "*Where You Can Find More Information*."

Dividends and Other Distributions

How will you receive dividends and other distributions on the shares?

The depositary has agreed to pay or distribute to ADS holders the cash dividends or other distributions it or the custodian receives on ordinary shares or other deposited securities, upon payment or deduction of its fees and expenses. You will receive these distributions in proportion to the number of ordinary shares your ADSs represent.

Cash. The depositary will convert any cash dividend or other cash distribution we pay on the ordinary shares into U.S. dollars, if it can do so on a reasonable basis and can transfer the U.S. dollars to the United States. If that is not possible or if any government approval is needed and cannot be obtained, the deposit agreement allows the depositary to distribute the foreign currency only to those ADS holders to whom it is possible to do so. It will hold the foreign currency it cannot convert for the account of our ADS holders who have not been paid. It will not invest the foreign currency and it will not be liable for any interest.

Before making a distribution, any withholding taxes or other governmental charges that must be paid will be deducted. See "Taxation and Government Programs." It will distribute only whole U.S. dollars and cents and will round fractional cents to the nearest whole cent. If the exchange rates fluctuate during a time when the depositary cannot convert the foreign currency, you may lose some or all of the value of the distribution.

Shares. The depositary may distribute additional ADSs representing any ordinary shares we distribute as a dividend or free distribution. The depositary will only distribute whole ADSs. It will sell ordinary shares which would require it to deliver a fraction of an ADS (or ADSs representing those ordinary shares) and distribute the net proceeds in the same way as it does with cash. If the depositary does not distribute additional ADSs, the outstanding ADSs will also represent the new shares. The depositary may sell a portion of the distributed ordinary shares (or ADSs representing those ordinary shares) sufficient to pay its fees and expenses in connection with that distribution.

Rights to purchase additional shares. If we offer holders of our securities any rights to subscribe for additional ordinary shares or any other rights, the depositary may (i) exercise those rights on behalf of ADS holders, (ii) distribute those rights to ADS holders or (iii) sell those rights and distribute the net proceeds to ADS holders, in

each case after deduction or upon payment of its fees and expenses. To the extent the depositary does not do any of those things, it will allow the rights to lapse. *In that case, you will receive no value for them.* The depositary will exercise or distribute rights only if we ask it to and provide satisfactory assurances to the depositary that it is legal to do so. If the depositary will exercise rights, it will purchase the securities to which the rights relate and distribute those securities or, in the case of ordinary shares, new ADSs representing the new ordinary shares, to subscribing ADS holders, but only if ADS holders have paid the exercise price to the depositary. U.S. securities laws may restrict the ability of the depositary to distribute rights or ADSs or other securities issued on exercise of rights to all or certain ADS holders, and the securities distributed may be subject to restrictions on transfer.

Other Distributions. The depositary will send to ADS holders anything else we distribute on deposited securities by any means it thinks is legal, fair and practical. If it cannot make the distribution in that way, the depositary will have a choice. It may decide to sell what we distributed and distribute the net proceeds, in the same way as it does with cash. Or, it may decide to hold what we distributed, in which case ADSs will also represent the newly distributed property. However, the depositary is not required to distribute any securities (other than ADSs) to ADS holders unless it receives satisfactory evidence from us that it is legal to make that distribution. The depositary may sell a portion of the distributed securities or property sufficient to pay its fees and expenses in connection with that distribution. U.S. securities laws may restrict the ability of the depositary to distribute securities to all or certain ADS holders, and the securities distributed may be subject to restrictions on transfer.

The depositary is not responsible if it decides that it is unlawful or impractical to make a distribution available to any ADS holders. We have no obligation to register ADSs, ordinary shares, rights or other securities under the Securities Act. We also have no obligation to take any other action to permit the distribution of ADSs, shares, rights or anything else to ADS holders. This means that you may not receive the distributions we make on our ordinary shares or any value for them if it is illegal or impractical for us to make them available to you.

Deposit, Withdrawal and Cancellation

How are ADSs issued?

The depositary will deliver ADSs if you or your broker deposits ordinary shares or evidence of rights to receive ordinary shares with the custodian. Upon payment of its fees and expenses and of any taxes or charges, such as stamp taxes or stock transfer taxes or fees, the depositary will register the appropriate number of ADSs in the names you request and will deliver our ADSs to or upon the order of the person or persons that made the deposit.

How can ADS holders withdraw the deposited securities?

You may surrender your ADSs for the purpose of withdrawal at the depositary's office. Upon payment of its fees and expenses and of any taxes or charges, such as stamp taxes or stock transfer taxes or fees, the depositary will deliver the ordinary shares and any other deposited securities underlying our ADSs to the ADS holder or a person the ADS holder designates at the office of the custodian. Or, at your request, risk and expense, the depositary will deliver the deposited securities at its office, if feasible. However, the depositary is not required to accept surrender of ADSs to the extent it would require delivery of a fraction of a deposited share or other securities. The depositary may charge you a fee and its expenses for instructing the custodian regarding delivery of deposited securities.

How do ADS holders interchange between certificated ADSs and uncertificated ADSs?

You may surrender your ADR to the depositary for the purpose of exchanging your ADR for uncertificated ADSs. The depositary will cancel that ADR and will send to the ADS holder a statement confirming that the ADS holder is the registered holder of uncertificated ADSs. Alternatively, upon receipt by the depositary of a proper instruction from a registered holder of uncertificated ADSs requesting the exchange of uncertificated ADSs for certificated ADSs, the depositary will execute and deliver to the ADS holder an ADR evidencing those ADSs.

Voting Rights

How do you vote?

ADS holders may instruct the depositary how to vote the number of deposited ordinary shares their ADSs represent. If we request the depositary to solicit your voting instructions (and we are not required to do so), the depositary will notify you of a shareholders' meeting and send or make voting materials available to you. Those materials will describe the matters to be voted on and explain how ADS holders may instruct the depositary how to

vote. For instructions to be valid, they must reach the depositary by a date set by the depositary. The depositary will try, as far as practical, subject to the laws of Israel and the provisions of our articles of association or similar documents, to vote or to have its agents vote the ordinary shares or other deposited securities as instructed by ADS holders. If we do not request the depositary to solicit your voting instructions, you can still send voting instructions, and, in that case, the depositary may try to vote as you instruct, but it is not required to do so.

Except by instructing the depositary as described above, you won't be able to exercise voting rights unless you surrender your ADSs and withdraw the ordinary shares. However, you may not know about the meeting enough in advance to withdraw the ordinary shares. In any event, the depositary will not exercise any discretion in voting deposited securities and it will only vote or attempt to vote as instructed.

We cannot assure you that you will receive the voting materials in time to ensure that you can instruct the depositary to vote your shares. In addition, the depositary and its agents are not responsible for failing to carry out voting instructions or for the manner of carrying out voting instructions. This means that you may not be able to exercise your right to vote and there may be nothing you can do if your ordinary shares are not voted as you requested.

In order to give you a reasonable opportunity to instruct the Depositary as to the exercise of voting rights relating to Deposited Securities, if we request the Depositary to act, we agree to give the Depositary notice of any such meeting and details concerning the matters to be voted upon at least 45 days in advance of the meeting date.

Fees and Expenses

Persons depositing or withdrawing ordinary shares or ADS holders must pay	For
$5.00 (or less) per 100 ADSs (or portion of 100 ADSs)	Issuance of ADSs, including issuances resulting from a distribution of ordinary shares or rights or other property Cancellation of ADSs for the purpose of withdrawal, including if the deposit agreement terminates
$.05 (or less) per ADS	Any cash distribution to ADS holders
A fee equivalent to the fee that would be payable if securities distributed to you had been ordinary shares and the ordinary shares had been deposited for issuance of ADSs	Distribution of securities distributed to holders of deposited securities (including rights) that are distributed by the depositary to ADS holders
$.05 (or less) per ADS per calendar year	Depositary services
Persons depositing or withdrawing ordinary shares or ADS holders must pay	**For**
Registration or transfer fees	Transfer and registration of ordinary shares on our share register to or from the name of the depositary or its agent when you deposit or withdraw ordinary shares
Expenses of the depositary	Cable, telex and facsimile transmissions (when expressly provided in the deposit agreement) Converting foreign currency to U.S. dollars
Taxes and other governmental charges the depositary or the custodian has to pay on any ADSs or ordinary shares underlying ADSs, such as stock transfer taxes, stamp duty or withholding taxes	As necessary
Any charges incurred by the depositary or its agents for servicing the deposited securities	As necessary

The depositary collects its fees for delivery and surrender of ADSs directly from investors depositing ordinary shares or surrendering ADSs for the purpose of withdrawal or from intermediaries acting for them. The depositary collects fees for making distributions to investors by deducting those fees from the amounts distributed or by selling a portion of distributable property to pay the fees. The depositary may collect its annual fee for depositary services by deduction from cash distributions or by directly billing investors or by charging the book-entry system accounts of participants acting for them. The depositary may collect any of its fees by deduction from any cash distribution payable (or by selling a portion of securities or other property distributable) to ADS holders that are obligated to pay those fees. The depositary may generally refuse to provide fee-attracting services until its fees for those services are paid.

From time to time, the depositary may make payments to us to reimburse us for costs and expenses generally arising out of establishment and maintenance of our ADS program, waive fees and expenses for services provided to us by the depositary or share revenue from the fees collected from ADS holders. In performing its duties under the deposit agreement, the depositary may use brokers, dealers, foreign currency or other service providers that are owned by or affiliated with the depositary and that may earn or share fees, spreads or commissions.

The depositary may convert foreign currency itself or through any of its affiliates and, in those cases, acts as principal for its own account and not as an agent, fiduciary or broker on behalf of any other person and earns revenue, including, without limitation, fees and spreads that it will retain for its own account. The revenue is based on, among other things, the difference between the exchange rate assigned to the currency conversion made under the deposit agreement and the rate that the depositary or its affiliate receives when buying or selling foreign currency for its own account. The depositary makes no representation that the exchange rate used or obtained in any currency conversion under the deposit agreement will be the most favorable rate that could be obtained at the time or that the method by which that rate will be determined will be most favorable to ADS holders, subject to its obligations under the deposit agreement. The methodology used to determine exchange rates used in currency conversions is available upon request.

Payment of Taxes

You will be responsible for any taxes or other governmental charges payable on your ADSs or on the deposited securities represented by any of your ADSs. The depositary may refuse to register any transfer of your ADSs or allow you to withdraw the deposited securities represented by your ADSs until such taxes or other charges are paid. It may apply payments owed to you or sell deposited securities represented by your ADSs to pay any taxes owed and you will remain liable for any deficiency. If the depositary sells deposited securities, it will, if appropriate, reduce the number of ADSs to reflect the sale and pay to ADS holders any proceeds, or send to ADS holders any property, remaining after it has paid the taxes.

Tender and Exchange Offers; Redemption, Replacement or Cancellation of Deposited Securities

The depositary will not tender deposited securities in any voluntary tender or exchange offer unless instructed to do by an ADS holder surrendering ADSs and subject to any conditions or procedures the depositary may establish.

If deposited securities are redeemed for cash in a transaction that is mandatory for the depositary as a holder of deposited securities, the depositary will call for surrender of a corresponding number of ADSs and distribute the net redemption money to the holders of called ADSs upon surrender of those ADSs.

If there is any change in the deposited securities such as a subdivision, combination or other reclassification, or any merger, consolidation, recapitalization or reorganization affecting the issuer of deposited securities in which the depositary receives new securities in exchange for or in lieu of the old deposited securities, the depositary will hold those replacement securities as deposited securities under the deposit agreement. However, if the depositary decides it would not be lawful and practical to hold the replacement securities because those securities could not be distributed to ADS holders or for any other reason, the depositary may instead sell the replacement securities and distribute the net proceeds upon surrender of our ADSs.

If there is a replacement of the deposited securities and the depositary will continue to hold the replacement securities, the depositary may distribute new ADSs representing the new deposited securities or ask you to surrender your outstanding ADRs in exchange for new ADRs identifying the new deposited securities.

If there are no deposited securities underlying ADSs, including if the deposited securities are cancelled, or if the deposited securities underlying ADSs have become apparently worthless, the depositary may call for surrender or of those ADSs or cancel those ADSs upon notice to the ADS holders.

Amendment and Termination

How may the deposit agreement be amended?

We may agree with the depositary to amend the deposit agreement and the ADRs without your consent for any reason. If an amendment adds or increases fees or charges, except for taxes and other governmental charges or expenses of the depositary for registration fees, facsimile costs, delivery charges or similar items, or prejudices a substantial right of ADS holders, it will not become effective for outstanding ADSs until 30 days after the depositary notifies ADS holders of the amendment. At the time an amendment becomes effective, you are considered, by continuing to hold your ADSs, to agree to the amendment and to be bound by the ADRs and the deposit agreement as amended.

How may the deposit agreement be terminated?

The depositary will initiate termination of the deposit agreement if we instruct it to do so. The depositary may initiate termination of the deposit agreement if:

• 90 days have passed since the depositary told us it wants to resign but a successor depositary has not been appointed and accepted its appointment;

• we delist our ADSs from an exchange on which they were listed and do not list our ADSs on another exchange within a reasonable time;

• we appear to be insolvent or enter insolvency proceedings;

• all or substantially all the value of the deposited securities has been distributed either in cash or in the form of securities;

• there are no deposited securities underlying our ADSs or the underlying deposited securities have become apparently worthless; or

• there has been a replacement of deposited securities.

If the deposit agreement will terminate, the depositary will notify ADS holders at least 90 days before the termination date. At any time after the termination date, the depositary may sell the deposited securities. After that, the depositary will hold the money it received on the sale, as well as any other cash it is holding under the deposit agreement, unsegregated and without liability for interest, for the pro rata benefit of the ADS holders that have not surrendered their ADSs. Normally, the depositary will sell as soon as practicable after the termination date.

After the termination date and before the depositary sells, ADS holders can still surrender their ADSs and receive delivery of deposited securities, except that the depositary may refuse to accept a surrender for the purpose of withdrawing deposited securities or reverse previously accepted surrenders of that kind if it would interfere with the selling process. The depositary may refuse to accept a surrender for the purpose of withdrawing sale proceeds until all the deposited securities have been sold. The depositary will continue to collect distributions on deposited securities, but, after the termination date, the depositary is not required to register any transfer of ADSs or distribute any dividends or other distributions on deposited securities to the ADSs holder (until they surrender their ADSs) or give any notices or perform any other duties under the deposit agreement except as described in this paragraph.

Limitations on Obligations and Liability

Limits on our obligations and the obligations of the depositary; Limits on liability to holders of ADSs

The deposit agreement expressly limits our obligations and the obligations of the depositary. It also limits our liability and the liability of the depositary. We and the depositary:

• are only obligated to take the actions specifically set forth in the deposit agreement without negligence or bad faith and the depositary will not be a fiduciary or have any fiduciary duty to holders of ADSs;

• are not liable if we are or it is prevented or delayed by law or circumstances beyond our or its control from performing our or its obligations under the deposit agreement;

• are not liable if we exercise or it exercises discretion permitted under the deposit agreement;

• are not liable for the inability of any holder of ADSs to benefit from any distribution on deposited securities that is not made available to holders of ADSs under the terms of the deposit agreement, or for any special, consequential or punitive damages for any breach of the terms of the deposit agreement;

• have no obligation to become involved in a lawsuit or other proceeding related to our ADSs or the deposit agreement on your behalf or on behalf of any other person;

• are not liable for the acts or omissions of any securities depository, clearing agency or settlement system;

• may rely upon any documents we believe or it believes in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper person; and

• the depositary has no duty to make any determinations or provide any information as to our status, or any liability for any tax consequences that may be incurred by ADS holders as a result of owning or holding ADSs or liable for the inability or failure of an ADS holder to obtain the benefit of a foreign tax credit reduced rate of withholdings or refund of amounts withheld in respect of tax or any other tax benefit.

In the deposit agreement, we and the depositary agree to indemnify each other under certain circumstances.

Requirements for Depositary Actions

Before the depositary will deliver or register a transfer of ADSs, make a distribution on ADSs, or permit withdrawal of shares, the depositary may require:

• payment of stock transfer or other taxes or other governmental charges and transfer or registration fees charged by third parties for the transfer of any ordinary shares or other deposited securities;

• satisfactory proof of the identity and genuineness of any signature or other information it deems necessary; and

• compliance with regulations it may establish, from time to time, consistent with the deposit agreement, including presentation of transfer documents.

The depositary may refuse to deliver ADSs or register transfers of ADSs when the transfer books of the depositary or our transfer books are closed or at any time if the depositary or we think it advisable to do so.

Your Right to Receive the Ordinary Shares Underlying your ADSs

ADS holders have the right to cancel their ADSs and withdraw the underlying ordinary shares at any time except:

• when temporary delays arise because: (i) the depositary has closed its transfer books or we have closed our transfer books; (ii) the transfer of ordinary shares is blocked to permit voting at a shareholders' meeting; or (iii) we are paying a dividend on our shares;

• when you owe money to pay fees, taxes and similar charges; or

• when it is necessary to prohibit withdrawals in order to comply with any laws or governmental regulations that apply to ADSs or to the withdrawal of ordinary shares or other deposited securities.

This right of withdrawal may not be limited by any other provision of the deposit agreement.

Direct Registration System

In the deposit agreement, all parties to the deposit agreement acknowledge that the Direct Registration System, or DRS, and Profile Modification System, or Profile, will apply to our ADSs. DRS is a system administered by DTC that facilitates interchange between registered holding of uncertificated ADSs and holding of security entitlements in ADSs through DTC and a DTC participant. Profile is a feature of DRS that allows a DTC participant, claiming to

act on behalf of a registered holder of uncertificated ADSs, to direct the depositary to register a transfer of those ADSs to DTC or its nominee and to deliver those ADSs to the DTC account of that DTC participant without receipt by the depositary of prior authorization from the ADS holder to register that transfer.

In connection with and in accordance with the arrangements and procedures relating to DRS/Profile, the parties to the deposit agreement understand that the depositary will not determine whether the DTC participant that is claiming to be acting on behalf of an ADS holder in requesting registration of transfer and delivery as described in the paragraph above has the actual authority to act on behalf of the ADS holder (notwithstanding any requirements under the Uniform Commercial Code). In the deposit agreement, the parties agree that the depositary's reliance on and compliance with instructions received by the depositary through the DRS/Profile system and in accordance with the deposit agreement will not constitute negligence or bad faith on the part of the depositary.

Shareholder Communications; Inspection of Register of Holders of ADSs

The depositary will make available for your inspection at its office all communications that it receives from us as a holder of deposited securities that we make generally available to holders of deposited securities. The depositary will send you copies of those communications or otherwise make those communications available to you if we ask it to. You have a right to inspect the register of holders of ADSs, but not for the purpose of contacting those holders about a matter unrelated to our business or our ADSs.

Jury Trial Waiver

The deposit agreement provides that, to the extent permitted by law, ADS holders waive the right to a jury trial of any claim they may have against us or the depositary arising out of or relating to our shares, our ADSs or the deposit agreement, including any claim under the U.S. federal securities laws. If we or the depositary opposed a jury trial demand based on the waiver, the court would determine whether the waiver was enforceable in the facts and circumstances of that case in accordance with applicable case law.

Exhibit 10.2

COMPENSATION POLICY

CHEMOMAB THERAPEUTICS LTD.

Compensation Policy for Executive Officers and Directors

(As Adopted on July 19, 2021)

A. <u>Overview and Objectives</u>

1. **Introduction**

This document sets forth the Compensation Policy for Executive Officers and Directors (this "**Compensation Policy**" or "**Policy**") of Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd. ("**Chemomab**" or the "**Company**"), in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Law, 5759-1999 and the regulations promulgated thereunder (the "**Companies Law**").

Compensation is a key component of Chemomab's overall human capital strategy to attract, retain, reward, and motivate highly skilled individuals that will enhance Chemomab's value and otherwise assist Chemomab to reach its business and financial long-term goals. Accordingly, the structure of this Policy is established to tie the compensation of each officer to Chemomab's goals and performance.

For purposes of this Policy, "Executive Officers" shall mean "Office Holders" as such term is defined in Section 1 of the Companies Law, excluding, unless otherwise expressly indicated herein, Chemomab's directors.

This policy is subject to applicable law and is not intended, and should not be interpreted as limiting or derogating from, provisions of applicable law to the extent not permitted.

This Policy shall apply to compensation agreements and arrangements which will be approved after the date on which this Policy is adopted and shall serve as Chemomab's Compensation Policy for three (3) years, commencing as of its adoption, unless amended earlier.

The Compensation Committee and the Board of Directors of Chemomab (the "**Compensation Committee**" and the "**Board**", respectively) shall review and reassess the adequacy of this Policy from time to time, as required by the Companies Law.

2. **Objectives**

Chemomab's objectives and goals in setting this Policy are to attract, motivate and retain experienced and talented leaders who will contribute to Chemomab's success and enhance shareholder value, while demonstrating professionalism in an achievement-oriented and merit-based culture that rewards long-term excellence, and embedding and modeling Chemomab's core values as part of a motivated behavior. To that end, this Policy is designed, among other things:

2.1. To closely align the interests of the Executive Officers with those of Chemomab's shareholders in order to enhance shareholder value;

2.2. To align a significant portion of the Executive Officers' compensation with Chemomab's short and long-term goals and performance;

2.3. To provide the Executive Officers with a structured compensation package, including competitive salaries, performance-motivating cash and equity incentive programs and benefits, and to be able to present to each Executive Officer an opportunity to advance in a growing organization;

2.4. To strengthen the retention and the motivation of Executive Officers in the long-term;

2.5. To provide appropriate awards in order to incentivize superior individual excellence and corporate performance; and

2.6. To maintain consistency in the way Executive Officers are compensated.

3. **Compensation Instruments**

Compensation instruments under this Policy may include the following:

3.1. Base salary;

3.2. Benefits;

3.3. Cash bonuses;

3.4. Equity based compensation;

3.5. Change of control provisions; and

3.6. Retirement and termination terms.

4. **Overall Compensation - Ratio Between Fixed and Variable Compensation**

4.1. This Policy aims to balance the mix of "Fixed Compensation" (comprised of base salary and benefits) and "Variable Compensation" (comprised of cash bonuses and equity-based compensation) in order to, among other things, appropriately incentivize Executive Officers to meet Chemomab's short and long-term goals while taking into consideration the Company's need to manage a variety of business risks.

4.2. The total annual target bonus and equity-based compensation per vesting annum (based on the fair market value at the time of grant calculated on a linear basis) of each Executive Officer shall not exceed 95% of such Executive Officer's total compensation package for such year.

5. **Inter-Company Compensation Ratio**

5.1. In the process of drafting this Policy, Chemomab's Board and Compensation Committee have examined the ratio between employer cost associated with the engagement of the Executive Officers, including directors, and the average and median employer cost associated with the engagement of Chemomab's other employees (including contractor employees as defined in the Companies Law) (the "**Ratio**").

5.2. The possible ramifications of the Ratio on the daily working environment in Chemomab were examined and will continue to be examined by Chemomab from time to time in order to ensure that levels of executive compensation, as compared to the overall workforce will not have a negative impact on work relations in Chemomab

B. <u>Base Salary and Benefits</u>

6. **Base Salary**

6.1. A base salary provides stable compensation to Executive Officers and allows Chemomab to attract and retain competent executive talent and maintain a stable management team. The base salary varies among Executive Officers, and is individually determined according to the educational background, prior vocational experience, qualifications, corporate role, business responsibilities and past performance of each Executive Officer.

6.2. Since a competitive base salary is essential to Chemomab's ability to attract and retain highly skilled professionals, Chemomab will seek to establish a base salary that is competitive with base salaries paid to Executive Officers in a peer group of other companies operating in technology sectors that are as much as possible similar in their characteristics to Chemomab, the list of which shall be reviewed and approved by the Compensation Committee. To that end, Chemomab shall utilize comparative market data and practices as a reference, including a survey comparing and analyzing the level of the overall compensation package offered to an Executive Officer of the Company with compensation packages for persons serving in similar positions (to that of the relevant officer) in the peer group. Such compensation survey may be conducted internally or through an external independent consultant.

6.3. The Compensation Committee and the Board may periodically consider and approve base salary adjustments for Executive Officers. The main considerations for salary adjustment will be similar to those used in initially determining the base salary, but may also include change of role or responsibilities, recognition for professional achievements, regulatory or contractual requirements, budgetary constraints or market trends. The Compensation Committee and the Board will also consider the previous and existing compensation arrangements of the Executive Officer whose base salary is being considered for adjustment. Any limitation herein based on the annual base salary shall be calculated based on the monthly base salary applicable at the time of consideration of the respective grant or benefit.

7. **Benefits**

7.1. The following benefits may be granted to the Executive Officers in order, among other things, to comply with legal requirements:

7.1.1. Vacation days in accordance with market practice;

7.1.2. Sick days in accordance with market practice;

7.1.3. Convalescence pay according to applicable law;

7.1.4. Monthly remuneration for a study fund, as allowed by applicable law and with reference to Chemomab's practice and the practice in peer group companies (including contributions on bonus payments);

7.1.5. Chemomab shall contribute on behalf of the Executive Officer to an insurance policy or a pension fund, as allowed by applicable law and with reference to Chemomab's policies and procedures and the practice in peer group companies (including contributions on bonus payments); and

7.1.6. Chemomab shall contribute on behalf of the Executive Officer towards work disability insurance, as allowed by applicable law and with reference to Chemomab's policies and procedures and to the practice in peer group companies.

7.2. Non-Israeli Executive Officers may receive other similar, comparable or customary benefits as applicable in the relevant jurisdiction in which they are employed. Such customary benefits shall be determined based on the methods described in Section 6.2 of this Policy (with the necessary changes and adjustments).

7.3. In the events of relocation and/or repatriation of an Executive Officer to another geography, such Executive Officer may receive other similar, comparable or customary benefits as applicable in the relevant jurisdiction in which he or she is employed or additional payments to reflect adjustments in the cost of living. Such benefits may include reimbursement for out-of-pocket one-time payments and other ongoing expenses, such as a housing allowance, a car allowance, home leave visit, etc.

7.4. Chemomab may offer additional benefits to its Executive Officers, which will be comparable to customary market practices, such as, but not limited to: cellular and land line phone benefits, company car and travel benefits, reimbursement of business travel including a daily stipend when traveling and other business related expenses, insurances, other benefits (such as newspaper subscriptions, academic and professional studies), etc., provided, however, that such additional benefits shall be determined in accordance with Chemomab's policies and procedures.

C. Cash Bonuses

8. **Annual Cash Bonuses - The Objective**

8.1. Compensation in the form of an annual cash bonus is an important element in aligning the Executive Officers' compensation with Chemomab's objectives and business goals. Therefore, annual cash bonuses will reflect a pay-for-performance element, with payout eligibility and levels determined based on actual financial and operational results, in addition to other factors the Compensation Committee may determine, including individual performance.

8.2. An annual cash bonus may be awarded to Executive Officers upon the attainment of pre-set periodical objectives and individual targets determined by the Compensation Committee (and, if required by law, by the Board) for each fiscal year, or in connection with such officer's engagement, in case of newly hired Executive Officers, taking into account Chemomab's short and long-term goals, as well as its compliance and risk management policies. The Compensation Committee and the Board shall also determine applicable minimum thresholds that must be met for entitlement to the annual cash bonus (all or any portion thereof) and the formula for calculating any annual cash bonus payout, with respect to each fiscal year, for each Executive Officer. In special circumstances, as determined by the Compensation Committee and the Board (e.g., regulatory changes, significant changes in Chemomab's business environment, a significant organizational change, significant merger and acquisition events,

etc.), the Compensation Committee and the Board may modify the objectives and/or their relative weight during the fiscal year, or may modify payouts following the conclusion of the year.

8.3. In the event that the employment of an Executive Officer is terminated prior to the end of a fiscal year, the Company may (but shall not be obligated to) pay such Executive Officer an annual cash bonus (which may or may not be pro-rated) assuming the Executive Officer is otherwise entitled to an annual cash bonus.

8.4. The actual annual cash bonus to be paid to Executive Officers shall be approved by the Compensation Committee and the Board.

9. **Annual Cash Bonuses - The Formula**

Executive Officers other than the CEO

9.1. The performance objectives for the annual cash bonus of Chemomab's Executive Officers, other than the chief executive officer (the "**CEO**"), may be approved by Chemomab's CEO (in lieu of the Compensation Committee) and may be based on company, division/ departmental/business unit and individual objectives. The Company may also grant annual cash bonuses to Chemomab's Executive Officers, other than the CEO, on a discretionary basis.

9.2. The target annual cash bonus that an Executive Officer, other than the CEO, will be entitled to receive for any given fiscal year, will not exceed 100% of such Executive Officer's annual base salary.

9.3. The maximum annual cash bonus, including for overachievement performance, that an Executive Officer, other than the CEO, will be entitled to receive for any given fiscal year, will not exceed 200% of such Executive Officer's annual base salary.

CEO

9.4. The annual cash bonus of Chemomab's CEO will be mainly based on measurable performance objectives and subject to minimum thresholds as provided in Section 8.2 above. Such measurable performance objectives will be determined annually by Chemomab's Compensation Committee (and, if required by law, by Chemomab's Board) and will be based on company and personal objectives.

9.5. The less significant part of the annual cash bonus granted to Chemomab's CEO, and in any event not more than 30% of the annual cash bonus, may be based on a discretionary evaluation of the CEO's overall performance by the Compensation Committee and the Board based on quantitative and qualitative criteria.

9.6. The target annual cash bonus that the CEO will be entitled to receive for any given fiscal year, will not exceed 100% of his or her annual base salary.

9.7. The maximum annual cash bonus including for overachievement performance that the CEO will be entitled to receive for any given fiscal year, will not exceed 200% of his or her annual base salary.

10. **Other Bonuses**

10.1. Special Bonus. Chemomab may grant its Executive Officers a special bonus as an award for special achievements (such as in connection with mergers and acquisitions, offerings, achieving target budget or business plan objectives under exceptional circumstances, or special recognition in case of retirement) or as a retention award at the CEO's discretion for Executive Officers other than the CEO (and in the CEO's case, at the Compensation Committee's and the Board's discretion), subject to any additional approval as may be required by the Companies Law (the "**Special Bonus**"). Any such Special Bonus will not exceed 200% of the Executive Officer's annual base salary. A Special Bonus can be paid, in whole or in part, in equity in lieu of cash and the value of any such equity component of a Special Bonus shall be determined in accordance with Section 13.3 below.

10.2. Signing Bonus. Chemomab may grant a newly recruited Executive Officer a signing bonus. Any such signing bonus shall be granted and determined at the CEO's discretion for Executive Officers other

than the CEO (and in the CEO's case, at the Compensation Committee's and the Board's discretion), subject to any additional approval as may be required by the Companies Law (the "**Signing Bonus**"). Any such Signing Bonus will not exceed 100% of the Executive Officer's annual base salary.

10.3. Relocation/ Repatriation Bonus. Chemomab may grant its Executive Officers a special bonus in the event of relocation or repatriation of an Executive Officer to another geography, Any such bonus shall be granted and determined at the CEO's discretion for Executive Officers other than the CEO (and in the CEO's case, at the Compensation Committee's and the Board's discretion), subject to any additional approval as may be required by the Companies Law (the "**Relocation Bonus**"). Any such Relocation bonus will include customary benefits associated with such relocation and its monetary value will not exceed 100% of the Executive Officer's annual base salary.

11. **Compensation Recovery ("Clawback")**

11.1. In the event of an accounting restatement, Chemomab shall be entitled to recover from its Executive Officers the bonus compensation or performance-based equity compensation in the amount in which such compensation exceeded what would have been paid based on the financial statements, as restated, provided that a claim is made by Chemomab prior to the second anniversary following the filing of such restated financial statements.

11.2. Notwithstanding the aforesaid, the compensation recovery will not be triggered in the following events:

11.2.1. The financial restatement is required due to changes in the applicable financial reporting standards; or

11.2.2. The Compensation Committee has determined that Clawback proceedings in the specific case would be impossible, impractical, or not commercially or legally efficient.

11.3. Nothing in this Section 11 derogates from any other "Clawback" or similar provisions regarding disgorging of profits imposed on Executive Officers by virtue of applicable securities laws or a separate contractual obligation.

D. Equity Based Compensation

12. **The Objective**

12.1. The equity-based compensation for Chemomab's Executive Officers will be designed in a manner consistent with the underlying objectives of the Company in determining the base salary and the annual cash bonus, with its main objectives being to enhance the alignment between the Executive Officers' interests with the long-term interests of Chemomab and its shareholders, and to strengthen the retention and the motivation of Executive Officers in the long term. In addition, since equity-based awards are structured to vest over several years, their incentive value to recipients is aligned with longer-term strategic plans.

12.2. The equity-based compensation offered by Chemomab is intended to be in the form of share options and/or other equity-based awards, such as restricted shares, RSUs or performance stock units, in accordance with the Company's equity incentive plan in place as may be updated from time to time.

12.3. All equity-based incentives granted to Executive Officers (other than bonuses paid in equity in lieu of cash) shall normally be subject to vesting periods in order to promote long-term retention of the awarded Executive Officers. Unless determined otherwise in a specific award agreement or in a specific compensation plan approved by the Compensation Committee and the Board, grants to Executive Officers other than non-employee directors shall vest based on time, gradually over a period of at least 2-4 years, or based on performance. The exercise price of options shall be determined in accordance with Chemomab's policies, the main terms of which shall be disclosed in the annual report of Chemomab

12.4. All other terms of the equity awards shall be in accordance with Chemomab's incentive plans and other related practices and policies. Accordingly, the Board may, following approval by the

Compensation Committee, make modifications to such awards consistent with the terms of such incentive plans, subject to any additional approval as may be required by the Companies Law.

13. **General Guidelines for the Grant of Awards**

13.1. The equity-based compensation shall be granted from time to time and be individually determined and awarded according to the performance, educational background, prior business experience, qualifications, corporate role and the personal responsibilities of the Executive Officer.

13.2. In determining the equity-based compensation granted to each Executive Officer, the Compensation Committee and the Board shall consider the factors specified in Section 13.1 above, and in any event, such equity-based compensation will not exceed: (i) with respect to the CEO –5% of the share capital of the Company on a fully diluted basis on the date of grant, in the aggregate; (ii) with respect to each of the other Executive Officers 2% of the share capital of the Company on a fully diluted basis (for initial grants following appointment) and 0.5% of the share capital of the Company on a fully diluted basis (for annual grants).

E. <u>Retirement and Termination of Service Arrangements</u>

14. **Advanced Notice Period**

Chemomab may provide an Executive Officer, on the basis of his/her seniority in the Company, his/her contribution to the Company's goals and achievements and the circumstances of his/her retirement prior notice of termination of up to six (6) months, during which the Executive Officer may be entitled to all of the compensation elements, and to the continuation of vesting of his/her equity-based compensation. Such advance notice may or may not be provided in addition to severance, provided, however, that the Compensation Committee shall take into consideration the Executive Officer's entitlement to advance notice in establishing any entitlement to severance and vice versa.

15. **Adjustment Period**

Chemomab may provide an additional adjustment period of up to six (6) months to the CEO or to any other Executive Officer according to his/her seniority in the Company, his/her contribution to the Company's goals and achievements and the circumstances of retirement, during which the Executive Officer may be entitled to all of the compensation elements, and to the continuation of vesting of his/her equity-based compensation.

16. **Additional Retirement and Termination Benefits**

Chemomab may provide additional retirement and terminations benefits and payments as may be required by applicable law (e.g., mandatory severance pay under Israeli labor laws), or which will be comparable to customary market practices.

17. **Non-Compete Grant**

Upon termination of employment and subject to applicable law, Chemomab may grant to its Executive Officers a non-compete grant as an incentive to refrain from competing with Chemomab for a defined period of time. The terms and conditions of the non-compete grant shall be decided by the Board and shall not exceed such Executive Officer's monthly base salary multiplied by twelve (12). The Board shall consider the existing entitlements of the Executive Officer in connection with the consideration of any non-compete grant.

18. **Limitation Retirement and Termination of Service Arrangements**

The total non-statutory payments under Section 14-17 above for a given Executive Officer shall not exceed the Executive Officer's monthly base salary multiplied by twenty-four (24). The limitation under this Section 18 does not apply to benefits and payments provided under other chapters of this Policy.

F. <u>Exculpation, Indemnification and Insurance</u>

19. **Exculpation**

Each and every Director and Executive Officer may be exempted in advance for all or any of his/her liability for damage in consequence of a breach of the duty of care, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

20. **Insurance and Indemnification**

20.1. Chemomab may indemnify its directors and Executive Officers to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, for any liability and expense that may be imposed on the director or the Executive Officer, as provided in the indemnity agreement between such individuals and Chemomab all subject to applicable law and the Company's articles of association.

20.2. Chemomab will provide directors' and officers' liability insurance (the **"Insurance Policy")** for its directors and Executive Officers as follows:

20.2.1. The limit of liability of the insurer shall not exceed the greater of $50 million or 50% of the Company's market valuation at the time of approval of the Insurance Policy by the Compensation Committee; and

20.2.2. The Insurance Policy, as well as the limit of liability and the premium for each extension or renewal shall be approved by the Compensation Committee (and, if required by law, by the Board) which shall determine that the sums are reasonable considering Chemomab's exposures, the scope of coverage and the market conditions and that the Insurance Policy reflects the current market conditions and that it shall not materially affect the Company's profitability, assets or liabilities.

20.3. Upon circumstances to be approved by the Compensation Committee (and, if required by law, by the Board), Chemomab shall be entitled to enter into a "run off" Insurance Policy (the **"Run-Off Policy")** of up to seven (7) years, with the same insurer or any other insurance, as follows:

20.3.1. The limit of liability of the insurer shall not exceed the greater of $50 million or 50% of the Company's market valuation at the time of approval by the Compensation Committee; and

20.3.2. The Run-Off Policy, as well as the limit of liability and the premium for each extension or renewal shall be approved by the Compensation Committee (and, if required by law, by the Board) which shall determine that the sums are reasonable considering the Company's exposures covered under such policy, the scope of coverage and the market conditions and that the Run-Off Policy reflects the current market conditions and that it shall not materially affect the Company's profitability, assets or liabilities.

20.4. Chemomab may extend an Insurance Policy in effect to include coverage for liability pursuant to a future public offering of securities as follows:

20.4.1. The Insurance Policy, as well as the additional premium shall be approved by the Compensation Committee (and if required by law, by the Board) which shall determine that the sums are reasonable considering the exposures pursuant to such public offering of securities, the scope of coverage and the market conditions and that the Insurance Policy reflects the current market conditions, and that it does not materially affect the Company's profitability, assets or liabilities.

G. Arrangements upon Change of Control

21. The following benefits may be granted to the Executive Officers (in addition to, or in lieu of, the benefits applicable in the case of any retirement or termination of service) upon or in connection with a "Change of Control" or, where applicable, in the event of a Change of Control following which the employment of the Executive Officer is terminated or adversely adjusted in a material way:

21.1. Acceleration of vesting of outstanding options or other equity-based awards;

21.2. Extension of the exercise period of equity-based grants for Chemomab's Executive Officers for a period of up to one (1) year, following the date of termination of employment; and

21.3. Up to an additional six (6) months of continued base salary and benefits following the date of termination of employment (the "**Additional Adjustment Period**"). For avoidance of doubt, such additional Adjustment Period may be in addition to the advance notice and adjustment periods

pursuant to Sections 14 and 15 of this Policy, but subject to the limitation set forth in Section 18 of this Policy.

21.4. A cash bonus not to exceed 200% of the Executive Officer's annual base salary in case of an Executive Officer other than the CEO and 250% in case of the CEO.

H. <u>Board of Directors Compensation</u>

All Chemomab's non-employee Board members may be entitled to an annual cash fee retainer of up to $50,000 (and up to $100,000 for the chairperson of Chemomab's Board), an annual committee membership fee retainer of up to $7,500, and an annual committee chairperson cash fee retainer of up to $15,000 (it is being clarified that the payment for the chairperson would be in lieu of (and not in addition) to the payments referenced above for committee membership.

23. The compensation of the Company's external directors, if any are required and elected, shall be in accordance with the Companies Regulations (Rules Regarding the Compensation and Expenses of an External Director), 5760-2000, as amended by the Companies Regulations (Relief for Public Companies Traded in Stock Exchange Outside of Israel), 5760-2000, as such regulations may be amended from time to time.

24. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 22 above, in special circumstances, such as in the case of a professional director, an expert director or a director who makes a unique contribution to the Company, such director's compensation may be different than the compensation of all other directors and may be greater than the maximum amount allowed under Section 22.

25. Each non-employee member of Chemomab's Board (other than the chairperson of Chemomab's Board) may be granted equity-based compensation not to exceed, per annum, 0.4% of the share capital of the Company on a fully diluted basis at the time of the grant. The chairperson of Chemomab's Board may be granted equity-based compensation not to exceed, per annum, 1.0% of the share capital of the Company on a fully diluted basis at the time of the grant.

26. All other terms of the equity awards shall be in accordance with Chemomab's incentive plans and other related practices and policies. Accordingly, the Board may, following approval by the Compensation Committee, make modifications to such awards consistent with the terms of such incentive plans, subject to any additional approval as may be required by the Companies Law.

27. In addition, members of Chemomab's Board may be entitled to reimbursement of expenses in connection with the performance of their duties.

28. The compensation (and limitations) stated under Section H will not apply to directors who serve as Executive Officers.

I. <u>Miscellaneous</u>

29. Nothing in this Policy shall be deemed to grant to any of Chemomab's Executive Officers, employees, directors, or any third party any right or privilege in connection with their employment by or service to the Company, nor deemed to require Chemomab to provide any compensation or benefits to any person. Such rights and privileges shall be governed by applicable personal employment agreements or other separate compensation arrangements entered into between Chemomab and the recipient of such compensation or benefits. The Board may determine that none or only part of the payments, benefits and perquisites detailed in this Policy shall be granted, and is authorized to cancel or suspend a compensation package or any part of it.

30. An Immaterial Change in the Terms of Employment of an Executive Officer other than the CEO may be approved by the CEO, provided that the amended terms of employment are in accordance with this Policy. An "Immaterial Change in the Terms of Employment" means a change in the terms of employment of an Executive Officer with an annual total cost to the Company not exceeding an amount equal to two (2) monthly base salaries of such employee.

31. In the event that new regulations or law amendment in connection with Executive Officers' and directors' compensation will be enacted following the adoption of this Policy, Chemomab may follow such new

regulations or law amendments, even if such new regulations are in contradiction to the compensation terms set forth herein.

****

This Policy is designed solely for the benefit of Chemomab and none of the provisions thereof are intended to provide any rights or remedies to any person other than Chemomab.

Exhibit 10.10

EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

THIS EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is entered between Chemomab Therapeutics, Inc. (the "**Company**"), a Delaware corporation, and Dale Pfost (the "**Executive**"), as of September 1, 2021 (the "**Effective Date**"). The Company is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd., an Israeli company and the parent company of the Company (the "**Parent**"), whose American Depositary Shares ("**ADSs**") are listed for trading on the Nasdaq Stock Market.

Words or phrases which are initially capitalized or are within quotation marks shall have the meanings provided in Section 14 below and as provided elsewhere herein. In consideration of the mutual promises, terms, provisions and conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Company and the Executive agree as follows:

1. Employment. Subject to, and as a condition subsequent of, the approval of the shareholders of Parent, the Company agrees to employ the Executive and the Executive agrees to serve as the Chief Executive Officer ("**CEO**") of the Company. Executive's term of employment will commence as of September 1, 2021 or such other date as the Company and the Executive may agree (the "**Commencement Date**").

2. Term. This Agreement will continue in effect until terminated in accordance with Section 5 hereof. The term of this Agreement is hereafter referred to as "**Term**". While the Term of this Agreement begins on the date hereof, the term of Executive's employment is subject to, and will begin following, the approval of this Agreement by the shareholders of Parent.

3. Capacity and Performance.

(a) The Executive shall be employed by the Company on a full-time basis in the exempt position of CEO. The Executive shall report to the Board of Directors of the Company (the "**Company Board**"). The Executive shall perform such duties and responsibilities on behalf of the Company and its Affiliates as may be designated from time to time by the Company Board. In addition, and without further compensation, the Executive shall serve on the Company Board, the Board of Directors of Parent (the "**Parent Board**"), and as the CEO of Parent as and when elected to such position by the Parent Board. After the current Chairman of the Parent Board and Company Board steps down (but no later than June 30, 2022), Executive shall serve as the Chairman of the Parent Board and Company Board or shall have the right to identify a candidate to serve as the Chairman of the Parent Board and Company Board, subject, in each case, to the Executive's nomination (or the nomination of the candidate identified by the Executive) as a director by the nominating and corporate governance committee of the Parent Board (if then applicable) and the Company Board, and election by the Company's shareholders, pursuant to the Parent's articles of association, the Israeli Companies Law, 5759-1999 and the listing rules of the Nasdaq Stock Market.

(b) The Executive shall devote the Executive's best efforts, business judgment, skill and knowledge to the advancement of the business and interests of the Company and its Affiliates and to the discharge of the Executive's duties and responsibilities hereunder. The Executive shall not engage in any other business activity or serve in any industry, trade, professional, governmental, academic, civic or charitable position, whether paid or unpaid, without the prior approval of the Company Board, to be granted or withheld in the Company Board's reasonable determination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with advance notice to the Company Board, Executive may hold positions on up to three (3) boards of directors at any time, subject to Board approval and so long as the Board determines that (i) this commitment does not interfere with the performance of the Executive's duties for the Company, and (ii) the companies or institutions for which the Executive serves as a director are not competitive with, and do not conflict with the business or scientific pursuits of the Company. Pursuant to the foregoing sentence, the Company grants its approval of the Executive's serving on the boards of Axosim, Inc., Ancilia Biosciences, and The JMB Companies.

4. Compensation and Benefits. As compensation for all services performed by the Executive on behalf of the Company and its Affiliates, and subject to performance of the Executive's duties and of the obligations of the Executive to the Company and its Affiliates, the Company will pay the following compensation and provide the following benefits to Executive:

(a) Base Salary. The Company shall pay the Executive a base salary at the initial gross annual rate of six hundred thousand dollars ($600,000.00), payable in accordance with the payroll practices of the Company and, subject to

Executive's right to resign for Good Reason pursuant to Section 5(e)(i), subject to adjustment by the Company Board, in its sole discretion (the "**Base Salary**").

(b) Incentive and Bonus Compensation. The Executive shall be entitled to participate in the Company's annual cash incentive program in accordance with the terms thereof, as such program or terms may be modified or amended by the Company from time to time. The Executive's initial target annual cash incentive bonus is fifty percent (50%) of the Base Salary (gross) . The Executive will be eligible for an additional potential bonus of ten percent (10%) of the Base Salary (gross), based on the Executive's achievement of additional goals to be determined by the Compensation Committee of the Company Board after consultation with Executive, and subject to the approval of the Company Board. The actual bonus, if any, will be determined by the Company Board. Subject to Executive's right to resign for Good Reason pursuant to Section 5(e)(i), the Executive's targets may be modified by the Company Board from time to time in its discretion.

(c) Stock Options. Subject to the approval of the Parent Board, the Executive will be granted an option to purchase up to 459,353 ADSs (the "**Option Shares**"), which the Company represents and warrants constitutes 3.5% of the number of ADSs of Parent issued and outstanding on a fully-diluted basis as of the Effective Date (including the Option Shares). This option will vest over a four year period, with 25% vesting on the first anniversary of the grant date and the remainder in equal amounts over the next 36 monthly periods. This option will be governed by the terms of the Parent's 2015 Share Incentive Plan as amended from time to time (the "**Plan**"), and any award agreement thereunder. The option will be subject to accelerated vesting upon a Merger/Sale, as defined in Section 14.2.1 of the Plan, other than a Merger/Sale in which a majority of the shares or other equity interests of the surviving entity are held by the shareholders of the Parent or its Affiliates immediately prior to such Merger/Sale.

In addition, the Executive may be periodically granted performance-based equity awards including, but not limited to, awards based on the closing of financing rounds, acquisitions and/or licensing transactions and for other performance-based success. Assessment of the Executive's potential qualification for additional grants shall be made by the Parent Board not less than annually. In making determinations as to whether to award additional grants, the Parent Board may consider, in its sole discretion, market-appropriate and situation-appropriate circumstances and developments, such as the dilutive effect of events such as future financings and the Parent compensation policy .

(d) Signing Bonus. The Company will pay the Executive a one-time signing bonus in the gross amount of eighty thousand dollars ($80,000.00), payable on the next regular payroll date following the Commencement Date.

(e) New Office Bonus. The Company will pay the Executive a one-time bonus in the gross amount of eighty thousand dollars ($80,000.00) (the "**New Office Bonus**") upon the establishment of a new office in the United States and the Executive's domiciling in the location of the new office (the "**New Office**"), payable on the next regular payroll date following Executive's establishment of the New Office and domiciling in the location of the New Office (the "**New Office Bonus Conditions**"). To be eligible for the New Office Bonus, New Office Bonus Conditions must have been satisfied within nine (9) months of the Commencement Date (unless mutually agreed that the New Office should be established at a later date, in which case the date for satisfying New Office Bonus Conditions will be extended the later date), and Executive must be an employee in good standing of the Company at the time of the establishment of the New Office.

(f) Paid Time Off. During the Term hereof, the Executive shall be entitled to accrue twenty-five (25) days of paid time off ("**PTO**") per year, accruing at the rate of 2 and 1/25 days per month. Paid time off is inclusive of sick days. Executive may take PTO at such times and intervals as the Executive shall determine, subject to the business needs of the Company. Accrued but unused PTO will roll over to successive years, provided that if the Executive accrues fifty (50) days of PTO (the "**Ceiling**"), PTO will cease to accrue until the Executive shall have taken PTO and the accrual is again below the Ceiling.

(g) Other Employee Benefits. During the Term hereof and subject to any contribution therefor generally required of employees (including executives) of the Company, the Executive shall be entitled to participate in any and all employee benefit plans from time to time in effect for senior employees of the Company. The Executive's participation shall be subject to (i) the terms of the applicable plan documents, (ii) generally applicable Company policies and (iii) the discretion of the Company Board, Committee or any administrative or other committee provided for in or contemplated by such plan. The Company may alter, modify, add to or terminate its employee benefit plans at any time as it, in its sole judgment, determines to be appropriate. Until such time as the Company

shall have established a group medical insurance plan, the Company will increase the Executive's compensation in an amount to be agreed, including tax equalization.

(h) Business Expenses. The Company shall pay or reimburse the Executive for all reasonable, customary and necessary business expenses incurred or paid by the Executive in the performance of the Executive's duties and responsibilities, subject to the Company's expense policy, to be updated within (3) months following the Commencement Date.

(i) Tax Consultation. In the event Executive is or is likely to be subject to payment of income tax under Israeli law, the Company will, at its expense, provide Executive with the services of a tax consultant to advise the Executive on the 1995 U.S. – Israel Convention With Respect to Taxes on Income.

5. Termination of Employment and Severance Benefits. The Executive's employment shall continue until terminated in accordance with this Section 5:

(a) Death. In the event of the Executive's death during the Term, the Company shall pay to the Executive's designated beneficiary or, if no beneficiary has been designated by the Executive, to the Executive's estate, any earned and unpaid Base Salary and accrued but unused PTO through the date of the Executive's death, together with all compensation and benefits payable to Executive based on his participation in any compensation or benefit plan, program or arrangement through the date of termination, and all vested options may be exercised in accordance with and to the extent permitted under the applicable award agreement and the Plan (the "**Final Compensation**"). For the avoidance of doubt, Final Compensation does not include incentive compensation. Upon payment of the Final Compensation, the Company shall have no further obligation or liability to the Executive or Executive's designated beneficiary or estate.

(b) Disability.

(i) In the event that the Executive becomes disabled and, as a result, is unable to perform the essential functions of Executive's duties and responsibilities, with or without a reasonable accommodation, for more than sixty (60) business days (which need not be consecutive) during any twelve (12)-month period (a "**Disability**"), the Company may terminate the Executive's employment hereunder, ten (10) days after the Company gives notice to Executive of Executive's termination on account of Executive's Disability, unless the Company specifies a later date, in which case, termination shall be effective as of such later date, provided that Executive has not returned to the full time performance of Executive's duties prior to such date,

(ii) The Company Board may designate another employee to act in the Executive's place during any period of the Executive's disability.

(iii) If any question shall arise as to whether during any period the Executive is disabled so as to be unable to perform substantially all of the Executive's duties and responsibilities hereunder, the Executive may, and at the request of the Company shall, submit to a medical examination by a physician selected by the Company to whom the Executive or the Executive's duly appointed guardian, if any, has no reasonable objection to determine whether the Executive is so disabled. Such determination shall for the purposes of this Agreement be conclusive of the issue. If such question shall arise and the Executive shall fail to submit to such medical examination, the Company's determination of the issue shall be binding on the Executive.

(iv) In the event the Company terminates the Executive's employment hereunder due to Disability, the Company shall pay to the Executive any Final Compensation due to the Executive. The Company shall have no further obligation or liability to the Executive.

(v) Nothing in this Section shall be construed to waive the Executive's rights, if any, under applicable state, federal or local law including, without limitation, the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, 29 U.S.C. §2601 et seq. (if applicable) and the Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. §12101 et seq.

(c) By the Company for Cause. The Company may terminate the Executive's employment hereunder for Cause (as defined below) at any time upon notice to the Executive setting forth in reasonable detail the nature of such Cause. The following, as determined by vote of a majority of the Company Board (provided that Executive shall abstain from any such determination and Executive's presence at the meeting in respect thereof shall not count towards a quorum in such meeting), shall constitute "Cause" for termination:

(i) the Executive's misappropriation or use for non-business purposes of funds or property (whether tangible or intangible) of the Company or its Affiliates;

(ii) any violation of the Executive's fiduciary duties to the Company or its Affiliates;

(iii) the commission by the Executive of any felony or a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, deceit, dishonesty, or fraud that would reasonably be expected to result in material injury or reputational harm to the Company or its Affiliates;

(iv) a violation by the Executive of one of the Company's material policies established by the Company in good faith which has not been cured as set forth below, including, but not limited to, the Company's anti-discrimination and anti-harassment policies and the Company's anti-corruption policies;

(v) conduct by the Executive constituting gross negligence or misconduct in connection with the performance of the Executive's duties which causes or is reasonably likely to cause material harm to the Company or its Affiliates which has not been cured as set forth below;

(vi) nonperformance by the Executive of the Executive's material duties (other than by reason of the Executive's physical or mental illness, incapacity or disability) which, to the extent it is curable by the Executive, is not cured within ten (10) days after written notice thereof is given to the Executive by the Company Board (or, if such nonperformance cannot be cured within ten (10) days, failure to materially commence cure within such 10-day period);

(vi) the Executive's failure to comply with the lawful instructions of the Company Board, which failure has not been cured within ten (10) days following written notice from the Company Board;

(vii) a breach by the Executive of a material provision of this Agreement or any other agreement between the Company or an Affiliate and the Executive, which breach has not been cured within ten (10) days following written notice from the Company Board; or

(viii) failure to cooperate with a bona fide internal investigation or an investigation by regulatory or law enforcement authorities, after being instructed by the Company to cooperate, which failure has not been cured within ten (10) days following written notice from the Company Board, or the willful destruction or failure to preserve documents or other materials known to be relevant to such investigation or the inducement of others to fail to cooperate or to produce documents or other materials in connection with such investigation.

Upon the giving of notice of termination of the Executive's employment hereunder for Cause, the Company shall have no further obligation or liability to the Executive, other than payment of any Final Compensation due to the Executive.

(d) By the Company Without Cause. The Company may terminate the Executive's employment with the Company without Cause at any time upon five (5) days' notice to the Executive unless the Company specifies a later date, in which case, termination shall be effective as of such later date; provided that the Company may set a termination date (the "**Separation Date**") at any time between the date of notice and the end of the five (5) day period, so long as Executive receives compensation through the required notice period. In the event of such termination (which shall not, for the avoidance of doubt, include a termination of employment by reason of the Executive's death or disability), in addition to any Final Compensation due to the Executive, subject to Section 6 below, the Company shall pay to the Executive the following (the "**Severance Benefits**"), provided that the total amount of the cash portion of Severance Benefits will not exceed two hundred percent (200%) of the Executive's Base Salary at the rate in effect on the date of termination:

(i) the Company will pay the Executive an amount equal to the Base Salary, at the rate in effect on the date of termination, for a period of twelve (12) months following the date of termination (the "**Severance Period**"). The Severance Period will be extended for one (1) month for each year of employment after twelve (12) months up to a maximum Severance Period of twenty-four (24) months. The foregoing payment will be paid in equal installments on the Company's usually payroll dates over the six (6) month period following the Separation Date, except in the case of a termination in connection with a Merger/Sale, in which case such payment shall be made in a single, undiscounted, lump sum payment within thirty days

following the date of termination of the Executive's employment or at the close of the transaction, whichever is earlier.

(ii) the Company will pay the Executive an amount equal to the full premium cost of the Executive's participation in the Company's group medical plans pursuant to the federal law known as COBRA, provided that the Executive is entitled to continue such participation under applicable law and plan terms and timely and properly elects to receive COBRA continuation coverage, during the Severance Period.

(iii) the Company will pay to the Executive the portion of the bonus based on the Executive's achievement, as of the termination date, of milestones and achievements, as determined by the Company Board or the compensation committee thereof; except in the case of a termination in connection with a Merger/Sale, in which case the Company will pay to the Executive an amount equal to a pro-rata portion (based on the number of months elapsed between the commencement of the Company's fiscal year and the date of the termination of the Executive's employment due to a Merger/Sale) of the maximum target incentive and bonus compensation that would have been payable to Executive in accordance with Section 4 (b) above if the Executive's employment continued through to the end of the then-current fiscal year. The pro rata bonus payment will be made together with and on the same schedule as the payment of the Base Salary portion of the Severance Benefits.

(iv) (A) if Executive's termination without Cause is the result of a Merger/Sale, the Parent Board will accelerate the vesting of any time-based stock option awards;

(B) if Executive's termination without Cause occurs outside the context of a Merger/Sale, or if Executive terminates the employment relationship for Good Reason, the Parent Board will approve acceleration of any time-based stock option awards as follows:

(I) If the Executive has been employed by the Company for six (6) months or more but less than twelve (12) months, the Parent Board will approve acceleration of any time-based stock options due to vest on the 12-month anniversary of the Commencement Date;

(II) if the Executive has been employed by the Company for twelve (12) months or longer, the Parent Board will approve the acceleration of vesting of all time-based stock option awards.

(e) By the Executive. The Executive may terminate Executive's employment hereunder at any time for any reason, including but not limited to, Good Reason.

(i) For purposes of this Agreement, "**Good Reason**" means (A) the diminution of Executive's position with the Company (including status, offices, titles, and reporting requirements, authority, material duties, or material responsibilities as provided in this Agreement, or any other action by the Company which results in a material diminution in Executive's position, authority, material duties, or material responsibilities); (B) a diminution in Executive's Base Salary (as it may be increased from time to time) (other than consistent with a temporary across-the-board diminution of the base salary of all officers of the Company) or target bonus percentages (for purposes of clarity, any downward adjustment of Executive's Base Salary pursuant to Section 4(a) and/or change in eligibility for the annual incentive bonuses pursuant to Section 4(b) shall be cause for Good Reason resignation); (C) following Executive's relocation to the New Office location, a change in the geographic location(s) at which Executive provides services to the Company which would increase Executive's commute by fifty (50) miles or more; or (D) the material, uncured breach of this Agreement by the Company. The Executive shall notify the Company Board in writing upon the first occurrence of the Good Reason condition, and the Company shall have a period of sixty (60) in which to remedy such condition. If the Company cures the Good Reason condition during the Cure Period, Good Reason shall be deemed not to have occurred.

(ii) In the event of termination by the Executive without Good Reason, the Company shall pay the Final Compensation.

(iii) In the event of termination by the Executive for Good Reason, in addition to any Final Compensation due to the Executive, subject to Section 6 below, the Company shall pay to the Executive the Severance Benefits.

6. <u>Effect of Termination</u>. The provisions of this Section 6 shall apply to termination of the Executive's employment for any reason.

(a) The payments and benefits described in Section 5 shall constitute the only payments and benefits the Executive is entitled to receive from the Company in connection with a termination of the Executive's employment. In order to receive any Severance Benefits, the Executive must first execute, deliver to the Company, and not revoke a timely and effective separation agreement that includes a customary general release and waiver in favor of the Company in a form reasonably acceptable to the Company and restrictive covenants that remain in force for the greater of (i) one year following the termination of the Executive's employment and (ii) the Severance Period during which the Executive is receiving payments pursuant to Section 5 hereof.

(b) Provisions of this Agreement shall survive any termination if so provided herein or if necessary or desirable fully to accomplish the purposes of such provision, including without limitation the obligations of the Executive under this Section 6 and Sections 7, 8 and 9 hereof. The obligation of the Company to provide Severance Benefits is expressly conditioned upon the Executive's continued full performance of the Executive's obligations under Sections 7, 8 and 9 hereof and under any separation agreement. The Executive recognizes that, except as expressly provided in Section 5, no compensation will be earned by, or in any way owing to, the Executive after termination of employment.

(c) Effective as of the date the Executive's employment terminates, the Executive will be deemed to have resigned from any and all positions and offices that the Executive holds with the Company or any of its Affiliates, without any further action required. The Executive agrees to sign and return to the Company such documents confirming such resignations and provide such information in connection with such resignations as the Company or any of its Affiliates may reasonably require.

7. Confidential Information.

(a) The Executive acknowledges that the Company and its Affiliates continually develop Confidential Information, that the Executive has developed and may develop Confidential Information for the Company or its Affiliates and that the Executive has learned and may learn of Confidential Information during the course of employment. The Executive will comply with the policies and procedures of the Company and its Affiliates for protecting Confidential Information and shall never disclose to any Person (except as required by applicable law or for the proper performance of the Executive's duties and responsibilities to the Company and its Affiliates), or use for the Executive's own benefit or gain, any Confidential Information obtained by the Executive incident to the Executive's employment or other association with the Company or any of its Affiliates. The Executive understands that the restriction shall continue to apply after the Executive's employment terminates, regardless of the reason for such termination. Nothing in this Agreement limits, restricts or in any other way affects the Executive's communicating with any governmental agency or entity, or communicating with any official or staff person of a governmental agency or entity, concerning matters relevant to the governmental agency or entity. The Executive cannot be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for disclosing a trade secret (1) in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney, solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law, or (2) in a complaint or other document filed under seal in a lawsuit or other proceeding. Notwithstanding this immunity from liability, the Executive may be held liable if the Executive unlawfully accesses trade secrets by unauthorized means.

(b) All documents, records, tapes and other media of every kind and description relating to the business, present or otherwise, of the Company or its Affiliates and any copies, in whole or in part, thereof (the "**Documents**"), whether or not prepared by the Executive, shall be the sole and exclusive property of the Company and its Affiliates. The Executive shall safeguard all Documents and shall surrender to the Company at the time the Executive's employment terminates, or at such earlier time or times as the Company Board or its designee may specify, all Documents then in the Executive's possession or control. The Executive also agrees that, upon request of any duly authorized officer of the Company, the Executive shall disclose all passwords and passcodes necessary or desirable to obtain access to, or that would assist in obtaining access to, any information which the Executive has password-protected on any computer equipment, network or system of the Company or any of its Affiliates.

(c) The Executive acknowledges and agrees that all Confidential Information and proprietary materials that are provided by the Company to the Executive under this Agreement are and shall remain the exclusive property of the Company or the third party entrusting such Confidential Information or proprietary materials to the Company.

8. Restricted Activities. As a condition to and in consideration of the Executive's continued employment and the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the Severance Benefits and the grant of options, the Executive

agrees that the following restrictions on the Executive's activities during and after the Executive's employment are necessary to protect the goodwill, Confidential Information and other legitimate interests of the Company and its Affiliates:

(a) While the Executive is employed by the Company or any Affiliate of the Company, and for the greater of (i) twelve (12) months after the Executive's employment terminates or (ii) the Severance Period (the "**Non-Competition Period**"), the Executive shall not, directly or indirectly, whether as owner, partner, investor, consultant, agent, employee, co-venturer or otherwise, compete with the Company or any of its Affiliates in any geographic area in which the Company or any of its Affiliates does business or is actively planning to do business during the Executive's employment, or with respect to the portion of the Non-Competition Period that follows the termination of the Executive's employment, at the time the Executive's employment terminates (the "**Restricted Area**") or undertake any planning for any business competitive with the Company or any of its Affiliates in the Restricted Area. Specifically, but without limiting the foregoing, the Executive agrees not to engage in any manner in any biotech company in the field of inflammation and fibrosis therapies (the "**Restricted Field**"), within the Restricted Area. During the Non-Competition Period, except as required for the proper performance of the Executive's duties and responsibilities to the Company and its Affiliates, the Executive further agrees not to work for or provide services, in any capacity, whether as an employee, independent contractor or otherwise, whether with or without compensation, to any Person that is engaged in any business in the Restricted Field. The foregoing shall not prohibit the Executive's passive ownership of two percent (2%) or less of the equity securities of any publicly traded company.

(b) The Executive agrees that, during the Executive's employment with the Company or any Affiliate of the Company, except with the consent of the Company Board, the Executive will not undertake any outside activity, whether or not competitive with the business of the Company or its Affiliates, that could reasonably give rise to a conflict of interest or otherwise interfere with the Executive's duties and obligations to the Company or any of its Affiliates.

(c) The Executive further agrees that while the Executive is employed by the Company or any Affiliate of the Company and for the greater of (i) twelve (12) months after the Executive's employment terminates or (ii) the Severance Period (the "**Non-Solicitation Period** "), except as required for the proper performance of the Executive's duties and responsibilities to the Company and its Affiliates, the Executive will not, directly or indirectly solicit for employment or hire any employee of the Company or any of its Affiliates, assist in such solicitating or hiring, encourage any such employee to terminate such employee's relationship with the Company or any of its Affiliates or solicit or encourage any customer or vendor of the Company or any of its Affiliates to terminate its relationship with them, or, in the case of a customer, to conduct with any Person any business or activity which such customer conducts or could conduct with the Company or any of its Affiliates. These restrictions shall apply (y) only with respect to those Persons who are or have been a customer or employee of the Company or any of its Affiliates at any time within the immediately preceding one-year period.

9. Assignment of Rights to Intellectual Property. The Executive shall promptly and fully disclose, if the Executive has not done so already, all Intellectual Property to the Company. The Executive shall maintain adequate records (whether written, electronic, or otherwise) to document the Intellectual Property, including without limitation the conception and reduction to practice of all inventions, and shall make such records available to the Company upon request. The Company shall have sole ownership of all Intellectual Property and all such records with respect thereto. The Executive hereby assigns, conveys, and grants to the Company (or as otherwise directed by the Company) , and agrees to assign, convey and grant to the Company (or as otherwise directed by the Company) , all of the Executive's right, title, and interest in and to the Intellectual Property and any and all patents, patent applications, and copyrights relating to the Intellectual Property. The Executive agrees to execute any and all applications for domestic and foreign patents, copyrights or other proprietary rights and to do such other acts (including without limitation the execution and delivery of instruments of further assurance or confirmation) requested by the Company to assign the Intellectual Property to the Company and to permit the Company to enforce any patents, copyrights or other proprietary rights to the Intellectual Property. The Executive will not charge the Company for time spent in complying with these obligations. All copyrightable works that the Executive creates shall be considered "work made for hire " and shall, upon creation, be owned exclusively by the Company.

The Executive represents that the attached Exhibit A contains a complete list of all inventions, copyrightable works, tangible materials, and other intellectual property that the Executive (either alone or jointly with others) conceived,

developed, discovered, created, or reduced to practice prior to the Executive's employment with the Company (the "Prior IP"). The Prior IP is not assigned to the Company under this Agreement, except to the extent that the Executive expressly assigns such Prior IP to the Company under the terms of a separate written instrument. If no Prior IP is listed on Exhibit A , the Executive represents that no Prior IP exists. The Executive recognizes that the protection of the Intellectual Property of the Company against unauthorized disclosure and use is of critical importance to the Company, and therefore, the Executive agrees to use the Executive's best efforts and exercise utmost diligence to protect and safeguard the Intellectual Property of the Company and its Affiliates, if any, and, except as may be expressly required by the Company in connection with the Executive's performance of the Executive's obligations to the Company under this Agreement, the Executive shall not, either during the Term of this Agreement or thereafter, directly or indirectly, use for the Executive's own benefit or for the benefit of another, or disclose to another, any of such Intellectual Property.

10. Notification Requirement. Until the conclusion of the Non-Competition Period the Executive shall give notice to the Company of each new business activity the Executive plans to undertake, at least one (1) month prior to beginning any such activity. Such notice shall state the name and address of the Person for whom such activity is undertaken and the nature of the Executive's business relationship(s) and position(s) with such Person.

11. Enforcement of Covenants. The Executive acknowledges that the Executive has carefully read and considered all the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the restraints imposed upon Executive pursuant to Sections 7 and 8 hereof. The Executive agrees that said restraints are necessary for the reasonable and proper protection of the goodwill, Confidential Information and other legitimate interests of the Company and its Affiliates and that each and every one of the restraints is reasonable in respect to subject matter, length of time and geographic area. The Executive further acknowledges that, were the Executive to breach any of the covenants contained in Sections 7 or 8 hereof, the damage to the Company would be irreparable. The Executive therefore agrees that the Company, in addition to any other remedies available to it, shall be entitled to preliminary and permanent injunctive relief against any breach or threatened breach by the Executive of any of said covenants, without having to post bond, together with an award of its attorneys' fees incurred in connection with securing any relief hereunder. The parties further agree that, in the event that any provision of Section 7 or 8 hereof shall be determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable by reason of its being extended over too great a time, too large a geographic area or too great a range of activities, such provision shall be deemed to be modified to permit its enforcement to the maximum extent permitted by law. The Executive agrees that the Non-Competition Period and Non-Solicitation Period shall be tolled, and shall not run, during any period of time in which the Executive is in violation of the terms thereof, in order that the Company and its Affiliates shall have all of the agreed-upon temporal protection recited herein. Each of the Company's Affiliates shall have the right to enforce all of the Executive's obligations to that Affiliate under this Agreement, including without limitation pursuant to Section 7 or 8 hereof. No breach of any provision of this Agreement by the Company, or any other claimed breach of contract or violation of law, or change in the nature or scope of the Executive's employment or other relationship with the Company or any of its Affiliates, shall operate to extinguish the Executive's obligation to comply with Sections 7 and 8 hereof.

12. Conflicting Agreements. The Executive hereby represents and warrants that the execution of this Agreement and the performance of the Executive's obligations hereunder will not breach or be in conflict with any other agreement to which the Executive is a party or is bound and that the Executive is not now subject to any covenants against competition or similar covenants, or any other obligations under any court order, judgment or decree, that would affect the performance of the Executive's obligations hereunder. The Executive will not disclose to or use on behalf of the Company any proprietary information of a third party without such party's consent.

13. Reimbursement of Counsel Fees. The Company will reimburse the Executive for the reasonable legal fees incurred by the Executive's counsel in the review of this Agreement, up to a maximum amount of seven thousand five hundred dollars ($7,500), subject to the Executive's delivery of invoices in accordance with the Company's expense policy.

14. Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement, the following definitions apply:

(a) "**Affiliate**" means any Person or entity directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Company, where control may be by either management authority or equity interest.

(b) "**Confidential Information**" means any and all information of the Company and its Affiliates that is not generally known by the public. Confidential Information includes without limitation such information relating to (i)

the development, research, testing, manufacturing, marketing and financial activities of the Company and its Affiliates, (ii) the Company's research and development, (iii) the costs, sources of supply, financial performance and strategic plans of the Company and its Affiliates, and (iv) the people and organizations with whom the Company and its Affiliates have business relationships and the nature and substance of those relationships. Confidential Information also includes comparable information that the Company or any of its Affiliates have received belonging to others or which was received by the Company or any of its Affiliates with any understanding that it would not be disclosed.

(c) "**Intellectual Property**" means inventions, discoveries, developments, methods, processes, compositions, works, concepts and ideas (whether or not patentable or copyrightable or constituting trade secrets) conceived, made, created, developed or reduced to practice by the Executive (whether alone or with others, whether or not during normal business hours or on or off Company premises) during the Executive's employment and during the period of twelve (12) months immediately following termination of the Executive's employment that relate to either the Products or any prospective activity of the Company or any of its Affiliates.

(d) "**Person**" means an individual, a corporation, an association, a partnership, an estate, a trust and any other entity or organization, other than the Company or any of its Affiliates.

15. Withholding. All payments made by the Company under this Agreement shall be reduced by any tax or other amounts required to be withheld by the Company under applicable law.

16. Assignment. Neither the Company nor the Executive may make any assignment of this Agreement or any interest herein, by operation of law or otherwise, without the prior written consent of the other; provided, however, that the Company may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement without the consent of the Executive in the event that the Company shall hereafter effect a reorganization, consolidate with, or merge into, an Affiliate or any other Person or transfer all or substantially all of its properties, stock or assets to an Affiliate or any other Person. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Company and the Executive, their respective successors, executors, administrators, heirs and permitted assigns.

17. Severability. If any portion or provision of this Agreement shall to any extent be declared illegal or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, then the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such portion or provision in circumstances other than those as to which it is so declared illegal or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each portion and provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

18. Waiver. No waiver of any provision hereof shall be effective unless made in writing and signed by the waiving party. The failure of either party to require the performance of any term or obligation of this Agreement, or the waiver by either party of any breach of this Agreement, shall not prevent any subsequent enforcement of such term or obligation or be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach.

19. Notices. Any and all notices, requests, demands and other communications provided for by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be effective when delivered in person or deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, registered or certified, and addressed to the Executive at the Executive's last known personal address on the books of the Company or, in the case of the Company, at its principal place of business, or to such other address as either party may specify by notice to the other actually received.

20. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior communications, agreements and understandings, written or oral, with respect to the terms and conditions of the Executive's employment, excluding any obligations with respect to the securities of the Company or the grant of any stock options, all of which shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; provided, however, that this Agreement shall not supersede any effective assignment of any invention or other intellectual property to the Company or any of its Affiliates in effect on the Effective Date and shall not constitute a waiver by the Company or any of its Affiliates of any right that any of them now has or may now have under any agreement imposing obligations on the Executive with respect to confidentiality, non-competition, non-solicitation of employees, customers or independent contractors or like obligations.

21. Amendment. This Agreement may be amended or modified only by a written instrument signed by the Executive and by an authorized representative of the Company.

22. Headings. The headings and captions in this Agreement are for convenience only and in no way define or describe the scope or content of any provision of this Agreement.

23. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

24. Governing Law; Arbitration.

(a) This is a contract and shall be construed and enforced under and be governed in all respects by the laws of the State of Louisiana, without regard to the conflict of laws principles thereof.

(b) Any controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof or otherwise arising out of the Executive's employment or the termination of that employment shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be settled by arbitration in any forum and form agreed upon by the parties or, in the absence of such an agreement, under the auspices of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") in New Orleans, Louisiana in accordance with the Employment Arbitration Rules and Mediation Procedures of the AAA, including, but not limited to, the rules and procedures applicable to the selection of arbitrators. To the greatest extent permitted by law and the AAA, Company and the Executive shall each pay one-half of the arbitration fees for any such arbitration including, but not limited to, AAA administrative fees and costs, and arbitrator fees. The Company and the Executive are each responsible for their own attorney's fees. The Executive understands that the Executive may only bring such claims in the Executive's individual capacity, and not as a plaintiff or class member in any purported class proceeding or any purported representative proceeding.

25. Consent to Jurisdiction. To the extent that any court action is permitted consistent with or to enforce this Agreement, the parties hereby consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of the appropriate State or federal courts sitting in Orleans Paris, Louisiana. Accordingly, with respect to any such court action, the parties: (a) submits to the personal jurisdiction of such courts; (b) consent to service of process; and (c) waive any other requirement (whether imposed by statute, rule of court, or otherwise) with respect to personal jurisdiction or service of process.

26. Whistleblower Notice. Pursuant to 18 USC § 1833(b), an individual may not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for disclosure of a trade secret: (i) made in confidence to a government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney, solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; and/or (ii) in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. Accordingly, the Parties to this Agreement have the right to disclose in confidence trade secrets to Federal, State, and local government officials, or to an attorney, for the sole purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law. The Parties also have the right to disclose trade secrets in a document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, but only if the filing is made under seal and protected from public disclosure.

27. Conditions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the effectiveness of this Agreement shall be conditioned on (i) the Executive's satisfactory completion of reference and background checks, if so requested by the Company, and (ii) the Executive's submission of satisfactory proof of the Executive's legal authorization to work in the United States.

28. Acknowledgement. The Executive acknowledges that the Company has advised the Executive to consult an attorney before signing this Agreement. The Executive has carefully read this Agreement and understands and agrees to all of the provisions in this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company and the Executive have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

COMPANY:	CHEMOMAB THERAPEUTICS, INC.
	Signed: /s/ Adi Mor
	Name: Adi Mor
	Title: Chief Executive Officer
EXECUTIVE:	DALE PFOST
	Signed: /s/ Dale Pfost

Exhibit 10.11

EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

THIS EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is entered between Chemomab Therapeutics, Inc. (the "**Company**"), a Delaware corporation, and Donald Marvin (the "**Executive**"), as of November 8, 2021 (the "**Effective Date**"). The Company is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd., an Israeli company and the parent company of the Company (the "**Parent**"), whose American Depositary Shares ("**ADSs**") are listed for trading on the Nasdaq Stock Market.

Words or phrases which are initially capitalized or are within quotation marks shall have the meanings provided in Section 14 below and as provided elsewhere herein. In consideration of the mutual promises, terms, provisions and conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Company and the Executive agree as follows:

1. Employment. The Company agrees to employ the Executive and the Executive agrees to serve as the Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer ("**CFO-COO**") of the Company. Executive's term of employment will commence on November 1, 2021 or such other date as the Company and the Executive may agree (the "**Commencement Date**").

2. Term. This Agreement will continue in effect until terminated in accordance with Section 5 hereof. The term of this Agreement is hereafter referred to as "**Term**".

3. Capacity and Performance.

(a) The Executive shall be employed by the Company on a full-time basis in the exempt position of Executive Vice President, CFO-COO. The Executive shall report to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company (the "**CEO**") Executive will also have a dotted line reporting relationship to the Audit Committee of the Company Board. The Executive shall perform such duties and responsibilities on behalf of the Company and its Affiliates as may be designated from time to time by the CEO.

(b) The Executive shall devote the Executive's best efforts, business judgment, skill and knowledge to the advancement of the business and interests of the Company and its Affiliates and to the discharge of the Executive's duties and responsibilities hereunder. The Executive shall not engage in any other business activity or serve in any industry, trade, professional, governmental, academic, civic or charitable position, whether paid or unpaid, without the prior written approval of the Company Board, to be granted or withheld in the Company Board's reasonable determination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with advance notice to the Company Board, Executive may hold positions on up to three (3) boards of directors at any time, subject to Company Board approval and so long as the Company Board determines that (i) this commitment does not interfere with the performance of the Executive's duties for the Company, and (ii) the companies or institutions for which the Executive serves as a director are not competitive with, and do not conflict with, the business or scientific pursuits of the Company.

4. Compensation and Benefits. As compensation for all services performed by the Executive on behalf of the Company and its Affiliates, and subject to performance of the Executive's duties and of the obligations of the Executive to the Company and its Affiliates, the Company will pay the following compensation and provide the following benefits to Executive:

(a) Base Salary. The Company shall pay the Executive a base salary at the initial gross annual rate of four hundred sixty thousand dollars ($460,000.00), payable in accordance with the payroll practices of the Company and, subject to Executive's right to resign for Good Reason pursuant to Section 5(e)(i), subject to adjustment by the Company Board, in its sole discretion (the "**Base Salary**").

(b) Incentive and Bonus Compensation. The Executive shall be entitled to participate in the Company's annual cash incentive program in accordance with the terms thereof, as such program or terms may be modified or amended by the Company from time to time. The Executive's initial target annual cash incentive bonus is forty-five percent (45%) of the Base Salary (gross). The actual bonus, if any, will be determined by the Company Board. Subject to Executive's right to resign for Good Reason pursuant to Section 5(e)(i), the Executive's targets may be modified by the Company Board from time to time in its discretion.

(c) Stock Options.

(i) Time-Based Stock Option Grant. Subject to the approval of the Parent Board, the Executive will be granted an option to purchase up to 196,875 ADSs (the "**Time-Based Option Shares**"), which the Company represents and warrants constitutes 1.5% of the number of ADSs of Parent issued and outstanding on a fully-diluted basis as of the Effective Date (including the Option Shares granted to Executive). This option will vest over a four year period, with 25% vesting on the first anniversary of the grant date and the remainder in equal amounts over the next 36 monthly periods. This option will be governed by the terms of the Parent's 2015 Share Incentive Plan as amended from time to time (the "**Plan**"), and any award agreement thereunder. The option will be subject to accelerated vesting upon a Merger/Sale, as defined in Section 14.2.1 of the Plan, other than a Merger/Sale in which a majority of the shares or other equity interests of the surviving entity are held by the shareholders of the Parent or its Affiliates immediately prior to such Merger/Sale.

(ii) Performance-Based Stock Option Grant. Subject to the Executive's achievement of predefined strategic goals or milestones, as determined by the Company Board's compensation committee and approved by the Parent Board and subject to the Executive's fulfillment of agreed-upon milestones, the Company expects in the future to grant Executive an option to purchase up to 65,612 ADSs (the "Performance Option Shares"), which the Company represents and warrants constitute up to O.5% of the number of ADSs of Parent issued and outstanding on a fully-diluted basis as of the Effective Date (including the Option Shares granted to Executive). Once granted, the Performance- Based Option Shares will be subject to vesting, in three independent equal tranches.

(d) Signing Bonus. The Company will pay the Executive a one-time signing bonus in the gross amount of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000.00), payable on the next regular payroll date following the Commencement Date.

(e) New Office Bonus. The Company will pay the Executive a one-time bonus in the gross amount of seventy-five thousand dollars ($75,000.00) (the "**New Office Bonus**") upon the establishment of a new office in the United States and the Executive's establishment of a residence in the location of the new office (the "**New Office**"), payable on the next regular payroll date following Executive's establishment of a residence in the location of the New Office (the "**New Office Bonus Conditions**"). To be eligible for the New Office Bonus, Executive must be an employee in good standing of the Company at the time of the establishment of the New Office.

(f) Paid Time Off. During the Term hereof, the Executive shall be entitled to accrue twenty-five (25) days of paid time off ("**PTO**") per year, accruing at the rate of 2 and 1/25 days per month. Paid time off is inclusive of sick days. Executive may take PTO at such times and intervals as the Executive shall determine, subject to the business needs of the Company. Accrued but unused PTO will roll over to successive years, provided that if the Executive accrues fifty (50) days of PTO (the "**Ceiling**"), PTO will cease to accrue until the Executive shall have taken PTO and the accrual is again below the Ceiling.

(g) Other Employee Benefits. During the Term hereof and subject to any contribution therefor generally required of employees (including executives) of the Company, the Executive shall be entitled to participate in any and all employee benefit plans from time to time in effect for senior employees of the Company. The Executive's participation shall be subject to (i) the terms of the applicable plan documents, (ii) generally applicable Company policies and (iii) the discretion of the Company Board, Committee or any administrative or other committee provided for in or contemplated by such plan. The Company may alter, modify, add to or terminate its employee benefit plans at any time as it, in its sole judgment, determines to be appropriate. Until such time as the Company shall have established a group medical insurance plan, if the Executive has elected COBRA continuation of benefits offered by a prior employer, the Company will reimburse the Executive for the COBRA payments made by Executive each month.

(h) Business Expenses. The Company shall pay or reimburse the Executive for all reasonable, customary and necessary business expenses incurred or paid by the Executive in the performance of the Executive's duties and responsibilities, subject to the Company's expense policy, to be updated within (3) months following the Commencement Date.

(i) Tax Consultation. In the event Executive is or is likely to be subject to payment of income tax under Israeli law, the Company will, at its expense, provide Executive with the services of a tax consultant to advise the Executive on the 1995 U.S. – Israel Convention With Respect to Taxes on Income.

(j) Annual Reviews. The Executive's compensation will be reviewed at least annually (with the first full review to take place in 2023 for the 2022 fiscal year). In the Company Board's discretion, and subject to the Executive's

performance and the performance of the Company as a whole, the Company may award the Executive additional compensation.

5. Termination of Employment and Severance Benefits. The Executive's employment shall continue until terminated in accordance with this Section 5:

(a) Death. In the event of the Executive's death during the Term, the Company shall pay to the Executive's designated beneficiary or, if no beneficiary has been designated by the Executive, to the Executive's estate, any earned and unpaid Base Salary and accrued but unused PTO through the date of the Executive's death, together with all compensation and benefits payable to Executive based on his participation in any compensation or benefit plan, program or arrangement through the date of termination, and all vested options may be exercised in accordance with and to the extent permitted under the applicable award agreement and the Plan (the "**Final Compensation**"). For the avoidance of doubt, Final Compensation does not include incentive compensation. Upon payment of the Final Compensation, the Company shall have no further obligation or liability to the Executive or Executive's designated beneficiary or estate.

(b) Disability.

(i) In the event that the Executive becomes disabled and, as a result, is unable to perform the essential functions of Executive's duties and responsibilities, with or without a reasonable accommodation, for more than sixty (60) business days (which need not be consecutive) during any twelve (12)-month period (a "**Disability**"), the Company may terminate the Executive's employment hereunder, ten (10) days after the Company gives notice to Executive of Executive's termination on account of Executive's Disability, unless the Company specifies a later date, in which case, termination shall be effective as of such later date, provided that Executive has not returned to the full time performance of Executive's duties prior to such date,

(ii) The Company Board may designate another employee to act in the Executive's place during any period of the Executive's disability.

(iii) If any question shall arise as to whether during any period the Executive is disabled so as to be unable to perform substantially all of the Executive's duties and responsibilities hereunder, the Executive may, and at the request of the Company shall, submit to a medical examination by a physician selected by the Company to whom the Executive or the Executive's duly appointed guardian, if any, has no reasonable objection to determine whether the Executive is so disabled. Such determination shall for the purposes of this Agreement be conclusive of the issue. If such question shall arise and the Executive shall fail to submit to such medical examination, the Company's determination of the issue shall be binding on the Executive.

(iv) In the event the Company terminates the Executive's employment hereunder due to Disability, the Company shall pay to the Executive any Final Compensation due to the Executive. The Company shall have no further obligation or liability to the Executive.

(v) Nothing in this Section shall be construed to waive the Executive's rights, if any, under applicable state, federal or local law including, without limitation, the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, 29 U.S.C. §2601 et seq. (if applicable) and the Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. §12101 et seq.

(c) By the Company for Cause. The Company may terminate the Executive's employment hereunder for Cause (as defined below) at any time upon notice to the Executive setting forth in reasonable detail the nature of such Cause. The following, as determined by vote of a majority of the Company Board (provided that Executive shall abstain from any such determination and Executive's presence at the meeting in respect thereof shall not count towards a quorum in such meeting), shall constitute "Cause" for termination:

(i) the Executive's misappropriation or use for non-business purposes of funds or property (whether tangible or intangible) of the Company or its Affiliates;

(ii) any violation of the Executive's fiduciary duties to the Company or its Affiliates;

(iii) the commission by the Executive of any felony or a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, deceit, dishonesty, or fraud that would reasonably be expected to result in material injury or reputational harm to the Company or its Affiliates;

(iv) a violation by the Executive of one of the Company's material policies established by the Company in good faith which has not been cured as set forth below, including, but not limited to, the Company's anti-discrimination and anti-harassment policies and the Company's anti-corruption policies;

(v) conduct by the Executive constituting gross negligence or misconduct in connection with the performance of the Executive's duties which causes or is reasonably likely to cause material harm to the Company or its Affiliates which has not been cured as set forth below;

(vi) nonperformance by the Executive of the Executive's material duties (other than by reason of the Executive's physical or mental illness, incapacity or disability) which, to the extent it is curable by the Executive, is not cured within ten (10) days after written notice thereof is given to the Executive by the Company Board (or, if such nonperformance cannot be cured within ten (10) days, failure to materially commence cure within such 10-day period);

(vi) the Executive's failure to comply with the lawful instructions of the Company Board, which failure has not been cured within ten (10) days following written notice from the Company Board;

(vii) a breach by the Executive of a material provision of this Agreement or any other agreement between the Company or an Affiliate and the Executive, which breach has not been cured within ten (10) days following written notice from the Company Board; or

(viii) failure to cooperate with a bona fide internal investigation or an investigation by regulatory or law enforcement authorities, after being instructed by the Company to cooperate, which failure has not been cured within ten (10) days following written notice from the Company Board, or the willful destruction or failure to preserve documents or other materials known to be relevant to such investigation or the inducement of others to fail to cooperate or to produce documents or other materials in connection with such investigation.

Upon the giving of notice of termination of the Executive's employment hereunder for Cause, the Company shall have no further obligation or liability to the Executive, other than payment of any Final Compensation due to the Executive.

(d) By the Company Without Cause. The Company may terminate the Executive's employment with the Company without Cause at any time upon five (5) days' notice to the Executive unless the Company specifies a later date, in which case, termination shall be effective as of such later date; provided that the Company may set a termination date (the "**Separation Date**") at any time between the date of notice and the end of the five (5) day period, so long as Executive receives compensation through the required notice period. In the event of such termination (which shall not, for the avoidance of doubt, include a termination of employment by reason of the Executive's death or disability), in addition to any Final Compensation due to the Executive, subject to Section 6 below, the Company shall pay to the Executive the following (the "**Severance Benefits**"), provided that the total amount of the cash portion of Severance Benefits will not exceed two hundred percent (200%) of the Executive's Base Salary at the rate in effect on the date of termination:

(i) the Company will pay the Executive an amount equal to the Base Salary, at the rate in effect on the date of termination, for a period of twelve (12) months following the date of termination (the "**Severance Period**"). The Severance Period will be extended for one (1) month for each year of employment after twelve (12) months up to a maximum Severance Period of eighteen (18) months. The foregoing payment will be paid in equal installments on the Company's usual payroll dates over the six (6) month period following the Separation Date, except in the case of a termination in connection with a Merger/Sale, in which case such payment shall be made in a single, undiscounted, lump sum payment within thirty (30) days following the date of termination of the Executive's employment or at the close of the transaction, whichever is earlier.

(ii) the Company will pay the Executive an amount equal to the full premium cost of the Executive's participation in the Company's group medical plans pursuant to the federal law known as COBRA, provided that the Executive is entitled to continue such participation under applicable law and plan terms and timely and properly elects to receive COBRA continuation coverage, during the Severance Period.

(iii) the Company will pay to the Executive the portion of the bonus based on the Executive's achievement, as of the termination date, of milestones and achievements, as determined by the Company Board or the compensation committee thereof; except in the case of a termination in connection with a Merger/Sale, in which case the Company will pay to the Executive an amount equal to a pro-rata portion (based on the number of months elapsed between the commencement of the Company's fiscal year and the date of the termination of the Executive's employment due to a Merger/Sale) of the maximum target incentive and bonus compensation that would have been payable to Executive in accordance with Section 4 (b) above if the Executive's employment continued through to the end of the then-current fiscal year. The pro rata bonus payment will be made together with and on the same schedule as the payment of the Base Salary portion of the Severance Benefits.

(iv) (A) if Executive's termination without Cause is the result of a Merger/Sale, the Parent Board will accelerate the vesting of any time-based stock option awards;

(B) if Executive's termination without Cause occurs outside the context of a Merger/Sale, or if Executive terminates the employment relationship for Good Reason, the Parent Board will approve acceleration of any time-based stock option awards as follows:

(I) If the Executive has been employed by the Company for six (6) months or more but less than twelve (12) months, the Parent Board will approve acceleration of any time-based stock options due to vest on the 12-month anniversary of the Commencement Date;

(II) if the Executive has been employed by the Company for twelve (12) months or longer, the Parent Board will approve the acceleration of vesting of any time-based stock option awards due to vest on or before December 31 of the year in which termination occurs.

(e) By the Executive. The Executive may terminate Executive's employment hereunder at any time for any reason, including but not limited to, Good Reason.

(i) For purposes of this Agreement, "**Good Reason**" means (A) the diminution of Executive's position with the Company (including status, offices, titles, and reporting requirements, authority, material duties, or material responsibilities as provided in this Agreement, or any other action by the Company which results in a material diminution in Executive's position, authority, material duties, or material responsibilities); (B) a diminution in Executive's Base Salary (as it may be increased from time to time) (other than consistent with a temporary across-the-board diminution of the base salary of all officers of the Company) or target bonus percentages (for purposes of clarity, any downward adjustment of Executive's Base Salary pursuant to Section 4(a) and/or change in eligibility for the annual incentive bonuses pursuant to Section 4(b) shall be cause for Good Reason resignation); (C) following Executive's relocation to the New Office location, a change in the geographic location(s) at which Executive provides services to the Company which would increase Executive's commute by fifty (50) miles or more; or (D) the material, uncured breach of this Agreement by the Company. The Executive shall notify the Company Board in writing upon the first occurrence of the Good Reason condition, and the Company shall have a period of sixty (60) in which to remedy such condition. If the Company cures the Good Reason condition during the Cure Period, Good Reason shall be deemed not to have occurred.

(ii) In the event of termination by the Executive without Good Reason, the Company shall pay the Final Compensation.

(iii) In the event of termination by the Executive for Good Reason, in addition to any Final Compensation due to the Executive, subject to Section 6 below, the Company shall pay to the Executive the Severance Benefits.

6. <u>Effect of Termination</u>. The provisions of this Section 6 shall apply to termination of the Executive's employment for any reason.

(a) The payments and benefits described in Section 5 shall constitute the only payments and benefits the Executive is entitled to receive from the Company in connection with a termination of the Executive's employment. In order to receive any Severance Benefits, the Executive must first execute, deliver to the Company, and not revoke a timely and effective separation agreement that includes a customary general release and waiver in favor of the Company in a form reasonably acceptable to the Company and restrictive covenants that remain in force for the greater of (i) one

year following the termination of the Executive's employment and (ii) the Severance Period during which the Executive is receiving payments pursuant to Section 5 hereof.

(b) Provisions of this Agreement shall survive any termination if so provided herein or if necessary or desirable fully to accomplish the purposes of such provision, including without limitation the obligations of the Executive under this Section 6 and Sections 7, 8 and 9 hereof. The obligation of the Company to provide Severance Benefits is expressly conditioned upon the Executive's continued full performance of the Executive's obligations under Sections 7, 8 and 9 hereof and under any separation agreement. The Executive recognizes that, except as expressly provided in Section 5, no compensation will be earned by, or in any way owing to, the Executive after termination of employment.

(c) Effective as of the date the Executive's employment terminates, the Executive will be deemed to have resigned from any and all positions and offices that the Executive holds with the Company or any of its Affiliates, without any further action required. The Executive agrees to sign and return to the Company such documents confirming such resignations and provide such information in connection with such resignations as the Company or any of its Affiliates may reasonably require.

7. <u>Confidential Information</u>.

(a) The Executive acknowledges that the Company and its Affiliates continually develop Confidential Information, that the Executive has developed and may develop Confidential Information for the Company or its Affiliates and that the Executive has learned and may learn of Confidential Information during the course of employment. The Executive will comply with the policies and procedures of the Company and its Affiliates for protecting Confidential Information and shall never disclose to any Person (except as required by applicable law or for the proper performance of the Executive's duties and responsibilities to the Company and its Affiliates), or use for the Executive's own benefit or gain, any Confidential Information obtained by the Executive incident to the Executive's employment or other association with the Company or any of its Affiliates. The Executive understands that the restriction shall continue to apply after the Executive's employment terminates, regardless of the reason for such termination. Nothing in this Agreement limits, restricts or in any other way affects the Executive's communicating with any governmental agency or entity, or communicating with any official or staff person of a governmental agency or entity, concerning matters relevant to the governmental agency or entity. The Executive cannot be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for disclosing a trade secret (1) in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney, solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law, or (2) in a complaint or other document filed under seal in a lawsuit or other proceeding. Notwithstanding this immunity from liability, the Executive may be held liable if the Executive unlawfully accesses trade secrets by unauthorized means.

(b) All documents, records, tapes and other media of every kind and description relating to the business, present or otherwise, of the Company or its Affiliates and any copies, in whole or in part, thereof (the "**Documents**"), whether or not prepared by the Executive, shall be the sole and exclusive property of the Company and its Affiliates. The Executive shall safeguard all Documents and shall surrender to the Company at the time the Executive's employment terminates, or at such earlier time or times as the Company Board or its designee may specify, all Documents then in the Executive's possession or control. The Executive also agrees that, upon request of any duly authorized officer of the Company, the Executive shall disclose all passwords and passcodes necessary or desirable to obtain access to, or that would assist in obtaining access to, any information which the Executive has password-protected on any computer equipment, network or system of the Company or any of its Affiliates.

(c) The Executive acknowledges and agrees that all Confidential Information and proprietary materials that are provided by the Company to the Executive under this Agreement are and shall remain the exclusive property of the Company or the third party entrusting such Confidential Information or proprietary materials to the Company.

8. <u>Restricted Activities</u>. As a condition to and in consideration of the Executive's continued employment and the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the Severance Benefits and the grant of options, the Executive agrees that the following restrictions on the Executive's activities during and after the Executive's employment are necessary to protect the goodwill, Confidential Information and other legitimate interests of the Company and its Affiliates:

(a) While the Executive is employed by the Company or any Affiliate of the Company, and for the greater of (i) twelve (12) months after the Executive's employment terminates or (ii) the Severance Period (the "**Non-Competition Period**"), the Executive shall not, directly or indirectly, whether as owner, partner, investor, consultant, agent, employee, co-venturer or otherwise, compete with the Company or any of its Affiliates in any geographic area in which the Company or any of its Affiliates does business or is actively planning to do business during the Executive's employment, or with respect to the portion of the Non-Competition Period that follows the termination of the Executive's employment, at the time the Executive's employment terminates (the "**Restricted Area**") or undertake any planning for any business competitive with the Company or any of its Affiliates in the Restricted Area. Specifically, but without limiting the foregoing, the Executive agrees not to engage in any manner in any biotech company in the field of inflammation and fibrosis therapies (the "**Restricted Field**"), within the Restricted Area. During the Non-Competition Period, except as required for the proper performance of the Executive's duties and responsibilities to the Company and its Affiliates, the Executive further agrees not to work for or provide services, in any capacity, whether as an employee, independent contractor or otherwise, whether with or without compensation, to any Person that is engaged in any business in the Restricted Field. The foregoing shall not prohibit the Executive's passive ownership of two percent (2%) or less of the equity securities of any publicly traded company.

(b) The Executive agrees that, during the Executive's employment with the Company or any Affiliate of the Company, except with the consent of the Company Board, the Executive will not undertake any outside activity, whether or not competitive with the business of the Company or its Affiliates, that could reasonably give rise to a conflict of interest or otherwise interfere with the Executive's duties and obligations to the Company or any of its Affiliates.

(c) The Executive further agrees that while the Executive is employed by the Company or any Affiliate of the Company and for the greater of (i) twelve (12) months after the Executive's employment terminates or (ii) the Severance Period (the "**Non-Solicitation Period** "), except as required for the proper performance of the Executive's duties and responsibilities to the Company and its Affiliates, the Executive will not, directly or indirectly solicit for employment or hire any employee of the Company or any of its Affiliates, assist in such solicitating or hiring, encourage any such employee to terminate such employee's relationship with the Company or any of its Affiliates or solicit or encourage any customer or vendor of the Company or any of its Affiliates to terminate its relationship with them, or, in the case of a customer, to conduct with any Person any business or activity which such customer conducts or could conduct with the Company or any of its Affiliates. These restrictions shall apply (y) only with respect to those Persons who are or have been a customer or employee of the Company or any of its Affiliates at any time within the immediately preceding one-year period.

9. Assignment of Rights to Intellectual Property. The Executive shall promptly and fully disclose, if the Executive has not done so already, all Intellectual Property to the Company. The Executive shall maintain adequate records (whether written, electronic, or otherwise) to document the Intellectual Property, including without limitation the conception and reduction to practice of all inventions, and shall make such records available to the Company upon request. The Company shall have sole ownership of all Intellectual Property and all such records with respect thereto. The Executive hereby assigns, conveys, and grants to the Company (or as otherwise directed by the Company) , and agrees to assign, convey and grant to the Company (or as otherwise directed by the Company) , all of the Executive's right, title, and interest in and to the Intellectual Property and any and all patents, patent applications, and copyrights relating to the Intellectual Property. The Executive agrees to execute any and all applications for domestic and foreign patents, copyrights or other proprietary rights and to do such other acts (including without limitation the execution and delivery of instruments of further assurance or confirmation) requested by the Company to assign the Intellectual Property to the Company and to permit the Company to enforce any patents, copyrights or other proprietary rights to the Intellectual Property. The Executive will not charge the Company for time spent in complying with these obligations. All copyrightable works that the Executive creates shall be considered "work made for hire " and shall, upon creation, be owned exclusively by the Company.

The Executive represents that the attached Exhibit A contains a complete list of all inventions, copyrightable works, tangible materials, and other intellectual property that the Executive (either alone or jointly with others) conceived, developed, discovered, created, or reduced to practice prior to the Executive's employment with the Company (the "Prior IP"). The Prior IP is not assigned to the Company under this Agreement, except to the extent that the Executive expressly assigns such Prior IP to the Company under the terms of a separate written instrument. If no Prior IP is listed on Exhibit A , the Executive represents that no Prior IP exists. The Executive recognizes that the

protection of the Intellectual Property of the Company against unauthorized disclosure and use is of critical importance to the Company, and therefore, the Executive agrees to use the Executive's best efforts and exercise utmost diligence to protect and safeguard the Intellectual Property of the Company and its Affiliates, if any, and, except as may be expressly required by the Company in connection with the Executive's performance of the Executive's obligations to the Company under this Agreement, the Executive shall not, either during the Term of this Agreement or thereafter, directly or indirectly, use for the Executive's own benefit or for the benefit of another, or disclose to another, any of such Intellectual Property.

10. Notification Requirement. Until the conclusion of the Non-Competition Period the Executive shall give notice to the Company of each new business activity the Executive plans to undertake, at least one (1) month prior to beginning any such activity. Such notice shall state the name and address of the Person for whom such activity is undertaken and the nature of the Executive's business relationship(s) and position(s) with such Person.

11. Enforcement of Covenants. The Executive acknowledges that the Executive has carefully read and considered all the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the restraints imposed upon Executive pursuant to Sections 7 and 8 hereof. The Executive agrees that said restraints are necessary for the reasonable and proper protection of the goodwill, Confidential Information and other legitimate interests of the Company and its Affiliates and that each and every one of the restraints is reasonable in respect to subject matter, length of time and geographic area. The Executive further acknowledges that, were the Executive to breach any of the covenants contained in Sections 7 or 8 hereof, the damage to the Company would be irreparable. The Executive therefore agrees that the Company, in addition to any other remedies available to it, shall be entitled to preliminary and permanent injunctive relief against any breach or threatened breach by the Executive of any of said covenants, without having to post bond, together with an award of its attorneys' fees incurred in connection with securing any relief hereunder. The parties further agree that, in the event that any provision of Section 7 or 8 hereof shall be determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable by reason of its being extended over too great a time, too large a geographic area or too great a range of activities, such provision shall be deemed to be modified to permit its enforcement to the maximum extent permitted by law. The Executive agrees that the Non-Competition Period and Non-Solicitation Period shall be tolled, and shall not run, during any period of time in which the Executive is in violation of the terms thereof, in order that the Company and its Affiliates shall have all of the agreed-upon temporal protection recited herein. Each of the Company's Affiliates shall have the right to enforce all of the Executive's obligations to that Affiliate under this Agreement, including without limitation pursuant to Section 7 or 8 hereof. No breach of any provision of this Agreement by the Company, or any other claimed breach of contract or violation of law, or change in the nature or scope of the Executive's employment or other relationship with the Company or any of its Affiliates, shall operate to extinguish the Executive's obligation to comply with Sections 7 and 8 hereof.

12. Conflicting Agreements. The Executive hereby represents and warrants that the execution of this Agreement and the performance of the Executive's obligations hereunder will not breach or be in conflict with any other agreement to which the Executive is a party or is bound and that the Executive is not now subject to any covenants against competition or similar covenants, or any other obligations under any court order, judgment or decree, that would affect the performance of the Executive's obligations hereunder. The Executive will not disclose to or use on behalf of the Company any proprietary information of a third party without such party's consent.

13. Reimbursement of Counsel Fees. The Company will reimburse the Executive for the reasonable legal fees incurred by the Executive's counsel in the review of this Agreement, up to a maximum amount of five thousand dollars ($5,000), subject to the Executive's delivery of invoices in accordance with the Company's expense policy.

14. Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement, the following definitions apply:

(a) "**Affiliate**" means any Person or entity directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Company, where control may be by either management authority or equity interest.

(b) "**Confidential Information**" means any and all information of the Company and its Affiliates that is not generally known by the public. Confidential Information includes without limitation such information relating to (i) the development, research, testing, manufacturing, marketing and financial activities of the Company and its Affiliates, (ii) the Company's research and development, (iii) the costs, sources of supply, financial performance and strategic plans of the Company and its Affiliates, and (iv) the people and organizations with whom the Company and its Affiliates have business relationships and the nature and substance of those relationships. Confidential Information also includes comparable information that the Company or any of its Affiliates have received belonging

to others or which was received by the Company or any of its Affiliates with any understanding that it would not be disclosed.

(c) "**Intellectual Property**" means inventions, discoveries, developments, methods, processes, compositions, works, concepts and ideas (whether or not patentable or copyrightable or constituting trade secrets) conceived, made, created, developed or reduced to practice by the Executive (whether alone or with others, whether or not during normal business hours or on or off Company premises) during the Executive's employment and during the period of twelve (12) months immediately following termination of the Executive's employment that relate to either the Products or any prospective activity of the Company or any of its Affiliates.

(d) "**Person**" means an individual, a corporation, an association, a partnership, an estate, a trust and any other entity or organization, other than the Company or any of its Affiliates.

15. Withholding. All payments made by the Company under this Agreement shall be reduced by any tax or other amounts required to be withheld by the Company under applicable law.

16. Assignment. Neither the Company nor the Executive may make any assignment of this Agreement or any interest herein, by operation of law or otherwise, without the prior written consent of the other; provided, however, that the Company may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement without the consent of the Executive in the event that the Company shall hereafter effect a reorganization, consolidate with, or merge into, an Affiliate or any other Person or transfer all or substantially all of its properties, stock or assets to an Affiliate or any other Person. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Company and the Executive, their respective successors, executors, administrators, heirs and permitted assigns.

17. Severability. If any portion or provision of this Agreement shall to any extent be declared illegal or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, then the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such portion or provision in circumstances other than those as to which it is so declared illegal or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each portion and provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

18. Waiver. No waiver of any provision hereof shall be effective unless made in writing and signed by the waiving party. The failure of either party to require the performance of any term or obligation of this Agreement, or the waiver by either party of any breach of this Agreement, shall not prevent any subsequent enforcement of such term or obligation or be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach.

19. Notices. Any and all notices, requests, demands and other communications provided for by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be effective when delivered in person or deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, registered or certified, and addressed to the Executive at the Executive's last known personal address on the books of the Company or, in the case of the Company, at its principal place of business, or to such other address as either party may specify by notice to the other actually received.

20. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior communications, agreements and understandings, written or oral, with respect to the terms and conditions of the Executive's employment, excluding any obligations with respect to the securities of the Company or the grant of any stock options, all of which shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; provided, however, that this Agreement shall not supersede any effective assignment of any invention or other intellectual property to the Company or any of its Affiliates in effect on the Effective Date and shall not constitute a waiver by the Company or any of its Affiliates of any right that any of them now has or may now have under any agreement imposing obligations on the Executive with respect to confidentiality. Upon the Effective Date, the Consulting Agreement between the Company and Executive dated October 21, 2021 (the "**Consulting Agreement**") shall terminate, and Section 8 of this Agreement shall replace any continuing obligations under Section 2.4 of the Consulting Agreement.

21. Amendment. This Agreement may be amended or modified only by a written instrument signed by the Executive and by an authorized representative of the Company.

22. Headings. The headings and captions in this Agreement are for convenience only and in no way define or describe the scope or content of any provision of this Agreement.

23. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

24. Governing Law; Arbitration.

(a) This is a contract and shall be construed and enforced under and be governed in all respects by the laws of the State of Louisiana, without regard to the conflict of laws principles thereof.

(b) Any controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof or otherwise arising out of the Executive's employment or the termination of that employment shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be settled by arbitration in any forum and form agreed upon by the parties or, in the absence of such an agreement, under the auspices of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") in New Orleans, Louisiana in accordance with the Employment Arbitration Rules and Mediation Procedures of the AAA, including, but not limited to, the rules and procedures applicable to the selection of arbitrators. To the greatest extent permitted by law and the AAA, Company and the Executive shall each pay one-half of the arbitration fees for any such arbitration including, but not limited to, AAA administrative fees and costs, and arbitrator fees. The Company and the Executive are each responsible for their own attorney's fees. The Executive understands that the Executive may only bring such claims in the Executive's individual capacity, and not as a plaintiff or class member in any purported class proceeding or any purported representative proceeding.

25. Consent to Jurisdiction. To the extent that any court action is permitted consistent with or to enforce this Agreement, the parties hereby consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of the appropriate State or federal courts sitting in Orleans Parish, Louisiana. Accordingly, with respect to any such court action, the parties: (a) submits to the personal jurisdiction of such courts; (b) consent to service of process; and (c) waive any other requirement (whether imposed by statute, rule of court, or otherwise) with respect to personal jurisdiction or service of process.

26. Whistleblower Notice. Pursuant to 18 USC § 1833(b), an individual may not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for disclosure of a trade secret: (i) made in confidence to a government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney, solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; and/or (ii) in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. Accordingly, the Parties to this Agreement have the right to disclose in confidence trade secrets to Federal, State, and local government officials, or to an attorney, for the sole purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law. The Parties also have the right to disclose trade secrets in a document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, but only if the filing is made under seal and protected from public disclosure.

27. Conditions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the effectiveness of this Agreement shall be conditioned on (i) the Executive's satisfactory completion of reference and background checks, if so requested by the Company, and (ii) the Executive's submission of satisfactory proof of the Executive's legal authorization to work in the United States.

28. Acknowledgement. The Executive acknowledges that the Company has advised the Executive to consult an attorney before signing this Agreement. The Executive has carefully read this Agreement and understands and agrees to all of the provisions in this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company and the Executive have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

COMPANY:	CHEMOMAB THERAPEUTICS, INC.
	Signed: /s/ Dale Pfost
	Name: Dale Pfost
	Title: CEO
EXECUTIVE:	DONALD MARVIN
	Signed: /s/ Donald Marvin

Exhibit 21.1

Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd.

List of Subsidiaries

Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation	% Ownership	
Chemomab Ltd.	Israel	100	%
Chemomab Therapeutics, Inc.	Delaware	100	%
Chemomab Therapeutics Israel Ltd.	Israel	100	%

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors
Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements (No.333-255249 and No. 333-255659) on form S-3 and in the registration statement (No.333-259489) on form S-8 of our report dated March 30, 2022, with respect to the financial statements of Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd.

/s/ Somekh Chaikin

Somekh Chaikin
Member Firm of KPMG International

Tel Aviv, Israel

March 30, 2022

Exhibit 31.1

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) OR 15d-14a OF
THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302
OF THE SARBANES OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Dale Pfost, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) for the registrant and have:
    a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
    b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
    c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
    d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
    a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
    b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

CHEMOMAB THERAPEUTICS LTD.

Date: March 30, 2022

/s/ Dale Pfost
Dale Pfost
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) OR 15d-14a OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Donald Marvin, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) for the registrant and have:
    a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
    b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
    c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
    d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
    a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
    b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

CHEMOMAB THERAPEUTICS LTD.

Date: March 30, 2022

/s/ Donald Marvin
Donald Marvin
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

Exhibit 32.1

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Dale Pfost, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd. for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that the information contained in such Annual Report on Form 10-K fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd.

CHEMOMAB THERAPEUTICS LTD.

Date: March 30, 2022

/s/ Dale Pfost
Dale Pfost
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 32.2

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Donald Marvin, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd. for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that the information contained in such Annual Report on Form 10-K fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd.

CHEMOMAB THERAPEUTICS LTD.

Date: March 30, 2022

/s/ Donald Marvin
Donald Marvin
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

Our Company

Chemomab is a clinical-stage biotechnology company focusing on the discovery and development of innovative therapeutics for fibrotic and inflammatory diseases with high unmet need. Based on the unique and pivotal role of the soluble protein CCL24 in promoting fibrosis and inflammation, Chemomab developed CM-101, a monoclonal antibody designed to bind and block CCL24 activity. CM-101 has demonstrated the potential to treat multiple severe and life-threatening fibrotic and inflammatory diseases. It is currently in two Phase 2 clinical trials—one in primary sclerosing cholangitis and the second in liver fibrosis, with a Phase 2 trial in systemic sclerosis expected to begin in 2022.

Leadership Team

Dale Pfost, PhD
Chairman & Chief Executive Officer

Donald Marvin
Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer & Executive Vice President

Adi Mor, PhD
Co-Founder & Chief Scientific Officer

David Weiner, MD
Interim Chief Medical Officer

Jack Lawler
Vice President of Global Clinical Development Operations

Michal Segal-Salto, PhD
Vice President, Research & Development

Sharon Elkobi
Vice President, Business Development

Sigal Fattal
Vice President, Finance

Meital Krupik
Vice President, Human Resources & Operations, Israel

Barbara Lindheim
Consulting Vice President, Investor & Public Relations, Strategic Communications

Sarajane MacKenzie
Consulting Vice President, Human Resources & Organizational Development, USA

Board of Directors

Neil Cohen
Director

Nissim Darvish, MD, PhD
Director

Joel Maryles
Director

Adi Mor, PhD
Director

Alan Moses, MD
Director

Claude Nicaise, MD
Director

Dale Pfost, PhD
Chairman

Corporate Counsel

Meitar | Law Offices
Ramat Gan, Israel

Greenberg Traurig LLP
Miami, Florida, USA

Independent Auditor

KPMG Somekh Chaikin
17 Ha'arba'a Street
Tel Aviv, Israel

Transfer Agent

ComputerShare Trust Company
Shareholder Services
866.595.6049 or +1.781.575.2798
PO Box 50500
Louisville, KY 40233

Americal Depository Shares

Chemomab Therapeutics ADSs are traded on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the ticker CMMB

Forward Looking Statements

The statements set forth under the captions "Business," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Risk Factors," and other statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, which are not historical, constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meanings of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), including statements regarding expectations, beliefs, intentions or strategies for the future. These statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terms including "anticipates," "believes," "could," "estimates," "expects," "intends," "may," "plans," "potential," "predicts," "projects," "should," "will," "would," and similar expressions intended to identify forward-looking statements, but these are not the only ways these statements are identified. Forward-looking statements reflect our current views with respect to future events and are based on assumptions and subject to risks and uncertainties. Factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied in such forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to: the results of the strategic review that our board of directors initiated; the composition of our board of directors; the initiation, timing, progress and results of our preclinical studies and other therapeutic candidate development efforts; our ability to develop and advance a future therapeutic candidate into clinical trial or to successfully complete our preclinical studies; our receipt of regulatory approvals for a future therapeutic candidate, and the timing of other regulatory filings and approvals; the clinical development, commercialization and market acceptance of a future therapeutic candidate; our ability to establish and maintain corporate collaborations and integrate new therapeutic candidates and new personnel; the interpretation of the properties and characteristics of a future therapeutic candidates; the implementation of our business model and strategic plans for our business and future therapeutic candidates; the scope of protection we are able to establish and maintain for intellectual property rights covering future therapeutic candidates and our ability to operate our business without infringing the intellectual property rights of others; estimates of our expenses, future revenues, capital requirements and our needs for additional financing; risks relating to our ability to finance our activities and research programs; our dependence on performance by third-party providers of services and supplies, including without limitation, clinical research organizations; the inherent risks and uncertainties in developing the types of preclinical products we are attempting to develop; competitive companies, technologies and our industry; risks related to our ability to maintain compliance with the continued listing standards of Nasdaq; and risks relating to changes in healthcare laws, rules and regulations in the United States or elsewhere. risks related to previous announced combination with Chemomab including with respect to the change of our business prospects, new product candidates, and clinical development plans following such combination; risks related to a failure to complete the previous announced combination with Chemomab, including our ability to support our operation with limited cash runway.

Chemomab
THERAPEUTICS

Chemomab Therapeutics Ltd.
Kiryat Atidim, Building 7
Tel Aviv, Israel 6158002

www.chemomab.com